ar V
11192

Cornell University Library
Ithaca, New York

FROM

Mrs. A. D. White

arV11192 Cornell University Library
A dictionary of epithets.
3 1924 031 199 106
olin,anx

Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924031199106

DICTIONARY OF EPITHETS,

CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO THEIR ENGLISH MEANING:

BEING

An Appendix

TO

THE "LATIN GRADUS."

BY

C. D. YONGE,

AUTHOR OF THE "LATIN GRADUS;"
ETC. ETC. ETC.

CORNELL
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

LONDON:

LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS.

1856.

LONDON:
Printed by SPOTTISWOODE & Co
New-street-Square.

PREFACE.

THE original idea of the following little work I owe to the Rev. Charles Tarver, Rector of Ilketshall, Suffolk, whose experience, while engaged in preparing pupils for Eton, had shown him the want which beginners felt of some further assistance than was supplied by my Gradus.

The lists of Epithets, as given in the old Gradus, which marked only the quantity, and was silent as to the meaning of the words it gave, had long been seen by every one to be productive of nothing but mischief, as preventing boys from thinking instead of teaching them to think; but my Gradus, which wholly discards them, substituting instead phrases selected from the Augustan poets, requires perhaps, more thought than *very young* beginners are capable of. In this book, therefore, which is only meant for those who are *beginning* to do verses out of their own sense, I have endeavoured not merely to supply them with sufficient help, but, by giving the *meaning* of the Epithets, to lead them to think for themselves, and to consider, not merely the *quantity* of the word, but its *sense*, so that they may judge of each adjective in connection with the subject of which they are writing, and so may select an appropriate one.

As this book does not profess to be a complete Dictionary, but is only meant as a sort of Appendix to my Gradus, I have not thought it necessary either to give every Latin substantive, or even every meaning of those which are to be found in it. But at the same time, while, in order to compress it within the smallest practicable space, I have omitted many words and many meanings, I hope it will be found that I have given all those for which a beginner is likely to require an Epithet.

C. Y.

January 1856.

DICTIONARY OF EPITHETS.

ăbăcus. *A sideboard.*—EP. *Rich, as to the plate on it,* dīves -ĭtis, splendĭdus; *as to the delicacies on it,* lautus, ŏpīmus; (*or, on the other hand,*) *humble,* hŭmĭlis, mŏdĭcus.

abdōmen, ĭnis, neut. *The belly.*—EP. *Fat,* pinguis. *Lean,* măcer -cra -crum.

ăbies, gen. ābiĕtis (trisyll.), fem. 1. *A fir-tree.*—2. *A ship.*—3. *A spear.*—EP. 1. *Tall,* alta, ardua, prōcēra, nōbĭlis. *Evergreen,* vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans.—For 2., see navis; 3., see hasta.

ăbĭtus, ûs. *Departure, or passage by which to depart.*—EP. *Easy,* făcĭlis, pārātus. *Difficult,* diffĭcĭlis, nullus. *Immediate,* promptus. *Early, seasonable,* mātūrus. *Rapid,* cĭtus, răpĭdus. *Late,* sērus.

ăbolla. *A cloak.* See toga.

ăbortus, ûs. *Miscarriage.*—EP. *Untimely,* immātūrus, intempestīvus. *Sad,* tristis, infēlix, mĭser, flēbĭlis.

ābrŏtŏnum. *Southernwood.*—EP. *Wholesome,* sālūtāre, sālūtĭferum, sālūbre.

abscessus, ûs. *Departure.* See abitus.

absinthium. *Wormwood.*—EP. *White or grey,* cānum, candĭdum, album, albens. *Bitter,* ăcerbum, aspĕrum.

abundantia. See copia.

ăbūsus, ûs. *Misuse.*—EP. *Wrong, perverse,* prāvus, mălus, perversus. *Foolish,* stultus, insānus.

ăcădēmĭa. *The academy at Athens.*—EP. *Learned, wise,* săpiens, docta. *Celebrated,* clāra, præclāra, insignis, ēgrĕgia.

acceptor. *A receiver.*—EP. *Joyful,* lætus, hĭlăris, fēlix.

accessus, ûs. *Approach, or passage of approach.*—EP. *Easy,* făcĭlis, pārātus. *Difficult,* diffĭcĭlis. *Speedy,* cĭtus, răpĭdus. *Slow,* tardus. *Early, seasonable,* mātūrus, tempestīvus. *Late,* sērus.

accĭpĭter, tris, masc. *A hawk.*—EP. *Devouring, greedy,* răpax, ĕdax, vŏrax, ăvĭdus. *Cruel,* crūdēlis, fĕrus, sævus, immītis. *Swift,* vēlox, răpĭdus, præpes -ĕtis, cĕler -ĕris.

accītus, ûs. *A summons.*—EP. *Welcome,* grātus, acceptus. *Unwelcome,* invīsus, tristis, ŏdiōsus.

accŏla, æ, masc. *One who lives near.*—EP. *Neighbouring,* vīcīnus, fīnĭtĭmus, proxĭmus. *Friendly,* ămīcus. *Beloved,* cārus. *Unfriendly,* ĭnĭmīcus, hostīlis.

accŭbĭtus, ûs. *A lying or sitting down by.*—EP. *Friendly,* ămīcus. *Loving,* ămans. *Joyful,* lætus.

accursus, ûs. *A running towards.*—EP. *Swift,* răpĭdus, cĭtus, cĕler -ĕris, vēlox. *Joyful,* lætus, hĭlăris.

accūsātor. *An accuser.*—EP. *Just,* justus. *Angry, etc.,* īrātus, infensus, implācābĭlis, inexōrābĭlis, ăcerbus.

ăcer, ăcĕris, neut. *Maple.*—EP. *Worthless,* vīle. *Hard,* dūrum. *Humble* (*as used by the common people*), hŭmĭle, pauper -ĕris.

ăcerra. *A censer.*—EP. *Full,* plēna. *Pious,* pia, casta, sācra. *Joyful,* fēlix, lætus. (LIT. EP. *properly belonging to the worshippers.*)

ăcervus. *A heap.*—EP. *Collected together,* congestus, cŭmŭlātus. *Large,* magnus, amplus, altus. *Rich,* dīves -ĭtis; (*or, on the other hand,*) *small,* parvus, hŭmĭlis, mŏdĭcus.

ăcētum. *Vinegar.*—EP. *Sour,* ăcerbum, ăcre.

Ăchāĭa. *Greece.* See Græcia.

Ăchĕron, ontis, masc. *A river of Hell.*—EP. *Dark,* tĕnĕbrōsus, lūrĭdus, āter. *Pale,* pallens, pallĭdus. *Of Hell,* Tartărĕus, infernus. *Hoarse-sounding,* raucus. *Hateful,* invīsus, ŏdiōsus. *Last* (*as coming after life*), ultĭmus, sūprēmus.

Ăchilles. *Brave, active,* fortis, impăvĭdus, audax, strēnuus, impĭger. *Cruel,* fĕrus, fĕrox, immītis, sævus, crudēlis. *Grecian, etc.,* Lārissæus, Phthīus, Ăchīvus, Argīvus.

ăcies, ēi. 1. *An edge.*—2. *Sight, the eye.*—3. *An army.*—EP. 1. *Sharp,* ăcūta, pĕnĕtrābĭlis; *destructive,* exĭtiālis, exĭtiōsa, lētĭfĕra.—For 2., see oculus.—For 3., see exercitus.

ăcīnăces, is, masc. *A scimetar.*—EP. *Median,* Mēdus. See ensis.

ăcĭnum. *A grapestone.*—EP. *Sweet,* dulcis. *Intoxicating,* ēbriōsus.

ăcĭpenser, ĕris, masc. *A sturgeon.*—EP. *Large,* magnus.

aclis, ĭdis, fem. *A dart.* See jaculum.

ăcōnītum. *Aconite.* See venenum.

ăcrēdŭla. *A goldfinch.*—EP. *Sweet,* dulcis, cănōrus. *Singing in the morning,* mātūtīnus.

acta. *Shore.* See *littus.*

actum. *An exploit.* See factum.

actor. 1. *One who puts in motion, a driver,* etc.—2. *An actor.*—3. *A pleader.*—EP. 1. *Active,* impĭger, indēfessus.—2. *Skilful,* doctus, pĕrītus, callĭdus.—3. *Eloquent,* fācundus, dĭsertus. *Prudent,* prūdens, săpiens, callĭdus. *Learned,* doctus.

actus, ûs. *An act.* See actum.

ăcŭleus. *A sting.*—EP. *Painful,* tristis. *Cruel,* dūrus, crūdēlis.

ăcūmen, ĭnis, neut. 1. *A point.*—2. *Cleverness.*—EP. 1. *Sharp,* pĕnĕtrābĭle.—2. *Shrewd,* argūtum, săpiens, prūdens, săgax, callĭdum.

ăcus, ûs, fem. *A needle.*—EP. *Little,* parva, exĭgua. *Skilful,* pĕrīta, callĭda; (*of the needle of the compass,*) *true, trustworthy,* vēra, fĭdēlis, fīda, verax, vērĭdica.

ădămas, antis, acc. **anta,** masc. *Adamant.*—EP. *Hard,* dūrus, ēdūrus, rĭgĭdus. *Unyielding, not to be worn out,* invictus, insŭpĕrābĭlis. *Lasting,* æternus.

ădauctus, ûs. *Increase.*—EP. *Great,* magnus, grandis. *Continual,* perpĕtuus, assĭduus.

ădeps, ĭpis. *Fat.*—EP. *Gross,* crassus.

ădĭtus, ûs. *Approach.* See accessus.

adjūmentum. *Assistance.* See auxĭlium.

adjūtor, fem. **adjūtrix.** *An assistant.*—EP. *Friendly, kind,* ămīcus, bĕnignus. *Prompt, willing, etc.,* promptus, lĭbens, impĭger. *Useful,* ūtĭlis, īdōneus, effĭcax, pŏtens. *Fearless,* impăvĭdus. *Fearless, or useful,* fortis.

admīrātio. *Admiration.*—EP. *Great,* magna, ingens. *Silent,* tăcĭta. *Eloquent,* fācunda, garrŭla. *Sudden,* sŭbĭta.

admissum. *A fault.* See culpa.

admŏnĭtor. *An admonisher.*—EP. *Prudent,* prūdens, săpiens. *Kind,* ămīcus, bĕnignus. *Gentle,* mītis, hūmānus. *Aged,* sĕnex, cānus. *Earnest,* strēnuus, sollĭcĭtus. *Repeated,* assĭduus, crēber –bra –brum. *Angry,* īrācundus, īrātus.

admŏnĭtus, ûs. *Warning.*—EP. *Prudent,* prūdens, săpiens. *Kind,* ămīcus, bĕnignus. *Gentle,* mītis, tĕner, hūmānus, blandus. *Earnest,* sollĭcĭtus, grăvis. *Angry,* īrācundus. *Repeated,* crēber –bra –brum, assiduus, rĕpĕtītus. *Seasonable,* tempestīvus, opportūnus. *Unseasonable,* importūnus, intempestīvus. *Too late,* sērus.

ădŏlescens. *A young man.*—EP. *Impetuous,* fervĭdus. *Active, strong,* impĭger, strēnuus, fortis. *Rash,* tĕmĕrārius, præceps, incautus. *Violent,* vehĕmens, vĭŏlentus. *Foolish,* stultus, imprūdens.

ăd̆or, neut. (*Rare except in* nom. *and* acc. sing.) *Wheat.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres,* Cĕrealis. *Rich,* pingue. *Delicious,* lautum. *White,* album, nĭveum, candens.

ădōrea. *Victory.* See victoria.

Ādria, æ, masc. *The Adriatic sea.*—EP. *Stormy,* prŏcellosus, inquiētus, turbĭdus, implăcĭdus. *Narrow,* angustus, parvus.

advĕna, æ, masc. *A stranger.*—EP. *Unknown, new,* nŏvus, ignōtus. *Arriving suddenly,* sŭbĭtus. *From foreign parts,* pĕrĕgrīnus, externus. *Friendly,* ămīcus.

Grateful, grātus. *Ungrateful,* ingrātus.

adventus, ûs. *Arrival.*—EP. *Wished for, welcome,* optātus, grātus, jūcundus.

Sudden, unexpected, sŭbĭtus, ĭnŏpīnus, imprōvīsus, ĭnexpectatus. *Seasonable,* tempestīvus. *Early,* maturus. *Late, too late,* sērus. *Safe,* tūtus, incŏlŭmis.

adversarius. *Adversary.* See hostis.

ădūlātor. *A flatterer.*—EP. *Base,* turpis. *Deceitful,* fallax, falsus, perfĭdus, infĭdus, infĭdēlis. *Caressing,* blandus.

ădulter, ĕri, fem. **ădultĕra.** *An adulterer.*—EP. *Wanton,* lascīvus, prŏtervus, impŭdīcus. *Faithless,* infĭdus, perfĭdus. *Wicked,* impius, scĕlĕrātus, scĕlertus. *Bold,* audax. *Base,* turpis, infāmis. *Beautiful,* pulcher, formōsus. *Effeminate,* mollis, tĕner.

ădultĕrium. *Adultery.* See above.

ădȳtum. *A temple.* See templum.

ædes. In sing., *a temple,* in pl., *a house.* See templum, domus.

ædĭfĭcātor. *A builder.* See conditor.

Ægis, ĭdis, fem. *The shield of Minerva, on which she placed Medusa's head.*—EP. *Bearing the head of Medusa,* Gorgŏnea, Mĕdūsæa. *Terrible,* terrĭbĭlis, dīra, borrĭfĭca. *Glittering,* cŏrusca. *Impenetrable,* impĕnĕtrābĭlis, invicta.

ægrĭmōnia. *Melancholy.*—EP. *Sad,* tristis, mœsta, lăcrȳmōsa, flēbĭlis. *Pale,* pallĭda, pallens. *Fastidious,* fastīdiōsa.

Ægyptus, i, fem. *Egypt.*—EP. *Sacred,* săcra, sancta. *Fertile,* fertĭlis, fēcunda, fĕrax, ūberrĭma. *Celebrated,* illustris, clāra, insignis, cĕlĕberrĭma. *Powerful,* pŏtens, magna. *Beautiful,* pulchra, ēgrĕgia. *Wise, learned,* săpiens, docta, callĭda. *Treacherous,* fallax, falsa, dŏlosa, perfĭda, infīda. *Reigned over by Ptolemy,* Ptŏlĕmæea. *The land of the Nile, of Canopus, of the lake Mareotis, of Pharos, etc.,* Nīlĭăca, Cănŏpēa, Măreōtĭca, Phăria.

æmŭlus, fem. **æmula.** *A rival.*—EP. *Hostile,* adversus. *Envious,* invĭdus. *Treacherous,* infĭdus, perfĭdus. *Hated,* invīsus. *Ancient,* vĕtus –ĕris, vĕtustus, antīquus, priscus.

Æneas, æ. *The son of Anchises.*—EP. *Trojan,* Tros, Trōjānus, Trōjŭgĕna, Dardănĭdes. *The son of Anchises,* Anchīsiădes. *The son of Venus,* Cȳthĕrēius. *Pious,* pius, justus. *Brave,* fortis, impăvĭdus. *Victorious,* victor. *Illustrious,* clārus, insignis, ēgrĕgius. *Having carried his gods on his back,* Pĕnātĭger.

ænigma, ătis, neut. *A riddle.*—EP. *Obscure,* obscūrum, ambĭguum. *Hard,* dūrus, diffĭcile. *New,* nŏvum, ĭnaudītum. *Celebrated,* nōtum, cĕlĕbre, insigne, clārum.

Æŏlus. *The king of the winds.*—EP. *Turbulent,* turbĭdus, implăcĭdus, inquiētus, prŏcellōsus. *Changeable,* mūtābĭlis, mōbĭlis, vărius. *Mighty,* magnus, pŏtens. *Son of Hippotas,* Hippŏtădes.

æquor, ŏris. *The sea.* See mare.

āër, āëris, acc. **āëra.** *The air, etc.*—EP. *Light,* lĕvis. *Bright, pure, calm,* clārus, pūrus, sērēnus. *Cool,* gĕlĭdus, frīgĭdus. *Cloudy,* nūbĭlus.

ærārium. *The treasury.*—EP. *Full,* plēnum. *Rich,* dīves –ĭtis, lŏcŭples –ētis.

ærumna. *Grief.*—EP. *Sad,* tristis, lūgŭbris, mœsta, lăcrȳmōsa, flēbĭlis. *Heavy,* grăvis. *New,* nŏva, rĕcens. *Sudden,* sŭbĭter ĭnŏpīna. *Long,* longa. *Continual,* assidua, perpĕtua, æterna.

æs, æris, neut. *Brass.*—EP. *Yellow,* fulvum, flāvum, flāvens. *Hard,* dūrum. *Corinthian,* Cŏrinthium. *Splendid, glittering, etc.,* pulchrum, splendĭdum, cŏruscum, splendens.

æscŭlus. *A sort of oak.* See quercus.

æstas. *Summer.*—EP. *Hot,* fervĭda, fervens, călĭda, torrĭda. *Dry,* ārĭda, sicca. *Causing dust,* pulvĕrŭlenta. *Fertile,* fertilis, fēcunda, fĕrax. *Golden* (*as producing golden fruits, crops, etc.*), aurea, flāva. *Returning,* rĕdiens. *About to return,* rĕdĭtūra. *Middle* (*midsummer*), mĕdia.

æstus, ûs. 1. *Heat.*—2. *The tide.*—3. *Agitation.*—EP. 1. *Burning,* torrĭdus, fervĭdus, călĭdus, fervens. *Dry, causing drought,* ārĭdus, siccus.—2. *Flowing and ebbing,* rĕfluus, rĕfluens. *Rapid,* răpĭdus, vĭŏlentus. *Deep,* altus, prŏfundus. 3. *Anxious,* anxius, sollĭcĭtus. *Doubtful,* dŭbius, anceps. *Great,* magnus, vĭŏlentus. *Nervous,* trĕpĭdus.

ætas. 1. *Age, time of life.*—2. *An age.*—3. *Time.*—EP. *The earliest,* prīma. *Youthful,* jŭvĕnĭlis. *Manly,* vĭrīlis. *Mature,* mātūra. *Vigorous,* fortis, vĭrīlis (*not of a woman of course*). *Old,* prōvecta, provectior. See senectus; 2., see sæculum; 3., see tempus.

æther, ĕris, æthra. *The air.* See aër.

Ætna. *Mount Ætna.*—EP. *Sicilian,* Sĭcŭla, Sĭcănia, Sĭcāna, Trīnăcria. *Cyclopean* (*the Cyclops and Vulcan worked beneath it*), Cȳclōpēa Vulcānia. *Burning,* torrĭda, flammea, ignea, flammĭfĕra. *Furious,* fŭriōsa. *Terrible,* horrĭfĭca, terrĭbĭlis, dīra. *Roaring,* rauca. *Vast,* ingens, magna.

ævum. *Age.* See ætas.

affātus, ûs. *Address.*—EP. *Friendly,* ămīcus. *Courteous,* cōmis, hūmānus. *Gentle,* mītis, blandus.

affectus, ûs. *Emotion of the mind.*—EP. *Friendly,* ămīcus, ămans. *Doubtful,* dŭbius. *Timid,* tĭmĭdus. *Changeable,* vărius.

afflātus, ûs. *A breathing upon.*—EP. *Gentle,* mītis, blandus. *Divine,* dīvīnus, săcer. *Fiery,* igneus.

Africa. *Burnt up, dry, thirsty,* torrĭda, ārĭda, sicca, sĭtiens, sĭtĭcŭlōsa.

Africus. *The south-west wind.*—EP. *Wanton,* prŏtervus. *Stormy,* prŏcellōsus. See ventus.

Ăgămemnon, ŏnis. *The king of Mycenæ.*—EP. *Mycenean, Greek,* Mȳcēnæus, Argīvus, Pĕlŏpēus, Pĕlŏpēius, Pĕlasgus. *Brave,* fortis, vălĭdus. *Powerful,* pŏtens. *Invincible,* invictus. *Illustrious,* clārus, inclȳtus, insignis, illustris. *Royal,* rēgius.

Ăgāso, ōnis. *A groom.*—EP. *Careful,* cautus, sēdŭlus.—*Skilful,* pĕrītus, doctus. *Active,* impĭger. *Faithful,* fīdus, fĭdēlis.

Ăgellus, ăger, gri. *A field.*—EP. *Fertile,* fertĭlis, fēcundus, fĕrax. *Green,* vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans. *Golden* (*with corn, etc.*), flāvus, aureus. *Cultivated,* cultus. *Barren,* stĕrĭlis. *Dry,* siccus, ārĭdus. *Wet,* hūmĭdus, ūdus, mădĭdus.

agger, ĕris, masc. *A rampart, etc.*—EP. *High,* altus, celsus. *Heaped up,* congestus, structus. *Strong,* vălĭdus, fortis.

ăgĭtātor. *A driver.* See actor.

agmen, ĭnis, neut. 1. *A line* (*esp. of battle*).—2. *An army.*—EP. 1. *Long,* longum. *Dense,* densum.—2. *Strong,* fortis, vălĭdus. *Armed,* armātum, florens ære, ensĭfĕrum, clȳpeātum. *Warlike,* bellĭcum, bellĭcōsum, bellĭgĕrum, bellĭpŏtens, armĭpŏtens, martium, māvortium. *Fierce,* fĕrum, fĕrox, sævum.

agnus, agna. *A lamb.*—EP. *Tender,* tĕner, tĕnellus, mollis. *White,* albus, nĭveus, candĭdus. *Weak, timid,* tĭmĭdus, imbellis, plăcĭdus. *Young, newly born,* nŏvellus.

ăgrestis, ăgrĭcŏla, æ, masc. *A countryman, a farmer.*—EP. *Hardy, strong,* dūrus, fortis, vălĭdus. *Rough, unpolished,* rŭdis, incultus. *Contented,* contentus. *Diligent,* sēdŭlus, impĭger, dĭlĭgens. *Prudent,* prūdens, săgax. *Skilful,* doctus, pĕrītus.

āla. 1. *A wing.* 2. *A squadron.*—EP. 1. *Light,* lĕvis, mōbĭlis. *Swift,* pernix, vēlox, răpĭda, vŏlŭcris. *Borne on high,* sūblīmis, alta. *Equal* (*the wings being of equal length*), in plur., pāres. *Making a flapping noise,* strīdens, strīdŭla. *Moving,* mūta. 2. *Swift, impetuous,* vēlox, răpĭda. *Fierce,* fĕra, sæva. See agmen.

Alcestis. *The wife of Admetus, who devoted herself for her husband.*—EP. *Faithful,* fīda, fĭdēlis. *Loving,* ămans. *Fearless,* impăvĭda, fortis. *About to die,* mŏrĭtūra.

Alcyon, ŏnis, fem. *A kingfisher, deriving its name from Alcyone, daughter of Æolus, who in grief for the loss of Ceyx, her husband, threw herself into the sea, and was changed into a kingfisher.*—EP. *Haunting the sea,* mārīna, æquŏrea. *Loved by Thetis,* Thetidi dilecta. *Sad,* tristis. *Faithful,* fīda, fĭdēlis.

ālea. 1. *A die.*—2. *A hazard.*—EP. 1. 2. *Uncertain,* incerta, dŭbia. *Changeable,* mūtābĭlis, vărĭa. *Dangerous,* pĕrĭcŭlosa. 1. *Deceitful,* fallax, perfĭda.—2. See periculum.

āleo, ōnis, aleātor. *A dicer, a gambler.*—EP. *Extravagant,* prūdĭgus. *Rash,* tĕmĕrārius, præceps. *Foolish,* stultus, dēmens, ĭneptus.

āles, ĭtis. *A bird.* See avis.

alga. *Seaweed.*—EP. *Lying on, growing near the shore,* littŏrea. *Worthless,* vīlis. *Dripping,* mădĭda, ūvĭda, ūda.

algor. *Cold.* See frigus.

ălĭmentum. *Food.*—EP. *Salutary,* sălūtāre, sălūbre. *Useful,* utile. *Delicate,* lautum, ŏpīmum.

allapsus, ûs. *A gliding approach.*—EP. *Silent,* tăcĭtus. *Sudden,* sŭbĭtus.

Unexpected, ĭnŏpīnus, ĭnexpectatus. *Dangerous*, pĕrĭcŭlōsus. *Destructive*, damnōsus, exĭtiōsus, lētĭfer.

allium. *Garlic.*—EP. *Strong smelling*, grăveŏlens.

allŏquium. *Address, conversation.* See affatus.

alnus. 1. *An alder tree.*—2. *A ship.*—EP. 1. *Lofty*, alta, ardua. *Easily cut*, sectĭlis. *Light*, lĕvis.—2. See navis.

Alpis. *An alp, more usu. in plur.* Alpes.—EP. *Lofty*, alta, ardua, sūblīmis. *Exposed to the wind, stormy*, ventōsa, prŏcellōsa. *Pathless*, invia, ĭnaccessa, difficĭlis. *Snowy*, nĭvea, nĭvōsa, nĭvālis. *Cold, frozen*, frīgĭda, gĕlĭda, glăciālis. *Distant*, longinqua, rĕmōta, extrēma.

altāre. *An altar.* See ara.

altor, altrix. *A nourisher.*—EP.—*Kind*, bĕnignus, ămīcus. *Loving*, ămans. *Gentle*, mītis.

alveārium. *A beehive.*—EP. *Of straw*, strāmĭneum. *Safe*, tūtum. *Full*, plēnum. *Full of honey*, melleum, mellītum.

alveus. 1. *A channel*, or *river.*—2. *A boat.* 1. See fluvius.—2. See navis.

ălumnus, ălumna. *A fosterchild, a pupil; in masc., a youth; in fem., a damsel.*—EP. *Youthful*, jŭvĕnis. *Little*, parvus. *Tender*, tĕner. *Loved*, ămātus, dĭlectus, cārus.

ălūta. *Leather, anything made of leather.*—EP. *Soft*, mollis, tĕnĕra. *Hard*, dūra, rĭgĭda. *Lasting*, mansura.

alvus. 1. *The belly.*—2. *The womb.*—EP. 1. *Full*, plēnus. *Fat*, pinguis. *Lean*, măcer. *Round, smooth*, tĕres -ĕtis.—2. See uterus.

ămărăcus. *Marjoram.*—EP. *Soft*, mollis, tĕner. *Sweet*, dulcis, suaveŏlens. *Green*, vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans, vĭrens.

ămāranthus. *Amaranth.*—EP. *Sweet*, dulcis, suaveŏlens. *Beautiful*, pulcher, formōsus. *Purple*, purpŭreus. *Green*, vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans, vĭrens. *Everlasting*, perpĕtuus.

ămārĭties, ămāror. *Bitterness.*—EP. *Sad, disagreeable*, tristis, ingrātus, dūrus.

ămātor. *A lover.*—EP. *Tender*, tĕner. *Welcome, dear*, carus, grātus, acceptus, dĭlectus. *Anxious*, anxius, sollĭcĭtus. *Fearful*, păvĭdus, timĭdus. *Earnest*, fervĭdus, vehĕmens, instans. *Unwearied*, indĕfessus, assĭduus. *Suppliant*, supplex. *Credulous*, crēdŭlus. *Faithful*, fĭdus, fĭdēlis, constans. *New*, nŏvus. *Eloquent*, fācundus.

Ămazon, ŏnis, fem. *An Amazon.*—EP. *Warlike*, bellĭca, bellĭcosa, pugnax. *Brave*, fortis, audax, fĕrox, impăvĭda, interrĭta, imperterrĭta. *Thracian*, Thrēĭcia, Thrēissa. *A sister of Hippolyte*, soror Hippolytes. For the names of some of the principal Amazons, see Gradus, voc. Amazon.

ambāges, rare in sing. 1. *Any circuitous course.*—2. *An obscure prophecy.*—EP. *Out of the way*, văga, dēvia.—2. *Obscure*, obscūra, incerta, tecta. *Doubtful*, dŭbia, anceps. *Fearful*, dīra, horrenda, horrĭbĭlis.

ambĭtio. *Ambition.*—EP. *Vain, deceitful*, vāna, ĭnānis, fallax. *Foolish*, stulta, insāna, dēmens. *Swelling, proud*, tŭmĭda, sŭperba. *Successful, joyful*, læta. *Diligent, earnest*, assĭdua, sēdŭla, fervĭda, ācris, ŏpĕrōsa, vehĕmens. *Anxious*, anxia, sollĭcĭta.

ambĭtus, ûs. See ambages, ambitio.

ambrŏsia. *The food of the gods.*—EP. *Divine, sacred, etc.*, dīvīna, cælestis, immortālis, săcra.

āmentia. *Distraction, madness, ignorant of the future*, cæca, incauta, improvĭda. *Sudden*, sŭbĭta, nŏva. *Furious*, fŭriōsa. *Miserable*, tristis, infēlix, mĭsēra.

āmentum. *A thing.*—EP. *Flexible*, flexĭle, lentum. *Tenacious*, tĕnax. *Firm*, firmum. *Long*, longum.

ămes, ĭtis, masc. *A fowler's staff.*—EP. *Long*, longus. *Smooth*, lævis.

ămĕthystus. *An amethyst.*—EP. *Purple*, purpŭreus. *Bright*, clārus, fulgens, mĭcans. *Hard*, dūrus. *Oriental*, Ōriens.

ămīca. *A mistress.*—EP. *Tender*, tĕnĕra, mollis. *Dear*, cāra, dĭlecta. *Fruitful*, fĭda, fĭdēlis. *Deceitful*, perfĭda, fallax, falsa. *Caressing*, blanda. *Beautiful*, formōsa, vĕnusta, pulchra, spectābĭlis, spĕciosa.

ămīcĭtia. *Friendship.*—EP. *Faithful*, fĭda, fĭdēlis, constans, tĕnax, firma. *Long, lasting*, longa, perpĕtua, mansūra, vīvax, irrupta. *Unwearied*, indĕfessa. *Warm, eager*, fervĭda, strēnua. *Harmonious*, concors, conjuncta, sŏcia. *True*,

vēra. *Ancient*, vĕtus -ĕris, prisca, vĕtusta, antīqua. *Long accustomed*, sŏlĭta, consueta, assueta.

ămīcus. *A friend.* See above.

amnis. *A river.* See fluvius.

ămor. 1. *Love.*—2. *The God of love.*—EP. 1. *True, faithful*, vērus, fĭdēlis, fīdus, constans. *Bold*, audax. *Inventive*, ingĕniosus. *Earnest*, sēdŭlus, vebĕmens, fervĭdus, ardens. *Concealed*, tectus, dissĭmŭlātus. *Secret*, furtīvus. *Deathless*, æternus, pĕrennis. *Unwearied, unalterable, etc.*, invictus, indēfessus, immūtābĭlis. *Not to be eradicated*, immĕdĭcābĭlis. *Credulous*, crēdŭlus. *Timid*, tĭmĭdus, păvĭdus. *Anxious*, anxius, sollĭcĭtus. *Happy, successful*, fēlix, lætus. *Powerful*, pŏtens, magnus. *Long*, longus. *Ambitious*, ambĭtiōsus. *Tender*, tĕner, mollis. *Caressing*, blandus. *Sweet, delightful*, dulcis. *New*, nŏvus. *Ancient, accustomed*, vĕtus -ĕris, priscus, sŏlĭtus, consuetus.—2. *Son of Venus*, Cȳthĕrēius. *Winged*, ālĭger, ālātus. *Wanton*, lascīvus, prŏtervus. *Cruel*, immītis, crūdēlis, sævus, fĕrus. *Mischievous*, impŭ̆bus. *Deceitful*, fallax, perfĭdus, infĭdus, infĭdēlis. *Wearing a quiver*, phărĕtrātus. *Wearing a bow*, arcĭtĕnens. *Golden*, aureus (*an epith. applied to him by* Ov.).

amphŏra. *A bottle.*—EP. *Full*, plēna. *Purple*, i. e. *full of purple wine*, purpŭrea.

amplexus, ûs. *An embrace.*—EP. *Loving*, ămans. *Warm*, fervĭdus. *Tender*, tĕner. *Sweet*, dulcis, jūcundus, ămænus. *Long*, longus. *Close*, arctus.

ănas, ătis, fem. *A duck.*—EP. *Delighting in water, in rivers*, flŭviālis, ăquōsus.

ancīle. *The sacred shield which fell from heaven.*—EP. *Divine*, dīvīnum, cæleste, sā̆crum. *Celebrated*, clārum, cĕlĕbre, nōtum.

ancilla. *A handmaid.*—EP. *Diligent*, sēdŭla. *Prudent*, prūdens.

ancŏra. *An anchor.*—EP. *Firm*, firma. *Tenacious*, tĕnax. *Safe*, tūta, incŏlŭmis. *Iron*, ferrea, ferrāta. *Crooked*, unca, ădunca, curva, rĕcurva. *Cast out* (*of the ship*), jacta.

ănēthum. *Anise.*—EP. *Sweet*, dulcis, suavis, suaveŏlens. *Flourishing*, flōrens. *Green*, vĭrĭde, vĭrens, vĭrĭdans.

anfractus, ûs. *Winding.*—EP. *Crooked*, curvus. *Out of the way*, dēvius.

angor. *Grief.* See dolor.

anguis. *A snake.*—EP. *Cold*, frīgĭdus. *Scaly*, squāmeus, squāmĭger, squāmōsus. *Hissing*, sībĭlans, sībĭlus. *Winding*, sĭnuōsus. *Slippery*, lūbrĭcus. *Gliding*, lābens. *Silent*, tăcĭtus. *Poisonous*, vĕnēnātus, vĕnēnĭfer. *Eastern*, Ŏriens, ˜Eōus.

angŭlus. *A corner.*—EP. *Obscure*, obscūrus. *Sharp*, ācūtus.

ănhēlĭtus, ûs. *Panting.*—EP. *Quick*, răpĭdus. *Frequent*, crēber. *Showing pain*, æger, diffĭcĭlis. *Raised high* (*that is, the man who is panting raises his face*), sūblīmis.

ănĭma. *The soul.*—EP. *Immortal*, immortālis, æterna, morte cărens. *Pious*, pia. *Happy*, fēlix.

ănĭmal, ălis, neut. *An animal.*—EP. *Living*, vivum. *Brute*, brūtum. *Innocent*, innŏcuum, innoxium. *Mischievous*, perniciōsus, damnōsus, nŏcens, noxius.

ănĭmus. 1. *The mind.*—2. *Courage.*—1. *Prudent*, prūdens, săpiens, cautus. *Acute*, ăcūtus, subtīlis, săgax, omnia perspĭciens.—2. *Vehement*, fervĭdus, vehĕmens, ăcer -cris.

annāles, plur. *Annals.*—EP. *Ancient*, prisci, vĕtĕres, antiqui. *Sacred*, sā̆cri, sancti. *True*, vēri, vērāces, fĭdeles. *Well-known*, nōti.

Annĭbal, ălis. *The general in the Second Punic War.*—EP. *Brave*, fortis, impăvĭdus, audax, fĕrox. *Terrible*, dīrus, terrĭbĭlis. *Cruel*, sævus, immītis, crūdēlis, implācābĭlis, illā̆crȳmābĭlis. *Perfidious*, perfĭdus, infĭdus, fallax. *Carthaginian*, Pœnus, Pūnĭcus, Āfer.

annŭlus. *A ring.*—EP. *Golden*, aureus, aurātus. *Jewelled*, gemmeus gemmātus. *Rich*, dīves -ĭtis. *Splendid, shining*, splendĭdus, fulgĭdus, cŏruscus, clārus.

annus. *A year.*—EP. *Gliding on, revolving*, lābens, rĕvŏlūbĭlis. *Rapid*, răpĭdus, mōbĭlis. *Passing quickly*, brĕvis, frăgĭlis. *Passing silently*, tăcĭtus, tăcĭte lābens, tăcĭto passu labens.

ansa. *A handle.* 1. *Strong*, firma. *Handy*, hăbĭlis, ĭdōnea, apta.

anser, ĕris, masc. *A goose.* *Fond of water*, flŭviālis, ăquōsus. *Watchful* (*in allusion to the goose who saved the Capitol*), vĭgil -ĭlis, pervigil, vĭgĭlax.

antenna. *The yard of a ship. High*, alta, ardua, sūblīmis. *Long*, longa.

antistes, ĭtis, antistĭta, fem. *A priest, priestess.*—EP. *Pious*, pius, castus. *Holy*, săcer, sanctus. *Venerable*, vĕnĕrābĭlis, vĕnĕrandus.

antrum. *A cave.*—EP. *Vast*, ingens, immāne, magnum. *Deep*, altum, prŏfundum. *Dark*, obscūrum, cæcum. *Ancient*, antīquum, vĕtus. *Eaten away*, exēsum.

ănus, ûs, fem. *An old woman.*—EP. *Ancient*, antīqua, vĕtŭla. *Weak*, dēbĭlis, infirma. *Trembling*, trĕmŭla, trĕmens. *Chattering*, garrŭla, lŏquax. *Jealous*, invĭda. *Spiteful*, măligna.

Apenninus. *The Apennines.*—EP. *High*, altus, arduus, sūblīmis. *Supporting the clouds*, nūbĭfer. *Snowcapped*, nĭveus, nīvōsus, nīvālis.

ăper, pri. *A wild boar.*—EP. *Fierce*, fĕrus, ferox, sævus. *Bold*, ănĭmōsus, fortis. *Foaming*, spūmans, spūmĭger, spūmeus, spūmōsus. *Bristling*, sētōsus, sētĭger.

ăpex, ĭcis, masc. *The top.*—EP. *High*, altus, arduus. *Highest*, summus.

ăpis. *A bee.*—EP. *Industrious*, sēdŭla, ŏpĕrōsa, indēfessa. *Prudent*, prōvĭda, prūdens. *Attic* (*because Hymettus in Attica was celebrated for its honey*), Cĕcrŏpia, Attĭca. *Matine* (*Matinus was a hill in Apulia*), mtăīna. *Gathering flowers*, flōrĭlĕga. *Producing honey*, mellĭfĕra. *Winged*, ālāta, ālīgĕra, vōlŭcris. *Light*, lĕvis. *Little*, parva.

ăpium. *Parsley.*—EP. *Green*, vĭrĭde. *Growing in damp ground*, ūdum.

Ăpollo. *The son of Jupiter and Latona, God of poetry, music, archery, prophecy, medicine; God of Delos and Delphi.*—EP. *Tuneful*, cănōrus, dulcis, argūtus. *Eloquent*, fācundus, dĭsertus. *Wise*, săpiens, prūdens, prōvĭdus. *Prophetic*, præscius, fatĭdĭcus, præsāgus. *Unerring*, certus. *Holding the bow*, arcĭtĕnens. *Armed with a quiver*, phărĕtrātus. *Beardless*, imberbis. *Unshaven*, intonsus. *God of Delos, of Delphi, etc.* Dēlius, Pȳthius. See Gradus.

ăpŏthēca. *A repository.*—EP. *Full*, plēna. *Full of different things*, vāria.

appărātus, ûs. *Preparation.*—EP. *Plentiful*, amplus, largus. *Rich*, dīves –ĭtis. *Costly*, prĕtiōsus, sumptuōsus.

applausus, ûs. See plausus.

apprŏbātio. *Approbation.*—EP. *Favorable*, dextĕra, *sync.* dextra. *Willing, joyful*, læta, lĭbens. *Deserved*, mĕrĭta, dēbĭta.

Aprīlis. *April.*—EP. *Vernal*, vernus. *Sacred to Venus*, Cȳthĕrēius.

ăqua. *Water.*—EP. *Liquid*, lĭquĭda. *Pure*, pūra, vĭtrea, argentea. *Running*, jūgis, pĕrennis. *From a fountain*, fontāna. *From a river*, flŭviālis. *From the sea*, æquŏrea, mărīna. *Descending from a mountain*, montāna.

Ăquārius. *One of the signs of the Zodiac.*—EP. *Light*, lĕvis. *Melancholy*, tristis. *Dark, bringing dark weather*, obscŭrus. *Stormy*, prŏcellōsus. *Rainy*, plŭvius.

ăquĭla. *An eagle.*—EP. *Sacred* (*esp. to Jupiter*), săcra (esp. Jŏvi), dīvīna. *The armour-bearer* (*of Jove*), armĭgĕra, fulmĭnea (*the arms of Jove being the thunderbolt*). *Swift*, răpĭda, vēlox, præpes –ĕtis. *Fierce*, fĕra, fĕrox, sæva, crūdēlis. *Winged*, alĭgĕra, ālāta. *Powerful*, pŏtens, magna. *Brown, tawny*, fulva. *With crooked talons*, unca, ădunca.

ăquĭlo. *The north wind.*—EP. *Stormy*, prŏcellōsus. *Cold*, frīgĭdus, gĕlĭdus. *Violent*, viŏlentus, vălĭdus.

āra. *An altar.*—EP. *Sacred*, săcra, sancta, dīvīna. *Ancient*, vĕtus, antīqua, prisca, pristīna. *Worshipped by one's fathers*, pătria. *Smoking*, fūmĭda. *Reeking with incense*, thūrea, thurĭcrĕma. *Loaded, full*, plena. *Rich*, dīves –ĭtis. *Votive*, vōtīva.

Ărăbia. *Arabia.*—EP. *Producing perfumes*, ŏdōrāta.

ărānea. 1. *A spider.*—2. *A cobweb.*—EP. *Industrious*, sēdŭla. *Ingenious*, ingĕniōsa. *Unwearied*, indēfessa. *Phrygian* (*because Arachne, who was changed into a spider, was a Phrygian*), Phrȳgia, Mæŏnia, Mæŏnis.—2. *Light*, lĕvis, tĕnuis. *Full of holes*, rāra. *Loose*, laxa, sŏlūta. *Made with toil*, lăbōrāta, ŏpĕrōsa.

ărātor. *A ploughman.*—EP. *Industrious*, sēdŭlus, ŏpĕrōsus, lăbōriōsus. *Hard, hardy*, dūrus. *Rough, unpolished*, incultus, rŭdis. *Rustic*, rustĭcus, āgrestis. *Strong*, fortis, vălĭdus, rōbustus. *Brown*, fuscus. *Sunburnt*, pĕrustus. *Honest*, prŏbus, justus. *Simple*, simplex. *Anxious*, anxius, sollĭcĭtus.

ărātrum. *A plough, sacred to Ceres*, Cĕreāle. *Iron*, ferreum, ferrātum. *Hard*,

dūrum. *Heavy*, grāve. *Bent, curved*, curvum, incurvum, inflexum, ăduncum. *Blunt*, obtūsum. *Patient*, pătiens. *Tilling the land*, rūrĭcŏla (*used as epith. of* aratrum *by* Ovid).

arbĭter -tri, masc. *A judge.*—EP. *Impartial, just*, æquus, justus. *Uncorruptible*, incorruptus. *Faithful*, fĭdēlis, fīdus.

arbĭtrium. *Decision.* See above.

arbor, ŏris, fem. *A tree.*—EP. *Tall*, alta, ardua. *Green*, vĭrĭdis, vĭrens, vĭrĭdans. *Flourishing*, flōrens. *Spreading*, pătŭla, lāta. *With many branches*, rāmōsa. *Leafy*, frondŏsa, frondea. *Shady*, umbrōsa, umbrĭfĕra, ŏpāca. *Aged*, annōsa, antīqua. See quercus, fagus, pinus, etc. *for different sorts of trees.*

arbustum. *A plantation of trees.* See above.

arbŭtus, i, fem. *The arbutus.*—EP. *Red* (*as to the fruit*), rŭbens. *Green*, vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans, vĭrens.

arca. *A chest.*—EP. *Full*, plēna. *Rich*, dīves -ĭtis, lŏcŭples -ētis.

arctos, i, fem. 1. *The constellation called the Bear.*—2. *The North.*—EP. 1. *Never setting*, æternus, pĕrennis, immunis æquŏris; nunquam cadens.—2. *Cold*, gĕlĭdus, frīgĭdus. *Icy*, glăciālis. *Snowy*, nĭvōsus, nĭvālis. *Stormy*, prŏcellōsus. *Penetrated by Boreas*, Bŏreālis.

arcus, ûs. *A bow.*—EP. *Sacred to Apollo*, Ăpollĭneus, Ăpollĭnāris. *Used by Parthians*, Parthus. *Cretan*, Cŷdōnius, Gnossius. *Syrian*, Ĭtūræus. *Easily bent*, flexĭlis. *Curved*, curvus, sĭnuōsus. *Bent* (*in the act of shooting*), intentus, curvātus, adductus (i. e. *drawn towards the shooter*). *Light*, lĕvis. *Made o yew*, taxeus. *Made of or tipped with horn*, corneus. *Golden* (*as Apollo's*) aureus. *Silver* (*as Diana's*), argenteus. *Strong*, vălĭdus.

Ardea. *A heron.*—EP. *Flying, winged*, vŏlātĭlis, ālāta, ālĭgĕra, præpes -ĕtis, vŏlŭcris. *Flying high*, alta, ardua, sūblīmis. *Bold*, audax. *Undismayed*, impăvĭda, imperterrĭta.

ardor. 1. *Heat.*—2. *Eagerness.*—EP.—1, 2. *Burning*, fervĭdus. *Violent*, vĭŏlentus, vehĕmens. *Excessive*, nĭmius. *Fiery*, igneus. 1. *Of summer*, æstīvus. *Of the sun*, sōlāris.

ārea. *A threshing floor.*—EP. *Full, loaded*, plēna, ŏnĕrāta, ŏnusta, grăvis. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cĕreālis. *Smooth*, lēvis, æqua.

ārēna. 1. *Sand.*—2. *The place for contests.*—EP. *Yellow*, flāva. *Light*, lĕvis. *Of the shore*, littŏrea. *Of the sea*, æquŏrea, mărīna. *Barren*, stĕrĭlis. *Countless*, innŭmĕra.—2. *Hardy, brave* (*as the scene of brave contests*), dūra, vălĭda, fortis. *Well known*, nōta, experta. *Pugnacious* (*as the scene of contests*), pugnax. *Illustrious*, clāra, inclȳta, īnsignis. *Naked* (*because combatants were usually naked*), nūda. *Anointed* (*because the combatants were anointed*), uncta.

argentum. *Silver.*—EP. *White*, candĭdum, album. *Bright*, clārum, splendĭdum, splendens. *Valuable*, prĕtiōsum.

argilla. *Clay* (*esp. potter's clay*).—EP. *Thin, soft*, tĕnuis, mollis. *Easily wrought*, ductĭlis, făcĭlis, lentus. *Moist*, ūda.

Argo, ûs. *The ship in which Jason sailed to seek the golden fleece.*—EP. *First* (*as the first ship ever launched*), prīma. *Ancient*, vĕtus -eris, antīqua, prisca. *Celebrated*, inclȳta, clāra, præclāra, cĕlĕbris. *Bold*, audax, fortis. *Of which the word came from M. Pelion*, Pēlĭăca, Pēlĭās -ădos, Pēlia. *Sailing from Pagasæ*, Păgăsæa. *From Magnesia*, Magnētis -ĭdis. *From Thessaly*, Thessăla, Thessălis -ĭdis. *Commanded by Jason*, Jāsŏnia. See navis.

Argŏnautæ, arum, masc. See *above.*

Argos, in sing. neut., in plur. **Argi.** *Argos.*—EP. *Ruled over by Pelops*, Pĕlŏpēum, Pĕlŏpēius. *By Agamemnon*, Ăgămemnŏnium. *By Abas*, Ăbantēum. *Sacred to Juno*, Jūnōnium. *Ancient*, vĕtus -ĕris; antīquum. *Celebrated*, clārum, insigne, cĕlĕbre. *Grecian*, Achīvum, Pēlasgum. *Warlike*, bellĭcum, bellĭcōsum.

argūmentum. *An argument or proof.*—EP. *Sure*, firmum. *True*, vērum certum. *Well-known*, nōtum. *Doubtful*, dŭbium, ambĭguum.

Argus. *Appointed by Juno to watch Io.*—EP. *Studded with eyes like stars*, stellātus. *Having a hundred eyes*, centumgĕminus.

Ăriadne. *The daughter of Minos, wife of Theseus.*—EP. *Daughter of Minos*, Mīnōis. *Belonging to Theseus*, Thēseĭa. *Cretan*, Cressa, Gnossis -ĭdos, Gnossĭas -ados. *Deserted*, dēserta, vĭdua.

Āries, gen. **Ārietis**, trisyll. masc.—1. *A Ram.*—2. *A battering-ram.*—EP.

1. *Horned*, cornĭger. *Woolly*, lānĭger. *Unwarlike*, imbellis.—2. *Brazen, iron*, ăhēneus, ăhēnus, æreus, ferreus. *Powerful*, vălĭdus, pŏtens. *Giving repeated blows*, crēber, assĭduus. *Hostile*, hostīlis. *Brought against* (*the walls*), adductus, admōtus.

Ărĭon, onis, acc. Gr. **ōna.** *A poet of Methymna in Lesbos.*—EP. *Lesbian*, Lesbius, Lesbŏus, Mēthymnæus. *Celebrated*, inclȳtus, clārus, insignis. *Admirable*, ēgrēgius. *Learned*, doctus. *Tuneful*, dulcis, cănōrus, vōcālis. *Betrayed* (*by the sailors with whom he sailed*), prūdītus.

ărista. *An ear of corn.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cĕrĕālis. *Yellow*, flāva, cŏlōrāta. *Heavy*, grăvis, grăvĭda. *Ripe*, mātūra. *Full*, plēna. *Dense*, in plur. densæ.

arma, ōrum, plur. *Arms.*—EP. *Warlike*, bellĭca, bellĭcōsa, Martia, Māvortia. *Bold*, fortia audācia. *Bloody*, sanguĭnea, cruenta. *Discordant*, discordia. *Deadly*, lētĭfĕra. *Horrible*, dīra, borrenda. *Iron, brazen*, ferrea, ăhēnea, ăhēna, ærea. *Flashing*, fulgentia, rŭtĭla, cŏrusca, mĭcantia. *Clanging*, strĕpĭtantia. *Cruel*, crudēlia, immĭtia, fĕra, fĕrōcia, sæva.

armāmenta, ōrum, pl. *Tackle.*—EP. *Fit*, apta. *Ready*, pārāta. *Light*, lĕvia.

armentum. *A herd.*—EP. *Fat*, pingue. *Slow*, tardum, grāve. *Horned*, cornĭgĕrum. *Playful, wanton*, lascīvum, prŏtervum. *Thirsty*, sĭtiens. *Doomed to die*, mŏrĭtūrum. *Threatening*, mĭnax.

armĭger. *An armour-bearer, a squire.*—EP. *Faithful*, fīdus, fĭdēlis. *Brave*, fortis. *Nobly born*, nōbĭlis, ingĕnuus. *Inexperienced*, rŭdis.

armilla. *A bracelet*—EP. *Golden*, aurea, aurāta. *Jewelled*, gemmea, gemmāta, gemmans. *Light*, lĕvis. *Corrupting*, corruptrix (*because Tarpeia was bribed by bracelets to betray Rome to the Sabines*).

armus. *A shoulder or arm of an animal.*—EP. *Strong, muscular*, nervūsus, tŏrōsus, vălĭdus, rōbustus. *Broad*, lātus.

arrŏgantia. *Arrogance.*—EP. *Proud*, sŭperba, tŭmĭda. *Empty, groundless*, vāna, ĭnānis. *Odious*, ŏdiōsa, invīsa, dētestābĭlis. *Laughable*, rīdĭcŭla, rīdenda.

ars, tis, fem. 1. *An art.*—2. *Skill.*—3. *Artifice.*—EP. 1, 2. *Various*, vāria. *Ingenious*, ingĕniōsa, callĭda. *Skilful*, pĕrīta, docta. *Industrious*, ŏpĕrōsa, sēdŭla.—1. *Foreign*, pĕrĕgrīna.—2. *Grecian, French, etc.*, Græca, Gallĭca, *etc.*—3. *Dishonest*, māla, prāva, ĭnīqua. *Deceitful*, fallax, falsa, mendax. *Pernicious*, pernĭciōsa, damnōsa. *Base*, turpis.

artĭcŭlus, i. *A joint.*—EP. *Strong*, vălĭdus, fortis, rōbustus.

artĭfex, ĭcis, masc. *A workman, artist, maker.*—EP. *Skilful*, pĕrītus, doctus. *Ingenious*, ingĕniōsus, văfer –fri, callĭdus. *Laborious, industrious*, lăbōriōsus, sēdŭlus, impĭger, ŏpĕrōsus. *Celebrated*, clārus, insignis, inclȳtus. *Excellent*, ēgrēgius, præstans.

artus, ûs. *A limb.*—EP. *Strong*, vălĭdus, fortis, rōbustus. *Muscular*, tŏrōsus, nervōsus. *Well-knit*, compactus. *Weary*, fessus, dēfessus. *In pain*, æger –gri.

ărundo, ĭnis, fem. *A reed, or anything made of it, as a flute, an arrow, etc.*—EP. *Hollow*, căva, concăva. *Light, thin*, lĕvis, tĕnuis. *Smooth*, lævis. *Growing by a river*, flŭviālis. *Growing in a marsh*, pălūdosa, pălustris. *Dry*, sicca, ārĭda. *Moist* (*as growing in moist places*), ūda, hūmĭda. *Knotty*, nōdōsa. *Smooth*, lēvis, tĕres –ĕtis. See tibia, *flute*; sagitta, *arrow*.

arvum. *An arable field.*—EP. *Cultivated*, cultum. *Yellow*, i. e. *bearing corn*, flāvum, aureum. *Bearing ears of corn*, spīceum. *Fertile*, fertĭle, pingue, lætum, fĕcundum, fĕrax. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cĕrĕāle. *Barren*, stĕrĭle, infĕcundum. *Fallow*, incultum, ĭners.

arx, cis, fem. 1. *A height.*—2. *A citadel.*—EP. 2. *Strong*, fortis, vălĭda, pŏtens. *Brazen*, ahēnea, ahēna, ærea, ærāta. *Iron*, ferrea. *Fortified*, mūnīta. *Lofty*, alta, ardua, celsa, excelsa. *Inapproachable*, invia, ĭnaccessa. *Ancient*, vĕtus –ĕris, vĕtusta, antīqua. *Royal*, rēgia, rēgālis. *Warlike*, bellĭca, bellĭcōsa. *Unconquered*, invicta. *Safe*, tūta, incŏlŭmis. For 1., see mons.

ās, assis, neut. *A penny.*—EP. *Of small value*, parvum, vīle. *Of brass*, æreum, ærātum.

ascaules, is, masc. *A bagpiper.*—EP. *Hoarse*, raucus. *Swelling*, tŭmĭdus. *Working hard*, lăbōriōsus, ŏpĕrōsus. *Weary*, fessus, dēfessus. *Scotch*, Călēdŏnius.

ascensus, ûs. *An ascent* (1. *the ground, or* 2. *the act*).—EP. 1. *High*, altus, arduus. *Steep*, præceps -ĭpĭtis. *Pathless, scarcely to be surmounted*, invius, ĭnaccessus. 1, 2. *Difficult, hard, laborious*, diffĭcĭlis, dūrus, ŏpĕrōsus, lăbōriōsus.—*Panting, or causing panting*, ănhēlus.

ăsellus, ăsella, ăsĭnus. *An ass.*—EP. *Patient*, pătiens. *Slow*, tardus. *Laborious*, lăbōriōsus, ŏpĕrōsus. *Low, worthless*, turpis. *Quiet, gentle*, quiētus, plăcĭdus. *Strong*, fortis, rōbustus, vălĭdus. *Little*, parvus, exĭguus. *Long-eared*, aurītus.

Ăsia. *Asia. Rich*, dīves -ĭtis, lŏcŭples -ētis, ŏpŭlenta. *Producing gold*, aurea, aurĭfĕra. *Producing frankincense*, thūrĭfĕra. *Producing perfumes*, ŏdōra, ŏdōrāta, ŏdōrĭfĕra. *Royal*, rēgia. *Proud*, sŭperba. *Powerful*, pŏtens. *Broad*, lāta. *Eastern*, Ŏriens, Ĕōa. *Distant, most distant*, rĕmōta, extrēma, ultĭma. *Effeminate*, mollis, imbellis. *Conquered*, victa, dŏmĭta.

aspectus, ûs. 1. *Sight.*—2. *A look.*—EP. 1. *New*, nŏvus. *Sudden, unexpected*, sŭbĭtus, ĭnŏpīnus. *Unusual*, insŏlĭtus, ĭnassuetus.—2. *Steady*, constans. *Joyful*, lætus. *Fearless*, impăvĭdus. *Trembling*, trĕmens, tĭmĭdus. *Unwilling*, invītus.

aspergo, ĭnis, fem. *Spray.*—EP. *Of the sea*, mārīna, æquŏrea. *Salt*, salsa. *Rising high*, alta. *Dripping*, mădīda. *Foaming*, spūmea, spūmōsa.

aspĕrĭtas. *Roughness, harshness.*—EP. *Hard*, morose, dūra, trux trŭcis, diffĭcĭlis. *Uncivil*, rustĭca, inculta, ĭnurbāna. *Deserved*, mĕrĭta. *Undeserved*, immĕrĭta, ĭnīqua. *Sudden*, sŭbĭta. *Unusual*, nŏva, insŏlĭta.

aspis, ĭdis, fem. *An asp.*—*Small*, parva, exĭgua, lĕvis. *Poisonous*, vĕnēnāta, vĕnēnĭfĕra. *Causing sleep*, somnĭfĕra. *Deadly*, fātālis, exĭtiālis, exĭtiābĭlis, mortĭfĕra, fūnesta. *Egyptian*, Ægyptia, Phăria, Nīliăca.

assĕcla, æ, masc. *A slave.* See servus.

assensus, ûs. *Assent.*—EP. *Willing*, lĭbens. *Glad*, lætus. *Unwilling*, invītus, *Unanimous*, ūnănĭmus.

assentātor, assentātrix. *A flatterer.*—EP. *Base*, turpis. *Deceitful*, fallax, falsus. *Treacherous*, perfĭdus, infĭdus. *Caressing*, blandus. *Assiduous*, sēdŭlus.

assentor. *A liberator.* EP. *Bold*, fortis, audax, impăvĭdus. *Kind*, bĕnignus. *Just*, æquus, justus. *Prompt*, promptus. *Unwearied*, indēfessus. *Suitable*, aptus, ĭdōneus. *Powerful*, pŏtens, effĭcax.

assessus, ûs. *A sitting near.*—EP. *Friendly*, ămīcus, bĕnignus. *Honourable*, bŏnestus.

assuetudo. *Custom.* See mos.

assultus, ûs. *A leaping towards, esp. in attack.*—EP. *Vigorous*, fortis, vălĭdus, vehĕmens. *Repeated*, creber -bri. *Hostile*, hostīlis. *Warlike*, bellĭcus. *Fierce*, fĕrus, sævus, fĕrox.

astrum. *A star.*—EP. *Bright*, clārum, splendĭdum, fulgens, rŭtĭlum. *Twinkling*, mĭcans, cŏruscum. *Golden*, aureum. *Shining by night*, nocturnum. *Heavenly*, cæleste. *High*, altum, arduum, sūblīme. *Fixed* (*of the fixed stars*), fixum. *Wandering* (*of planets*), văgum, errābundum. *Rising*, ŏriens, cădens (*used by Virg. of stars as appearing to approach the earth; though Ov. uses* cado *for to set, speaking also of stars*). *Setting* (*at the approach of morning*), fūgiens. *Falling*, lābens. *Natal*, nātāle.

astutia. *Craft.* See ars.

ăsȳlum. *An asylum.*—EP. *Safe*, tūtum, illæsum, incŏlŭme, sēcūrum. *Long*, longum, diŭturnum. *For a short time*, brĕve. *Promised*, promissum. *Hoped for*, spērātum. *Known, customary*, nōtum, sŏlĭtum. *Foreign, in a foreign land*, pĕrĕgrīnum. *Distant*, distans, rĕmōtum, ultĭmum, extrēmum.

ătăvus. *A greatgrandfather.* See avus.

Ăthĕnæ. *Athens.*—EP. *Sacred to Minerva*, Pallădiæ. *Ruled by Cecrops or Pandion*, Cēcrŏpiæ, Pandĭŏniæ. *Sacred*, săcræ, sanctæ. *Learned*, doctæ. *Polite*, cultæ. *Tuneful*, cănōræ, dulces. *Powerful*, pŏtentes. *Illustrious*, clāræ, insignes, ēgrĕgiæ.

ăthlētes, or ăthlēta, æ, masc. *A wrestler.*—EP. *Brave, strong*, fortis, vălĭdus. *Hardy*, dūrus. *Invincible*, invictus. *Unwearied*, indēfessus. *Firm*, firmus. *Dusty*, pulvĕrŭlentus. *Anointed*, unctus.

Ătlas, antis. *King of Mauritania, father of the Pleiades, who bore the heavens on his shoulders.*—EP. *Moorish*, Maurus. *Mighty*, magnus, pŏtens. *Strong*, vălĭdus, fortis. *Supporting heaven*, cælĭfer.

ātrāmentum. *Ink.*—EP. *Learned*, doctum. *Conveying words faithfully*, fīdum, fīdēle. *Indelible*, indēlēbĭle, æternum.

ātrium. 1. *A hall.*—2. *A house, esp. a palace.*—EP. 1. *High*, altum, arduum. *Long*, longum.—2. *Splendid*, splendĭdum, sŭperbum, nōbĭle, magnīfĭcum. *Royal*, rēgium, rēgāle, rēgĭfĭcum. *Ancestral*, păternum, pătrium, ăvītum.

Attĭca. See Athenæ.

āvārĭtia. *Avarice.*—EP. *Foolish, blind*, stulta, cæca, insāna, ĭnepta. *Miserable*, mĭsēra, infēlix. *Anxious*, anxia, sollĭcĭta. *Timid*, tĭmĭda, păvens. *Perpetual*, perpĕtua, assĭdua, æterna.

auceps, cŭpis. *A fowler.*—EP. *Skilful*, pĕrītus, doctus. *Active*, impĭger –gri. *Unwearied*, indĕfessus. *Hardy*, dūrus. *Watchful*, vĭgĭl, pervigil, vĭgĭlax. *Crafty*, callĭdus.

auctor. *An author, cause, etc.*—EP. *Primary, original*, prīmus. *Ancient*, priscus, vĕtus –ĕris, vĕtustus, antīquus. *Honoured*, hŏnōrātus, vĕnĕrābĭlis.

auctus, ûs. *Increase.*—EP. *Greater*, major. *Fortunate, prosperous*, felix, lætus, sĕcundus. *Wished for*, optātus. *Hoped, expected*, spērātus. *Yearly*, annuus. *Continual*, perpĕtuus.

aucŭpium. *Fowling.*—EP. *Successful*, felix. See auceps.

audācia. *Boldness.*—EP. *Spirited, manly*, ănĭmosa, vīrīlis, fortis, gĕnĕrōsa. *Fearless*, impăvĭda, interrĭta, imperterrĭta. *Successful*, fēlix. *Renowned*, clāra. *Eminent*, insignis, ēgrĕgia.

auditor. *A hearer.*—EP. *Docile*, dŏcĭlis. *Willing*, lĭbens. *Not docile*, indŏcĭlis, contŭmax. *Unwilling*, invītus. *Diligent*, assĭduus, sēdŭlus.

āvēna. 1. *Oats.*—2. *Tares.*—3. *A Flute.*—EP. 1. *Yellow*, flāva, aurea. *Hanging*, pendŭla. *Tender*, tĕnĕra.—2. *Barren, useless*, stĕrīlis, ĭnūtĭlis. *Worthless*, vīlis.—3. See tilia.

Ăvernus. *Hell.* See Orcus.

augur, ŭris. *A soothsayer.*—EP. *Pious*, pius. *Sacred*, săcer –cri, săcrātus, sanctus, dīvīnus. *Prophetic*, præscius, præsāgus, fātĭdĭcus. *Wise*, săgax, săpiens. *True*, vērus, vērax, vērĭdĭcus. *Aged*, sĕnex, annōsus, grandævus. *Experienced*, pĕrītus, doctus. *Faithful*, fĭdēlis, fĭdus. *Venerable*, vĕnĕrābĭlis.

augurium. *Augury.*—*Sure, true*, certum, vērum. *Sent from heaven*, cæleste, dīvīnum, săcrum. *Obscure*, obscūrum. *Ambiguous*, ambĭguum, dŭbium, anceps. *Deceitful*, fallax, falsum. *Of various kinds*, vărium. See augur.

ăvia. *A grandmother.*—EP. *Aged*, annōsa, vĕtŭla, grandæva. *Credulous*, crēdŭla. *Talkative*, lŏquax, garrŭla. *Kind*, bĕnigna. *Dear*, cāra, ămāta, dīlecta.

ăviārium. *A place for birds.*—EP. *Safe*, tūtum, incŏlŭme.

ăvis. *A bird.*—EP. *Flying, winged*, vŏlŭcris, vŏlātĭlis, pennata, ālĭgĕra, ālāta, præpes –ĕtis. *Light*, lĕvis. *Swift*, vēlox, răpĭda, cīta, cĕlĕris. *Chattering*, lŏquax, garrŭla. *Tuneful* (*of singing birds*), dulcis, argūta, lĭquĭda, cănōra. *Gentle*, mītis. *Fierce* (*of birds of prey*), fĕra, sæva, crūdēlis, fĕrox. *Greedy*, răpax, ĕdax. *With crooked talons or beak* (*of eagles, etc.*), unca, ădunca. *Innocent*, innŏcua, innoxia, innŏcens. *Greedy*, ăvĭda, răpax.

aula. *A hall, a palace.* See atrium.

aulæa, orum. *Curtains.*—EP. *Rich, splendid*, dīvĭtia, splendĭda. *Purple*, purpŭrea. *Embroidered*, picta.

aura. 1. *The air, sky, esp. the air of day as opp. to the shades below.*—2. *A breeze.*—EP. *Light*, i. e. *not heavy*, lĕvis. *Light, bright*, lūcĭda, clāra. *Pure*, pūra. *Calm*, sērēna, plăcĭda, tranquilla. *Vital, of life, etc.*, vītālis. *Of heaven*, cælestis, æthĕria.—2. *Gentle*, lēnis, plăcĭda. *Variable*, văria, mōbĭlis, mūtābĭlis.—1, 2. *Warm*, tĕpĭda, tĕpens. *Very hot*, călĭda, torrĭda. *Cool, cold*, frīgĭda, gĕlĭda.

aurĭcŭla, auris. *An ear.*—EP. *Eager to listen, willing*, cŭpĭda, arrecta. lĭbens. *Accessible* (*of a superior*), făcĭlis. *Kind*, cŏmis, ămīca, bĕnigna. *Unwilling*, invita, āversa. *Deaf* (*lit. or metaph.*), surda. *Hard, unfriendly*, tarda, ĭnĭmica.

aurīga, æ, masc. *A charioteer.*—EP. *Bold*, fortis, audax, impăvĭdus. *Active*, impĭger, strenuus. *Skilful*, pĕrītus, prūdens, săgax. *Faithful*, fĭdus, fĭdēlis. *Impetuous*, vĭŏlentus. *Swift*, răpĭdus, concĭtus.

Aurōra. *The goddess of morning, morning.*—EP. *Rosy*, rŏsea. *Purple*, purpŭrea. *Dewy*, roscĭda, prūinosa. *Early*, prīma. *Coming from the East*, Ŏriens, Ĕōā. *Wakeful*, vĭgĭl. *Golden*, aurea, flāva, lūtea.

aurum. *Gold.*—EP. *Yellow,* flāvum, fulvum. *Ductile,* fūsĭle. *Wished for,* optātum. *Valuable,* prĕtiōsum. *Rich,* dīves -ĭtis. *Hidden,* abdĭtum, sēcrētum. *Mischievous,* nŏcens, noxium, pernĭciosum, pernĭciale, exĭtiosum, exĭtiāle, fātāle. *Wicked,* i. e. *cause of wickedness,* imprŏbum, scĕlestum. *Powerful,* pŏtens.

auspex, auspicium. See augur, augurium.

Auster, tri. *The South Wind.*—EP. *Black,* nĭger -gri, āter -tri. *Wet,* hūmĭdus, ūdus, mādĭdus, plŭvius, pluviālis, ăquātĭcus, ăquōsus. *Cold,* frīgĭdus, gĕlĭdus. *Stormy,* prŏcellōsus, turbĭdus, inquiētus. *Dangerous,* pĕrīcŭlosus. *Treacherous,* infīdus, perfīdus.

ausum, ausus, ûs. *A bold deed.*—EP. *Brave,* fortis, ănĭmōsus, impăvĭdus. *Great,* magnus. *Noble, excellent,* nōbĭlis, insignis, gĕnĕrōsus, ēgrĕgius. *To be celebrated,* cĕlĕbrandus, laudābĭlis. *Youthful,* jŭvĕnĭlis. *Manly,* vĭrĭlis. *Ancient,* priscus, vĕtus -ĕris, antīquus. *Celebrated, well-known,* clārus, præclarus, nōtus.

Autumnus. *Autumn.*—EP. *Fruitful,* pōmĭfer -ĕri, fertĭlis, fĕrax, fēcundus. *Purple* (*fruit being purple*), purpŭreus. *Heavy loaded with fruit,* grăvis, grăvĭdus. *Unhealthy,* grăvis, pestĭfer, pestĭlens. *Late,* sērus.

ăvuncŭlus. *An uncle.*—EP. *Harsh, severe,* rĭgĭdus, dūrus, sĕvērus, diffĭcĭlis, mōrōsus.

ăvus. 1. *A grandfather.*—2. *Ancestor.*—EP. 1. 2. *Aged,* sĕnex, annōsus, longævus, grandævus, vĕtŭlus.—1. *Wise,* săpiens, prudens. *Kind,* bĕnignus, mitis. *Loved,* cārus, ămātus, dĭlectus. 1, 2. *Venerable,* vĕnĕrābĭlis, venerandus. 2. *Ancient,* antīquus, priscus, vĕtus -ĕris. *Most ancient, most remote,* prīmus, ultĭmus.

auxĭlium. *Help.*—EP. *Timely,* opportūnum, tempestīvum. *Prompt,* promptum. *Powerful,* pŏtens, effĭcax. *Useful,* ūtĭle. *Saving,* sălūtāre. *Friendly,* ămīcum. *Too late,* sērum. *Unwilling,* invītum.

axis. *An axletree.*—EP. *Strong,* fortis, vălĭdus. *Revolving,* rĕvŏlūbĭlis. *Glowing hot,* călĭdus. *Made of ash,* fraxĭneus.

B.

Bacca. *A berry.*—EP. *Green,* vĭrĭdis. *Ripe,* mātūra. *Hard,* dūra.

Baccha and **Bacche.** *A Bacchanalian woman.*—EP. *Excited, frantic,* excĭta, concĭta, fŭrĭōsa, frĕnens. *Hoarse,* rauca. *Thracian,* Thrĕĭcia, Thrācia, Thrāca, Rhŏdŏpēia, Ismăria. *Celebrating her rites by night,* nocturna.

Bacchus. *The God of wine.*—EP. *Son of Semele,* Sĕmĕleius. *Youthful,* jŭvĕnis. *Unshorn,* intonsus. *Wearing horns,* cornĭger. *Mirthful,* festīvus, hĭlăris, lætus. *Wearing a crown of ivy berries,* cŏrymbĭfer. *Wearing a crown of grapes,* răcēmĭfer. *Conqueror,* victor. See Gradus.

băcillum, băcŭlum, băcŭlus. *A staff.*—EP. *Strong,* vălĭdus, firmus. *Of oak,* rōbŏreus, rōbustus. *Customary,* nōtus, sŏlĭtus.

bālæna. *A whale.*—EP. *Vast,* magna, ingens. *British,* Brĭtannĭca, Brĭtanna. *Northern,* arctōa, Hȳperbŏrea.

bălănus, i, fem. *A sort of chestnut yielding oil.*—EP. *Fragrant,* frāgrans, ŏdōra, ŏdōrāta, ŏdōrĭfĕra. *Eastern,* Eōa. *Arabian,* Săbæa.

bālātus, ûs. *Bleating.*—EP. *Soft,* mollis, tĕner -ĕri. *Helpless, timid,* imbellis, tĭmĭdus. *Repeated,* crĕber -bri, assĭduus.

bālista. *An engine to hurl stones,* etc.—EP. *Warlike,* bellĭca, Martia, Māvortia. *Vast,* ingens, magna. *Powerful,* pŏtens. *Heavy,* grăvis. *Violent,* vĭŏlenta, vălĭda. *Terrible,* dīra, terrĭbĭlis, mĕtuenda.

balneum. *A bath.*—EP. *Warm,* tĕpĭdum, călĭdum. *Luxurious,* luxŭrĭōsum. *Marble,* marmŏreum. *Cold,* gĕlĭdum, frīgĭdum. *In the river,* flŭviāle. *In the sea,* æquŏreum, mārĭnum.

balsămum. *A balsam tree.*—EP. *Fragrant,* frāgrans, ŏdōrum, ŏdōrātum, ŏdōrĭfĕrum. *Arabian,* Săbæum. *Eastern,* Eōum. *Assyrian,* Assȳrium.

balteum, balteus. *A belt, esp. a sword belt.*—EP. *Military,* bellĭcus, Martius, Māvortius, mīlĭtāris. *Golden,* aureus. *Embossed,* cælātus.

bărăthro, ōnis. *A glutton.*—EP. *Greedy,* vōrax, ăvĭdus. *Shameless,* impŭdens. *Base,* turpis.

bărăthrum. *A pit, a gulf.*—EP. *Deep,* altum, prŏfundum. *Vast,* ingens, immāne. *Devouring,* vŏrax. *Open,* pătens, hians.

barba. *A beard.*—EP. *Long,* longa. *Let down,* dēmissa. *Combed carefully,* prōpexa. *Manly,* vĭrīlis. *Black,* nĭgra, ātra. *Aged,* sĕnīlis. *White,* cāna, cānens, candĭda.

barbăria, barbăries. 1. *Barbarism, a band of barbarians.*—2. *Cruelty.*—EP. 1. *Uncivilised,* inculta, rŭdis, horrĭda. *Distant,* longinqua, rēmōta, distans, ultĭma, extrēma. 1, 2. *Fierce,* fĕra, effĕra, fĕrox, sæva. *Impious,* impia.

barbĭtos, i, fem. *A harp.* See cithara.

barrus. *An elephant.* See elephas.

bāsium. *A kiss.* See osculum.

bellator, fem. **bellātrix.** *A warrior.*—EP. *Brave,* fortis, impăvĭdus, audax. *Active,* impĭger -gri, ācer -cris, strēnuus. *Fierce,* fĕrus, effĕrus, fĕrox. *Cruel,* sævus, crūdēlis, immītis. *Martial,* Martius, Māvortius. *Victorious,* victor. *Armed,* armātus. *Bearing a shield,* clўpeātus. *Wearing a sword,* ensĭfer -ĕri. *Illustrious,* clārus, insignis, inclўtus, ēgrĕgius. *Bloody,* sanguĭneus, sanguĭnŏlentus, cruentus.

Bellōna. *The Goddess of War.*—EP. *Fierce, cruel,* fĕra, sæva, crūdēlis. *Bloodthirsty,* sanguĭnea. *Furious,* fŭriōsa.

bellua. *A beast, a monster.*—EP. *Vast,* vasta, ingens, immānis. *Terrible,* terrĭbĭlis, horrĭbĭlis, horrĭda, trĕmenda, dīra. *Strange,* nŏva, mīra. *Fierce,* fĕra, sæva.

bellum. *War.*—EP. *Fierce, cruel,* fĕrum, sævum, crūdēle, aspĕrum. *Bloody,* sanguĭneum, sanguĭnŏlentum, cruentum. *Sacred to Mars,* Martium, Māvortium. *Terrible,* horrĭdum, horrĭbĭle, terrĭbĭle, dīrum. *Hateful,* ŏdiōsum, invisum. *Long,* longum, diŭturnum. *Perpetual,* perpĕtuum. *Avenging,* in plur. ultrīcia. *Tearful, sad,* triste, flēbile, lăcrўmōsum, lăcrўmābile.

bĕnĕfactum. *A benefit, a kindness.*—EP. *Kind, friendly,* ămīcum, offĭcĭōsum. *Acceptable,* grātum, jūcundum, acceptum. *Deserved,* mĕrĭtum. *Undeserved,* immĕrĭtum. *Worthy,* dignum. *Unexpected,* ĭnŏpīnum, nĕcŏpīnum, ĭnexpectatum, inspērātus.

bestia. *A beast.*—EP. *Tamed,* dŏmĭta, sŭbacta. *Useful,* ūtĭlis, apta (*for any particular purpose*). See bellua.

bĭdens, entis, masc. *A pitchfork.*—EP. *Hard,* dūrus. *Iron,* ferreus, ferrātus. *Belonging to a farmer,* ăgrestis, rustĭcus.

bĭdens, entis, fem. *A sheep.* See ovis.

bīga, æ. *A two-horse chariot.*—EP. *Rapid,* răpĭda, admissa. See currus.

bīpennis. *An axe.*—EP. *Hard,* dūra. *Strong,* vălĭda. *Sharp,* ăcūta. *Iron, brazen,* ferrea, ferrāta, ærea, ahēnea ahēna. *Warlike,* bellĭca, bellĭcōsa, Māvortia. *Belonging to a farmer,* ăgrestis, rustĭca.

bĭtūmen, ĭnis, neut. *Pitch.*—EP. *Black,* nĭgrum, ātrum. *Tarry,* pĭceum. *Adhesive,* tĕnax. *Thick,* densus.

blandimentum, blandĭtia, usu. in plur. **blandĭtiæ.** *A soft speech, a caress.*—EP. *Sweet,* jūcunda, dulcis, suavis, grāta. *Tender,* mollis, tĕnĕra. *Loving,* ămans. *Crafty,* callĭda, dŏlōsa. *Deceitful,* fallax, perfĭda, infīda. *Customary,* sŏlĭta, assueta, consueta, nōta.

blatta. *A beetle.*—EP. *Vile,* vīlis. *Hateful,* ŏdiōsa, invīsa. *Avoiding the light,* lūcĭfŭga.

bombyx, ўcis, masc. 1. *A silkworm.*—2. *Silk.*—EP. 1. *Diligent,* sēdŭlus. *Yellow, spinning yellow silk,* flāvus, aureus. *Changeable,* mūtābĭlis.—2. *Thin,* tĕnuis. *Light,* lĕvis. *Of various colour,* vărius. *Embroidered,* pictus. *Eastern* Ĕōus. *Arabian,* Ărăbus, Sābæus.

bŏnĭtas, ātis, fem. *Goodness, kindness.*—EP. *Gentle,* cōmis hūmāna, blanda. *Kind, friendly,* æqua, ămica. *Known, usual,* nōta, sŏlĭta, assueta, consueta. *Delightful,* grāta, jūcunda, ămæna. *Continual,* perpĕtua, assĭdua.

bŏnum. *A good.*—EP. *Fortunate,* faustum, sĕcundum. *Happy, making happy,* fēlix, lætum. *Eternal,* æternum. *Transitory,* brĕve, frăgĭle, cădūcum.

Bŏreas, æ, masc. *The North Wind.*—EP. *Fierce, violent,* fĕrus, trux trŭcis, vĭŏlentus, fŭriōsus, immītis. *Cold,* gēlĭdus, frīgĭdus, glăciālis. *Stormy,* prŏ-

cellōsus, turbĭdus. *Thracian*, Thrēĭcius, Ēdōnus. *Northern*, Arctōus. *Dry*, siccus. *Penetrating*, pĕnĕtrābilis.

bos, bŏvis. *An ox.*—EP. *Patient*, pătiens. *Aiding the farmer*, rūrĭcŏla, ăgrĭcŏla, ăgrestis, rustĭcus. *Ploughing*, ărātor, ărans. *Strong*, vălĭdus, fortis, rōbustus. *Horned*, cornĭger -ĕri. *Slow*, pĭger -gri, tardus, lentus.

bracca, æ. *Breeches.*—EP. *Persian*, Persĭca. *Loose*, laxa. *Manly*, vĭrīlis.

brāchium. 1. *An arm.*—2. *A branch.*—EP. 1. *Right*, dextĕrum, *sync.* -trum. *Left*, lævum, sĭnistrum. *Muscular*, tŏrōsus, nervōsus. *Strong*, forte, vălĭdum, rōbustum.—2. See ramus.

bractea, æ. *A thin plate of metal.*—EP. *Of gold*, aurea, fulva. *Of silver*, argentia, candĭda. *Thin*, tĕnuis. *Shining*, splendĭda, cŏrusca. *Valuable*, prĕtiōsa.

Brĭtannia. *Britain.*—EP. *Distant*, distans, longinqua, rĕmōta, ultĭma. *Brave*, fortis, impăvĭda. *Warlike*, bellĭca, Martia, Māvortia, pugnax. *Invincible*, invicta, indŏmĭta. *Free*, lĭbĕra. *Insular*, circumflua. *Mistress of the sea*, dŏmĭna æquŏris, classe pŏtens.

brūma, æ. *Winter.*—EP. *Cold*, frīgĭda, gĕlĭda, glăciālis. *Inactive, making things inactive, dormant*, ĭners, frĭgra. *Severe*, improba, dūra, ācris, rĭgĭda. *Hated*, ŏdiōsa, invīsa. *Last* (*as ending the year*), ultĭma. *Northern*, Bŏreālis, Hȳperbŏrea.

būbo, onis, masc. fem. *An owl.*—EP. *Solitary*, sōlus. *Nightly*, nocturnus. *Sacred to Minerva*, Pallădius. *Mournful, ill-omened*, tristis, fērālis, obscœnus. *Infernal, favoured by the infernal deities.* Stȳgius, infernus. *Slow*, pĭger -gri, tardus. *Inactive*, ignāvus, ĭners. *Howling, hoarse*, ŭlŭlans, raucus.

būbulcus, i. *A cowherd.*—EP. *Slow*, tardus, pĭger -gri. *Rustic*, ăgrestis, rusticus. *Hard-working*, ŏpĕrōsus, lăbōriōsus. *Contented*, contentus. *Strong*, fortis, vălĭdus, rōbustus.

bucca. *A cheek.* See gĕna.

buccĭna, æ. *A trumpet.*—EP. *Hollow*, căva, concăva. *Twisted*, tortĭlis. *Brazen*, ærea, ahēnea, ahena. *Warlike*, bellĭca, Martia, Māvortia. *Loud*, clāra, cănōra. *Hoarse*, rauca.

būcūla. *A heifer.* See bos.

būfo, ōnis, masc. *A toad.*—EP. *Brown*, fuscus. *Spotted*, măcŭlōsus. *Slow*, tardus, pĭger. *Longlived*, longævus.

bulla. *A bubble in water.*—EP. *Bright*, lūcĭda, clāra, vĭtrea. *Transparent*, perlūcĭda. *Sudden, rising suddenly*, sŭbĭta. *Frequent*, crēbra.

būris, is. *A ploughtail.* See aratrum.

bustum. *A tomb.*—EP. *Sad*, triste, flēbĭle, mĭsĕrābĭle, miserandum. *Heaped up*, congestum. *Last*, ultĭmum, sūpremum. *Inexorable*, ĭnexōrābĭle. See sepulchrum.

buxum, i. *Box-wood.*—EP. *Easily cut*, sectĭle. *Yellow*, flāvum. *Smooth*, lēve. *From Cytorus* (*a mountain in Paphlagonia celebrated for box*), Cȳtōrium, Cȳtōriăcum.

buxus, i, fem. *A box-tree.*—EP. *Leafy*, frondea, frondōsa, frondens. *Green*, vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans, vĭrens. *Thick*, densa. *Easily cut*, sectĭlis. *Low*, hŭmĭlis. See buxum.

C.

Căballus. *A horse.* See equus.

căchinnus. *A laugh.* See risus.

căcūmen, ĭnis, neut. *A top, a summit.*—EP. *Lofty*, altum, arduum, celsum, sūblīme. *Reaching to the stars, to the sky*, sīdĕreum, āĕrium. *Snow-clad* (*of a mountain*), nĭvōsum. *Cloud-capped*, nūbĭfĕrum. See mons.

cădāver, ĕris, neut. *A carcass.*—EP. *Lifeless*, exănĭmum, exănĭme. *Ill-omened*, obscœnum. *Unsightly*, dēforme. *Bloody*, cruentum, sanguĭneum, sanguĭnŏlentum. *Torn*, lăcĕrum, lăcĕrātum. *Defiled with dust*, pulvĕreum, pulvĕrŭlentum. *Miserable*, mĭsĕrum, mĭsĕrābĭle, triste, flēbĭle.

cădus, i. *A cask.*—EP. *Full*, plēnus. *Sweet*, dulcis, jūcundus. *Of Falernian*,

Cæcubian wine, etc., Fălernus, Cæcŭbus, etc. *Old*, antīquus, vĕtus -ĕris. *Smoky, smoke-dried*, fūmōsus. *Opened*, versus. See vinum.

cædes, is, fem. *Slaughter.*—EP. *Miserable*, mĭsĕra, mĭsĕrābĭlis, tristis, flēbĭlis. *Terrible, cruel*, dīra, fĕra, sæva, immitis. *Bloody*, cruenta, sanguĭnea, sanguĭnŏlenta. *In war*, Martia, bellĭca.

cælāmen, ĭnis, neut. *Carved work.*—EP. *Rich*, dīves -ĭtis. *Splendid*, splendĭdum, ēgrĕgium. *Elaborate*, lăbōrātum. *Variegated*, pictum. *Skilfully done*, pĕrītum, doctum.

cælator. *A carver.* See sculptor.

cæsăries, ēi. *Hair.* See crinis.

cæstus, ûs. *A boxing-glove.*—EP. *Hard*, dūrus, rĭgĭdus. *Heavy*, grăvis. *Leaden*, plumbeus. *Cruel*, crūdus, sæcus, fĕrus.

cālāmus. 1. *A reed.*—2. *An arrow.*—3. *A flute.*—4. *A pen.*—EP. 1. See arundo.—2. See sagitta.—3. See tibia.—4. *Easily running, fluent*, făcĭlis. *Learned*, doctus. *Eloquent*, fācundus, dĭsertus. *Sacred to Apollo, or Mercury* (*as the patrons of literary men*, Ăpollĭneus, Ăpollĭnāris, Mercŭriālis.

călăthus. *A basket.*—EP. *Frail*, frăgĭlis. *Made of osier*, vīmĭneus. *Light*, lĕvis. *Full*, plēnus, grăvis.

calcar, āris, neut. *A spur.*—EP. *Sharp*, ăcūtum. *Sharp, or eager*, ăcre. *Eager*, vehĕmens, fervĭdum. *Hasty, rapid*, răpĭdum, vēlox, cĭtum. *Iron*, ferreum, ferrātum.

calceus. *A shoe.*—EP. *Fitting well*, aptus. *Double, twofold*, gĕmĭnus. *Soft*, mollis.

calcŭlus. *A pebble.*—EP. *Small*, parvus, exĭguus. *Hard*, dūrus. *Powerful* (*of a pebble when used in voting*), pŏtens.

cālīga. *A boot.* See calceus.

cālīgo, ĭnis, fem. *Darkness.*—EP. *Black*, ātra, nĭgra, pĭcea, fusca. *Such as cannot be seen in*, cæca. *Obscure*, obscūra, ŏpāca. *Hollow*, căva. *Of night*, nocturna. *Dense*, densa, multa, crassa. *Sudden*, sŭbĭta.

călix, ĭcis, masc. *A cup.* See poculum.

callĭdĭtas, ātis, fem. *Cunning, craft* (*in either a good or bad sense*).—EP. *Prudent*, prudens, săpiens, săgax. *Provident*, prōvĭda, cauta. *Ingenious*, ingĕniosa. *Artful*, versūta, văfra. *Tricky*, dŏlōsa, subdŏla. *Trying various schemes*, văria. *Malicious*, măligna. *Perverse, wicked*, prāva, māla.

callis, is, masc. *A path.* See via.

călor, oris, masc. *Heat.*—EP. *Great*, ingens, magnus. *Too great*, nĭmius. *Of summer*, æstīvus. *Pleasing*, dulcis, grātus, ămābĭlis, ămænus, jūcundus.

caltha. *A marigold.*—EP. *Yellow*, flāva, aurea. *Low*, hŭmĭlis.

calva. *The scalp.*—EP. *Covered with hair*, cŏmans.

cālumnia. *Calumny.*—EP. *Malignant*, măligna, mordax. *Wicked*, māla, prāva, scĕlĕrāta. *Envious*, invĭda, lēvĭda. *Undeserved*, immĕrĭta, indigna, falsa.

calx, cis, fem. *The heel.*—EP. *Heavy*, grăvis. *Tender*, mollis, tĕnĕra. *Iron* (i. e. *armed with a spur, as Scott uses it in the Lady of the Lake*), ferrāta, ferrea.

cămella. *A cup for milk.*—EP. *Of milk*, lactea. *White*, alba, nĭvea, candĭda. *Simple*, simplex -ĭcis. *Pure*, pūra. *Rustic*, rustĭca, ăgrestis.

cămēlus. *A camel.*—EP. *Arabian*, Ărăbus, Ăărăbius, Năbăthæus, Săbæus. *Eastern*, Ĕōus. *Docile*, dŏcĭlis. *Patient*, pătiens.

cămĕra. *A vaulted roof.*—EP. *Painted*, picta. *With handsome ceiling*, lăqueāta. *Gilded*, aurea, aurāta. *Lofty*, alta, ardua. *Inlaid with ivory*, ĕburna, ĕburnea. *Variegated*, văria.

cămīnus. *A furnace, a chimney.*—EP. *Glowing*, fervens, fervĭdus. *Shining*, rŭtĭlus, rŭtĭlans. *Smoking*, fūmōsus, fūmans.

campus. *A field, a plain.*—EP. *Wide*, lātus, spătiōsus. *Green*, vĭrĭdis, vĭrens. *Grassy*, grāmĭneus. *Level*, plānus, æquus. See ager.

cănālis, is, masc. *A waterpipe.*—EP. *Hollow*, căvus. *Of oak*, īlignus. *Long*, longus.

cancer, cri, also **ĕris**, masc. *A crab.*—EP. *Ruddy*, rŭbens, rŭber -bri. *Hard*, dūrus. *Tenacious*, tĕnax.

candēla. *A candle.* See lampas.

candor, oris, masc. *Whiteness.*—EP. *Pure*, pūrus. *Snowlike*, nĭvālis, nĭveus. *Like ivory*, ĕburnus, ĕburneus. *Glossy*, nĭtĭdus.

cănīcŭla. *The dogstar.* See Sirius.

cănis, is, masc. fem. *A dog.*—EP. *Faithful,* fĭdēlis, fĭdus. *Sagacious,* săgax. *With good scent,* ŏdōrus. *Swift,* răpĭdus, vēlox, cĕler –ĕris. *Active, eager,* ācer –cris, impĭger –gri. See the Gradus.

cănistrum. *A basket.* See calathus.

cănĭties, ēi. *Grey hair.*—EP. *Aged,* longæva, vĕtŭla, annōsa. *Thin,* exīlis. *Venerable,* vĕnĕrābĭlis, vĕnĕranda. See senectus.

canna. *A reed.* See arundo.

cănor, ōris, masc. *The sound of music.*—EP. *Tuneful,* argūtus, lĭquĭdus, vōcālis. *Sweet,* dulcis, jūcundus, amœnus. *Divine,* dīvīnus. *Sacred to Apollo* (*as the god of music*), Ăpollĭneus, Ăpollĭnāris, Phœbēus, Phœbēius.

cāntāmen, cantĭlena, cantus, ûs. *Song.*—EP. *Tuneful,* cănōrus, lĭquĭdus, argūtus, vōcālis, nŭmĕrōsus. *Sweet,* dulcis, blandus, ămābĭlis ămœnus, jūcundus. *Glad, cheerful,* lætus, hĭlăris. *Plaintive, querulous* (*like that of the nightingale*), quĕrŭlus, tristis, lūgŭbris.

cantātor, cantor. *A singer.*—EP. *Skilful,* doctus, pĕrītus. *Celebrated,* clārus, inclȳtus, nōtus. *Honoured,* hŏnōrātus. See above, cantus.

căper –pri, căpella, căpra. *A goat.*—EP. *Shaggy,* hirtus, hirsūtus. *Wanton,* lascīvus, prŏtervus, pĕtulans. *Horned,* cornĭger –ĕri. *Bearded,* barbātus. *With hard feet,* cornĭpes –ĕdis. *Strong smelling,* ŏlens, ŏlĭdus, grăvĕolens (trisyll.), fœdus. *Apt to fight,* pugnax. *Active,* ăgĭlis.

căpillus. *Hair.* See crinis.

căpistrum. *A muzzle.*—EP. *Iron,* ferreum, ferrātum. *Tight,* arctum. *Hard,* dūrum, aspĕrum. *Unpleasant,* ăcerbum.

căprea. *A roe.*—EP. *Timid,* tĭmĭda. *Unwarlike,* imbellis. *With thick coat.* villōsa. *Swift,* velox, răpĭda, cĕlĕris, cĭta.

captīvus. *A captive.*—EP. *Chained, bound,* cătēnātus, vinctus. *Unfortunate,* infĕlix, mĭser –ĕri. *Subdued,* dŏmĭtus, sŭbactus, victus. *Abject,* abjectus. *Suppliant,* supplex –ĭcis.

căpŭlus. *A sword hilt.*—EP. *Golden,* aureus, aurātus. *Chased,* cælātus. *Studded with jewels,* gemmeus, gemmātus, gemmans. *Ivory,* ĕburnus, ĕburneus.

căput, ĭtis, neut. *A head.*—EP. *Handsome,* pulchrum, dĕcōrum, hŏnestum. *With long hair,* cŏmans, căpillātus, crīnītus. *Unshorn* (i. e. *youthful*), intonsus. *Grey* (i. e. *aged*), cānum, cānens. See crinis.

carbăsus. *A sail.* See velum.

carbo, ōnis, masc.—EP. *Black,* nĭger –gri, āter -tri. *Burning,* flammans, flammĭfer –ĕri. *Smoking,* fūmeus, fūmōsus, fūmĭfer –ĕri

carcer, ĕris, masc. 1. *A prison.*—2. *The starting post in a race.*—EP. 1. *Iron,* ferreus, ferrātus. *Adamantine,* ădămantĭnus. *Hard, cruel,* dūrus, immītis. *Narrow,* angustus, arctus. *Long, perpetual,* longus, perpĕtuus. *Squalid,* squālĭdus, squālens. *Dark,* obscūrus, cæcus, lūrĭdus. 1, 2. *Open,* ŏpertus, laxus. 2. *Equal,* æquus.

carchēsium. *A cup.* See poculum.

cardo, ĭnis, masc. *A hinge.*—EP. *Easy, moving easily,* făcĭlis. *Revolving,* rĕvŏlūbĭlis. *Creaking,* strīdens, strīdŭlus. *Brazen,* æreus, ærātus, ahēnus, ahēneus.

carduus. *A thistle.*—EP. *Prickly,* spīnōsus, ăcūtus. *Useless,* segnis, stĕrĭlis, ĭnūtĭlis. *Rough,* hirsūtus. *Scotch,* Călēdŏnius.

cārectum. *A bed of sedge.* See below.

cārex -ĭcis, fem. *Sedge.*—EP. *Sharp,* ăcūta. *Worthless,* vīlis. *Rough,* hirsūta.

cārĭca. *A dried fig.*—EP. *Sweet,* dulcis. *Dry,* ārĭda, sicca. *Pressed,* pressa.

cāries, ēi, fem. *Rottenness.*—EP. *Soft,* mollis, tĕnĕra. *Putrid,* pŭtris. *Devouring,* ĕdax, vŏrax. *Destructive,* exĭtiōsa, exĭtiālis, māla, pernĭciūsa, damnōsa. *Aged,* vĕtusta.

cārīna. 1. *A keel.*—2. *A ship.*—EP. 1. *Brazen,* ærea, ærāta, ahēna, ahēnea. *Stout,* vălĭda, fortis. *Sharp,* ăcūta. *Curved,* panda, curva, incurva. *Smeared with tar,* uncta. See navis.

carmen, ĭnis, neut. 1. *A verse, a poem.*—2. *A song, etc.*—3. *An incantation.*—EP. 1. *Rhythmical,* nŭmĕrōsum. *Learned,* doctum. *Immortal, undying,* immortāle, æternum. *Epic,* Mæŏnium. *Lyric,* lȳrĭcum. *Lesbium,* Lesbōum. *Grand,* grande, sūblīme. *Sacred to the Muses,* Ăŏnium, Pĭĕrium. 1, 2. *Sacred to Apollo,* Ăpollĭneum, Ăpollĭnāre, Phœbēum, Phœbēium. *Sacred,* săcrum. *Divine,*

dīvīnum. *Sad, pathetic,* triste, flēbĭle, mĭsĕrābĭle. *Joyful,* lætum. *Triumphal,* triumphāle, victrix.—2. *Tuneful,* cănōrum, argūtum, lĭquĭdum, vōcāle, dulce. —3. *Magic,* măgĭcum. *Wicked,* impium, prŏfānum, scĕlĕrātum. *Malignant,* mălignum. *Destructive,* exitiōsum, exĭtiāle, fātāle.

carnĭfex, ĭcis. *An executioner.*—EP. *Cruel,* sævus, fĕrus, immitis. *Infamous,* turpis, infāmis.

carpentum. *A chariot.* See currus.

căsa. *A cottage.*—EP. *Humble,* hŭmĭlis. *Little,* parva, exĭgua. *Thatched or built with straw or reeds,* strāmĭnea, ārundĭnea. *Poor,* pauper –ĕris. *Simple,* simplex, ĭcis.

cāseus. *Cheese.*—EP. *Yellow,* flāvus, crŏceus *Well-pressed,* pressus. *Fat,* pinguis.

cassis, ĭdis, fem. *A helmet.*—EP. *Brazen,* ærea, ahēna, ahēnea. *Crested,* cristata, cŏmans. See galea.

cassis, is, masc. *A net.*—EP. *Cunning,* callĭdus. *Deceitful,* fallax. *Lying concealed,* abdĭtus, lātens.

castellum. *A fort.*—EP. *Strong,* forte, vălĭdum. *Brazen, iron,* æreum, ahēnum, ahēneum, ferreum. *High,* altum, arduum. *Inaccessible,* invium, ĭnaccessum. *Threatening,* mĭnax. *On a mountain,* montānum, āĕrium.

castīgātor. *A reprover.*—EP. *Wise, judicious,* săpiens, callĭdus, prūdens. *Friendly,* ămīcus, bĕnignus. *Honest,* hŏnestus, prŏbus, æquus. *Severe,* sĕvērus, rĭgĭdus, ăcerbus.

castĭtas. *Chastity.*—EP. *White,* alba, candĭda. *Pure,* pūra. *Inviolate,* intĕmĕrāta, inviŏlāta, inviŏlābĭlis. *Pious,* pia. *Sacred,* săcra, sancta, săcrāta, dīvīna.

castor, ŏris, masc. *A beaver.*—EP. *Living in Pontus,* Pontĭcus. *Cunning,* callĭdus, ingĕniosus. *Enduring,* pătiens. *Prudent,* prūdens, săpiens. *Brave,* fortis.

castra, ōrum, neut. plur. *A camp, a tent.*—EP. *Warlike,* bellĭca, Martia, Māvortia. *Strong,* fortia. *Safe,* tūta. *Armed* (i. e. *full of armed men*), armāta. *Pitched,* pŏsĭta. See militia.

casus, ûs. 1. *A fall.*—2. *An event.*—EP. 1. *Heavy,* grăvis.—1. 2. *Sad.* tristis, flēbĭlis. *Pernicious, fatal, etc.,* pernĭciōsus, exĭtiālis, exĭtiōsus, fātālis.—2. *Sudden, unexpected,* sŭbĭtus, ĭnŏpīnus, nĕcŏpīnus, ĭnexspectātus. *New, fresh,* nŏvus, rĕcens. *Unprecedented,* nŏvus, ĭnaudītus, insŏlĭtus.

cătăracta, æ, masc. *A cataract.*—EP. *Headlong,* præceps –ĭpĭtis. *Violent,* viŏlentus. *Rapid,* răpĭdus. *Vast,* ingens.

cătellus, cătŭlus. *A little dog, etc.* See canis.

cătella, cătēna. *A chain.*—EP. *Heavy,* grăvis. *Severe,* rĭgĭda, sĕvēra. *Cruel,* sæva, fĕra, immitis, crūdēlis. *Iron,* ferrea, ferrāta, ădămantĭna. *Tight, confining,* arcta. *Worn as ornament* (*in which sense* catella *is more used than* catena). *Golden,* aurea, aurāta. *Jewelled,* gemmea, gemmāta, gemmans. *Bright, splendid,* splendida, fulgens, nĭtens, cŏrusca. *Beautiful,* pulchra, spĕciōsa, spectābĭlis.

căterva. *A crowd.*—EP. *Numerous, dense,* magna, ingens, frĕquens, densa. *Splendid,* splendĭda. *Eager,* ăvĭda, cŭpĭda, vehĕmens. See turba.

căthēdra. *A seat.* See sedile.

cauda. *A tail.*—EP. *Long,* longa. *Slender,* grăcĭlis. *Curved,* sĭnuosa, curva, rĕcurva.

caudex, ĭcis, masc. *A trunk of a tree.* See truncus.

căvea. *A cage.*—EP. *Hard, cruel,* dūra, sæva. *Narrow,* angusta, arcta.

căverna. *A cavern.*—EP. *Deep,* alta, prŏfunda. *Winding,* curva, sĭnuōsa. *Vast,* magna, ingens. See antrum.

caula. *A sheepfold.*—EP. *Full,* plēna. *In the fields,* āgrestis. See ovis.

caulis, is, masc. *A stalk.*—EP. *Long,* longus. *Straight,* rectus. *Green,* vĭrĭdis. *Prickly,* spīnōsus. *Round and smooth,* tĕres –ĕtis.

caupo, ōnis, masc. *An innkeeper.*—EP. *Knavish,* imprŏbus. *Cheating,* fallax, falsus. *Spiteful,* mălignus.

caupōna. *An inn.*—EP. *Uncomfortable,* mala, ĭnămœna, ĭnămābĭlis. *Dirty,* sordĭda. *Greasy,* uncta. *Splendid,* splendĭda. *Hospitable,* hospĭta.

causa. *A cause.*—EP. *Original,* prīma. *Ancient,* antīqua, vĕtus –ĕris, prisca. *Just,* pia, justa. *Imperious,* impĕrĭōsa. *Secret,* sēcrēta, abdĭta, lātens, tăcĭta. *Various,* vărĭa.

causĭdĭcus. *A lawyer.*—EP. *Learned, skilful,* doctus, pĕrītus. *Wise,* săpiens. *Eloquent,* fācundus, dĭsertus.

cautes, is, fem. *A rock.* See saxum.

cēdrus, i, fem. *Cedar (the tree and the wood).*—EP. *Syrian,* Sȳra, Sȳria. *Fragrant,* frāgrans, ŏdōrāta. *Tall,* prōcēra, alta, ardŭa. *Green,* vĭrĭdis. *Undecaying,* immortalis, incorrupta, vīvax.

cella. 1. *The cell of a honeycomb.*—2. *A cellar, etc.*—EP. 1, 2. *Full,* plēna. *Sweet (as full of sweet things),* dulcis.—2. *Ancestral,* pătria, păterna, ăvīta. *Deep,* alta, prŏfunda. *Mouldy,* rōbīgĭnōsa.

cenchris, ĭdis, fem. *A kestrel hawk.* See accipiter.

censor, ōris, masc. *The censor at Rome.*—1. *A critic, a reprover.*—EP. *Grave, dignified,* grăvis. *Severe,* sĕvērus, rĭgĭdus. *Just,* justus.—2. *Friendly, kind,* ămīcus, bĕnignus. *Acute,* subtĭlis, argūtus, doctus.

censūra. *Censorship, criticism.* See above.

census, ûs. *Income, means of livelihood.*—EP. *Ample, rich,* dīves -ĭtis, amplus, *Poor, scanty,* pauper -ĕris, parcus. hŭmĭlis.

centaurus, i. *A centaur.*—EP. *Double-formed,* bĭformis. *Thessalian,* Thessălus, Thessălĭcus. See Gradus.

centŭrio, ōnis, masc. *A centurion.*—EP. *Great, proud,* magnus, sŭperbus. *Brave,* fortis, impăvĭdus. *Armed,* armātus.

cēra. *Wax.*—EP. *Soft,* mollis. *Easily moulded, yielding,* făcĭlis, lenta. *Frail,* frăgĭlis. *Sticky,* tĕnax. *Brought from Hymettus (as a place celebrated for bees),* Hȳmettia; (*for the same reason one might say,*) Mătīna (see apis). *Fresh,* nŏva, rĕcens.

cĕrastes, æ, masc. *A horned snake.* See anguis.

cĕrăsus, i, *fem.* 1. *A cherry-tree.*—2. *A cherry.*—EP. 1. *Hard,* dūra, ēdūra.—2. *Sweet,* dulcis. *Red,* rŭbens, rŏsea. *Ripe* mātūra.

cĕrĕbrum. *The brain.*—EP. *Cause of life,* vītāle. *Source of invention,* ingĕniōsum. *Wounded, torn (of a wounded soldier),* saucium, lăcĕrum. *Dashed out,* effūsum. *Pierced,* trajectum.

Cĕres, ĕris, fem. *The goddess of corn.*—EP. *Golden (from the colour of ripe corn),* aurea, flāva, rŭbĭcunda. *Sicilian (Sicily being the principal place of her worship),* Sĭcŭla, Trīnăcria; so, *Eleusinian,* Ēleusīna. *The Lawgiver,* Lēgĭfĕra. *Genial, nourishing men,* alma.

certāmen, ĭnis, neut. *A contest.*—EP. *Friendly (in games),* ămicum. *Hostile,* hostīle. *Hard,* dūrum, arduum. *Equal, favourable,* æquum. *Unequal, unfavourable,* ĭnīquum. *Martial,* bellĭcum, Martium, Māvortium. See prælium.

cervix, īcis, fem. *A neck.* See collum.

cērussa. *White paint used by women.*—EP. *Deceitful,* fallax. *Smeared on,* illĭta.

cervus, cerva. *A stag.*—EP. *Horned,* cornĭger -ĕra. *Horny-footed,* cornĭpes -ĕdis. *Active, swift,* ăgĭlis, vēlox, cĭtus, cĕler -ĕris, ālātus. *Timid, frightened,* tĭmĭdus, terrĭtus, perterrĭtus. *Apt to fear,* fŭgax. *Long-lived,* vīvax. *Helpless,* imbellis. *Living in the woods,* sylvestris.

cespes, ĭtis, masc. *Turf.*—EP. *Green,* vĭrĭdis, vĭrens, vĭrĭdans. *Grassy,* grāmĭneus, herbōsus, herbĭdus. *Soft,* mollis, tĕner -ĕri. *Moist,* ūdus. *Mossy,* muscōsus.

cestus, ûs, masc. *The girdle of Venus.*—EP. *Sacred to Venus,* Cȳthĕrēius, Cȳthĕrĭăcus, Īdălius, Cȳprius. *Medicated,* mĕdĭcātus. *Powerful,* pŏtens, *Winning,* ămābĭlis, blandus.

cētus, i. (*For declension,* see Gradus). *A whale.* See balæna.

cētra. *A light leathern shield.*—EP. *Light,* lĕvis. *Spanish,* Ĭbēra, Ĭbērĭca, Hispāna.

chălybs, ȳbis, masc. *Steel.*—EP. *Hard,* dūrus, rĭgĭdus. *Causing wounds (when made into weapons),* vulnĭfĭcus. *Coming from Pontus,* Pontĭcus. *Sacred to Mars,* Martius, Māvortius. *Brittle,* frăgĭlis. *Proved (in the fire, etc.),* spectātus.

chaos (only nom. and acc. sing. neut.). *Chaos.*—EP. *Primeval,* prīmum. *Ancient,* priscum, antiquum, vĕtus -ĕris. *Confused, unmanaged,* rŭde, indīgestum, incompŏsĭtum, confūsum.

Chărĭtes, um, plur. fem. *The Graces.* See gratia.

Chăron, ontis. *The ferryman of the Styx.*—EP. *Infernal,* Infernus, Stȳgius,

Tartăreus. *Horrible looking*, horrĭbĭlis, horrendus, terrĭbĭlis, dīrus. *Squalid*, squālĭdus.

charta. *Paper.*—EP. *White*, alba, candĭda, nĭvea. *Faithful* (*as conveying writing faithfully*), fīda, fĭdēlis. *Eloquent*, fācunda, dĭserta. *Conveying intelligence*, nuntia.

Chărybdis, is, fem. *A Sicilian whirlpool.*—EP. *Devouring*, vŏrax. *Deep*, alta, prŏfunda. *Black*, ātra, nĭgra. *Hateful*, ŏdiōsa, invīsa. *Hoarse*, rauca, *Sicilian*, Sĭcŭla, Trīnăcria, Zanclæa. *Unquiet*, implācāta, irrĕquiēta, inquiēta.

chĕlys, yos. *A lyre.* See lyra.

chĭrāgra. *Gout in the hand.*—EP. *Painful*, tristis. *Causing lumps*, nŏdōsa. *Making one slow*, tarda.

chlămys, ȳdis, fem. *A cloak.*—EP. *Embroidered*, picta, vāria. *Emboidered with gold*, aurata. *Purple*, purpŭrea. *Syrian*, i. e. *dyed with Syrian purple or scarlet*, Sȳria, Sīdŏnia.

chorda. *The string of a musical instrument.*—EP. *Struck*, icta, percussa, impulsa, mōta. *Tuneful*, cănōra, blanda, dulcis, argūta. See lyra.

chŏrĕa. *A dance.*—EP. *Active*, ăgilis. *Joyful*, hĭlāris, læta. *In tune*, nŭmĕrōsa. *Graceful*, dĕcōra, dĕcens. *Festive*, festa. *Of damsels*, virgĭnea, puellāris. *Of boys and girls mingled*, mista.

chŏrus, i. *A company of dancers or singers.*—EP. *Joyful*, lætus, hĭlāris. *Festive*, festus. *Harmonious*, concors -dis, consŏnus. *Light, lightly moving*, ăgĭlis, lĕvis. *Sacred*, săcer -cri.

cĭbŏrium. *A cup.* See poculum.

cĭbus, i, cĭbāria, orum, plur. neut. *Food.*—EP. *Genial, nutritious*, almus. *Useful*, ūtĭlis. *Supporting life*, vītālis. *Sweet, pleasant*, dulcis, jūcundus. *Luxurious, rich*, lautus, dīves -ĭtis.

cĭcāda, æ. *A grasshopper.*—EP. *Living in trees*, arbŏrea. *Tuneful*, cănōra, vōcālis, argūta. *Querulous*, quĕrŭla. *Hoarse*, rauca. *Living on dew*, roscĭda, rōris ămans.

cĭcātrix, īcis, fem.—EP. *Deep*, alta. *Livid*, lĭvĭda. *Purple*, purpŭrea. *Lasting*, longa, mansūra. *Bloody*, sanguĭnea, sanguĭnŏlenta, cruenta. *Old*, vĕtus -ĕris.

cĭcer, ĕris, neut. *A vetch.*—EP. *Worthless*, vile. *Green*, vĭrĭde, vĭrĭdans. *Springing up again.* Rĕsurgens.

cĭcōnia, æ. *A stork.*—EP. *White*, candĭda. *Foreign, migratory*, pērĕgrīna. *Pious*, pia. *Harmless*, innŏcens, innoxia. *With long bill*, rostrāta. *Returning in spring*, verna.

cĭcūta, æ. *Hemlock.*—EP. *Poisonous*, vĕnēnāta. *Deadly*, fātālis. *Producing cold*, gĕlĭda, frīgĭda. *Producing torpor*, ĭners, segnis, pīgra.

cĭnăra and **cĭnăre.** *An artichoke.*—EP. *Rough*, hispĭda. *Green*, vĭrĭdis.

cincinnus. *A curl.*—EP. *Carefully combed*, comptus. *Adorned*, ornātus. *Long*, longus, *Twisted*, tortĭlis. *Auburn*, flāvus, aureus.

cingŭla, æ. *A girdle.* See zona.

cĭnis, ĕris, masc. (fem. *very rare*). *Ashes*, esp. 2. *The ashes of the dead.*—EP. *Black*, āter -tri, nĭger- gri. *White*, candens, albus, candĭdus. *Smoking*, fūmans, fūmĭdus, fūmĭfĭcus.—2. *Sad*, tristis, mĭsĕrābĭlis. *Last*, ultĭmus, sŭprēmus. *Lamented*, flētus. *Beloved*, cārus, dĭlectus, āmātus.

cinnămum. *Cinnamon.*—EP. *Fragrant*, frāgrans, ŏdōrum, ŏdōrātum, ŏdōrĭfĕrum. *Eastern*, Ŏriens, Ĕōum. *Assyrian*, Assȳrium, Panchæum.

circuĭtus, ûs. *A circuit.*—EP. *Long*, longus.

circŭlus. *A circle.*—EP. *Bending*, flexĭlis, obtortus, curvus, rĕcurvus, sĭnuōsus.

circus. *The circus.*—EP. *Crowded*, cĕlĕber -bris, frĕquens. *Joyful*, lætus. *Applauding*, plaudens, plausu rĕsŏnans.

cirrus. *A curl.*—EP. *Long*, longus. *Flowing*, fluĭtans, dēmissus. *Twisted*, flexĭlis, tortus, obtortus. *Delicate*, mollis, tĕner -eri.

cista. *A basket, esp. such as is used in sacred ceremonies.*—EP. *Sacred*, săcra, săcrāta, sancta. *Light*, lĕvis. *Of osier*, vīmĭnea. *Wreathed*, cŏrōnāta.

cisterna. *A cistern.*—EP. *Deep*, alta, prŏfunda. *Pure*, pūra, vĭtrea, intĕmĕrāta.

cĭthăra. *A harp or lyre.*—EP. *Sacred to Apollo*, Āpollĭnea, Āpollĭnāris, Phœbēa. *Sacred to the Muses*, Āŏnia, Pĭĕria. *Thracian* (*because Orpheus was a Thracian*), Thrēĭcia, Thrācia. *Lesbian* (*because Sappho and Alcæus were Lesbians*), Lesbia,

Lesbōa. *Tuneful*, cănōra, argūta, dulcis, lĭquĭda. *Golden*, aurea, ĭnaurāta. *Effeminate*, mollis, imbellis. *Crooked*, curva, incurva. *Sportive*, jŏcōsa, festīva, læta.

cĭthărædus. *A harp-player.* See above.

cĭtrus, i, fem. *The citron tree.*—EP. *Perfumed*, ŏdōra, ŏdōrāta. *Easily cut*, sectĭlis. *Assyrian*, *Phrygian*, Assȳria, Phrȳgia.

oĭvis, is, masc. *A citizen, a fellow citizen.*—EP. *Brave*, fortis, impăvĭdus. *Unanimous*, ūnănĭmis, concors -dis. *United, friendly*, sŏcius, ămīcus. *Well-known*, nōtus.

cīvĭtas, ātis, fem. *A city, a state.*—EP. *United*, concors -dis, ūnănĭmis. *Joyful*, læta, fēlix. *Sad*, tristis, mœsta.

clādes. *Defeat, disaster.*—EP. *Sad*, tristis, mĭsĕra, mĭsĕranda, mĭsĕrābĭlis, flēbĭlis. *Bloody*, sanguĭnea, sanguĭnŏlenta, cruenta. *Destructive*, exĭtiōsa, exĭtiālis, damnōsa. *Unexpected*, ĭnexspectāta. *Sudden*, sŭbĭta. *Unprecedented*, ĭnaudīta, insŏlĭta. *Irremediable*, immĕdĭcābĭlis, insānābĭlis.

clāmor, ōris, masc. *A shout.*—EP. *Loud*, clārus. *Joyful*, lætus, exsultans. *Unanimous*, *united*, ūnănĭmis, sŏcius. *Triumphant*, triumphālis. *Grateful*, grātus. *Pious*, pius. *Repeated*, ĭtĕrātus, ingĕmĭnātus. *Sad*, tristis. *Complaining*, quĕrŭlus.

clangor, oris, masc. *A loud noise, esp. of a trumpet.*—EP. *Brazen* (*as trumpets are brazen*), æreus, ahēneus, ahēnus. *Warlike*, bellĭcus. See clamor.

classĭcum. *A trumpet.* See tuba.

classis, is, fem. *A fleet.*—EP. *Large*, magna. *United*, juncta. *Allied*, sŏcia. *Sailing*, vēlĭvŏla. *Sailing onwards*, incēdens. *Keeping together*, æquatis procedens velis. *Warlike*, bellĭca, Martia, Māvortia. *Hostile*, hostīlis, hostĭca. *Victorious*, victrix. *Defeated*, victa, dŏmĭta, fŭgāta, fŭgiens.

clāva. *A club.*—EP. *Heavy*, grăvis. *Vast*, ingens, magna. *Made of oak*, rōbŏrea, querna. *Loaded with iron*, ferrea, ferrāta.

clāvis, is, fem. *A key.*—EP. *Faithful*, fīda, fĭdēlis. *Iron*, ferrea, ferrata. *Powerful*, pŏtens.

claustrum. *A barrier.*—EP. *Firm*, firmum, vălĭdum. *Invincible*, invictum. *Hateful*, invīsum. *Narrow*, arctum, angustum. *Impassable*, invium. *Cruel*, immīte, crūdēle.

clēmentia, æ. *Clemency.*—EP. *Gentle*, mītis, plăcĭda, făcĭlis. *Pious*, *divine*, pia, săcra, sancta, dīvīna, cælestis. *Golden* (*as of the golden age*), aurea. *Deserved*, mĕrĭta. *Undeserved*, immĕrĭta. *Unhoped for*, inspērāta, ĭnexspectāta. *Accustomed*, sŏlĭta, assueta, consueta. *Praiseworthy*, laudanda, laudābĭlis. *Known*, *celebrated*, nōta, clāra, inclȳta. *Admirable*, ēgrĕgia.

Cleŏpātra, æ. *The Queen of Egypt.*—EP. *Ægyptian*, Ægyptia, Nīlĭăca. Phăria. *Daughter of the Ptolemies*, Ptŏlĕmœea. *Wanton*, lascīva, prŏterva, incesta, impŭdīca. *Loving*, ămans. *Fickle*, inconstans, mūtābĭlis, infīda, perfīda. *Conquered*, victa, sŭbacta, dŏmĭta. *Brave*, fortis, impăvĭda. *Proud*, sŭperba.

cliens, tis, masc. *A client, a dependant.*—EP. *Humble*, hŭmĭlis. *Suppliant*, supplex, ĭcis. *Grateful*, grātus. *Seeking their patron in the morning*, mātūtīnus.

clīvus. *A hill.* See collis.

clȳpeus, i. *A shield.*—EP. *Brazen*, *iron*, æreus, ærātus, ahēneus, ahēnus, ferreus, ferrātus. *Round*, rōtundus. *Crescent-shaped*, lūnātus. *Made of triple layers*, trĭplex -ĭcis. *Of seven layers* (*like that of Ajax*), septemplex. *Made of osier*, sălignus. *Shining*, fulgens, mĭcans. *Handy, easily swayed*, hăbĭlis. *Held out against the enemy*, objectus, oppŏsĭtus. *Impenetrable*, impĕnĕtrābĭlis. *Heavy*, grăvis. *Large*, magnus, ingens.

coccum. *Scarlet dye.*—EP. *Red*, rŭber -bri. *Syrian*, Sȳrium, Sīdŏnium.

Cōcȳtus. *One of the rivers of Hell.*—EP. *Hellish*, Infernus, Tartăreus, Plūtōnius. *Black*, nĭger -gri, āter -tri. *Unsightly*, dēformis, turpis. *Ill-omened*, obscœnus. *Hateful*, ĭnămābĭlis, invīsus ŏdiōsus. *Slow*, tardus, pĭger -gri, languĭdus. *Cruel*, sĕverus, immītis, sævus. *Inexorable*, ĭnexōrābĭlis, implăcābĭlis, illăcrȳmābĭlis.

cœles -ĭtis, cœlĭcŏla. 1. *An inhabitant of heaven, an angel.*—2. *A God.*—EP. 1. *Pious*, pius. *Holy*, săcer -cri, sanctus, dīvīnus. *Happy*, fēlix, beātus.—2. See Deus.

cœlum, plur. **cœli.** *Heaven.*—EP. *High*, altum, sūblīme, sŭpĕrum, sŭprēmum,

summum. *Etherial*, æthĕrium. *Eternal*, æternum, pĕrenne, immortāle. *Divine*, dīvīnum. *Sacred*, săcrum, săcrātum, sanctum. *Happy*, fēlix, beātum. *Starry*, sīdĕreum. *Hoped for* optātum. *Marvellous*, mīrābĭle. *To be venerated*, vĕnĕrābĭle.

cœna. *Supper, dinner.*—EP. *Luxurious*, lauta, luxŭriōsa, dīves -ĭtis. *Various*, vāria. *Ample*, ampla. *Late*, sēra. *Simple*, simplex -ĭcis, munda. *Scanty*, parca. *Wholesome*, sālūtāris, sālūbris.

cœnum. *Mud.*—EP. *Black*, nĭgrum, ātrum. *Sticky*, tĕnax. *Deep*, altum. *Unsightly*, dĕfŏrme, turpe, obscœnum. *Dirty*, immundum. *Disturbed*, turbātum.

cœptum. *An undertaking, an enterprise.*—EP. *Difficult*, diffĭcĭle, arduum. *Bold*, audax, ātrox, forte, impăvĭdum. *Noble*, nōbĭle. *Successful*, lætum, fēlix, sĕcundum. *New*, nŏvum, insŏlĭtum, ĭnaudĭtum. *Great*, magnum, ingens. *Ambitious*, ambĭtiōsum. *Manly*, vĭrile.

cœtus, ûs. *An assembly, a crowd.*—EP. *Collected*, collectus, coactus. *Standing around*, circumstans. *Large*, magnus, ingens. *Joyful*, lætus. *Festive*, festus, festīvus. *Exulting*, exsultans. *Contented*, contentus. *Unquiet*, implăcĭdus, turbĭdus. *Noisy*, clāmōsus, raucus. *Discontented*, æger -gri, tristis.

cohors, tis. *A band of soldiers.*—EP. *Armed*, armāta. *Armed in brass or iron*, ærea, ahēnea, ferrea. *Bearing shields*, clỹpeāta. *Bearing spears*, hastāta, vĕrūta. *Bearing swords*, ensĭfĕra. *Strong*, fĭrma, vălĭda. *Undismayed*, impăvĭda, interrĭta, imperterrĭta. *Bold*, fortis, audax. *Victorious*, victrix -īcis. *Long*, longa. *Arrayed*, instructa, explĭcĭta.

collēga, æ, masc. *A colleague.*—EP. *United as a companion*, sŏcius. *Agreeing with me.* Concors -dis, ūnănĭmis, consentiens. *Friendly*, ămīcus. *Faithful*, fĭdus, fĭdēlis. *Ancient*, vĕtus -ĕris.

collēgium. *A college, a company.*—EP. *Learned*, doctum, săpiens. *Unanimous*, ūnănĭme, or unanimum, concors -dis. *Full*, plēnum. *Ancient*, antīquum, vĕtus -ĕris. *Celebrated*, clārum, ēgrēgium, insigne, nōtum.

collis, is, masc. *A hill.*—EP. *High*, altus, celsus, arduus. *Very high*, sūblīmis. *Steep*, præceps -ĭpĭtis, præruptus, ābruptus. *Sloping upwards*, acclīvis, acclīvus, sŭpīnus. *Sloping down*, dēclīvis, dēclīvus. *Inaccessible*, ĭnaccessus. *Pathless*, invius. *Hanging over*, immĭnens. *Sunny*, āprīcus. *Winding*, curvus, incurvus, sĭnuōsus. *Hollow, full of hollows*, căvus. *Woody, shady*, nĕmŏrōsus, umbrōsus, ŏpăcus, nĭger -gri. *Flowery*, flōrens, purpŭreus. *Pine-bearing*, pīnĭfer -ĕri, *Grassy*, grāmĭneus, herbĭfer -eri, herbōsus.

collŏquium. *Conversation.*—EP. *Social*, sŏcium. *Friendly*, ămīcum. *Courteous*, hūmānum, făcĭle. *Jocose*, jŏcōsum, festīvum, lĕpĭdum. *Frequent*, crēbrum. *Alternate, mutual*, alternum, alternans, mūtuum.

collum. *The neck.*—EP. *White, fair*, candĭdum, album, nĭveum, lacteum, ĕburneum, ĕburnum, marmŏreum. *Flexible*, molle, lentum. *Tender*, tĕnĕrum. *Rosy*, rŏseum. *Dark* (*of a snake*), cærŭleum, cærŭlum. *Swelling*, tūmidum. *Shaggy* (*of a beast*), sētōsum, villōsum. *With the hair flowing over it*, cŏmans. *Of a maiden*, virgĭneum, puellāre.

collȳrium. *Eyesalve.*—EP. *Black*, nĭgrum. *Wholesome, healing*, sālūtare, sālūbre, sālūtĭfĕrum.

cŏlōnus, fem. **cŏlōna.** *A husbandman.*—EP. *Hardy*, dūrus. *Rustic*, rustĭcus, ăgrestis. *Simple*, simplex -ĭcis. *Contented*, contentus. *Happy*, fēlix, fortūnātus. *Hard-working*, ŏpĕrōsus, lăbōriōsus, impĭger -gri. *Strong*, rōbustus, vălĭdus. *Anxious*, anxius, sollĭcĭtus.

cŏlōnia. *A colony.*—EP. *New*, nŏva. *Ancient*, prisca, vĕtus -ĕris, antīqua, vĕtusta. *Flourishing*, flōrens, felix. *Distant*, distans, longinqua, rĕmōta, ultĭma, extrēma.

cŏlor. *Colour, complexion, etc.*—EP. *Rosy*, rŏseus. *Purple*, purpŭreus. *White*, nĭveus candĭdus. *Dark*, fuscus. *Changing*, vārius, mūtābĭlis. *Bright*, nĭtĭdus, splendĭdus, clārus. *Delicate*, tĕner -ĕri. *Feminine*, fœmĭneus, mŭlĭēbris.

cŏlossus, i. *A colossus* (*esp. the statue of the Sun at Rhodes*).—EP. *Vast*, ingens, vastus. *Brazen*, æreus, ærātus, ahēneus, ahēnus. *Sacred*, săcer -cri. *Rhodean*, Rhŏdius. *Sacred to Apollo*, Ăpollĭneus.

cŏlŭber -bri, fem. **cŏlŭbra.** *A snake.* See anguis.

cŏlumba. *A dove.*—EP. *Timid*, tĭmĭda, păvida, imbellis. *Frightened*, terrĭta. *Innocent*, innŏcua, innoxia, innŏcens. *Loving*, ămans, blanda. *Tender*, mollis,

tĕnĕra. *Sacred to Venus,* Cȳthĕrēĭa, Cȳtĕrĕēĭăs. *Chaonian,* Chāŏnĭa. *Winged,* ălĭgĕra, vŏlŭcris. *Flying in the air,* ăĕrĭa.

cŏlūmen, ĭnis, neut. *A prop.*—EP. *Firm, steady,* firmum, stăbĭle, constans. *Solid,* sŏlĭdum. *Perpetual,* perpĕtuum. *Trustworthy,* fīdum, fĭdēle. *Ancient, customary,* priscum, nōtum, sŏlĭtum, assuetum.

cŏlumna. *A pillar.*—EP. *Marble,* marmŏrea. *Brazen,* ærea, ærāta, ahēnea, ahēna. *Carved,* sculpta. *Cut out,* excīsa. *Lofty,* alta, sūblīmis, celsa, ardua. *Vast,* ingens, vasta. *Beautiful,* pulchra, splendĭda. *Of Tænarian, Phrygian, Carystian, Parian marble, etc.,* Tænărĭa, Phrȳgĭa, Cărystēa, Părĭa, etc.

cŏlus, i (*also more rarely* **-ûs,** fem.). *A distaff.*—EP. *Feminine,* fœmĭnea, mŭlĭēbris. *Diligent,* assĭdua. *Used daily,* diurna. *Full,* plēna, grăvis. *Lydian* (*because Arachne, a Lydian, was a celebrated spinner*), Lȳda. *Sacred to Minerva,* Pallădia.

cŏma. 1. *Hair.*—2. *A leaf.* See 1. crinis; 2. folium.

cŏmes, ĭtis, masc. fem. *A companion.*—EP. *Beloved,* cārus, ămātus, dīlectus. *Faithful,* fīdus, fĭdēlis. *Usual,* sŏlĭtus, assuetus, consuetus. *Ancient,* vĕtus -ĕris, priscus.

cŏmētes, æ, masc. *A comet.*—EP. *Awful,* dīrus, terrĭbĭlis. *Ill-omened,* obscœnus, lævus, sĭnister -tri. *Brilliant,* rŭtĭlus, rŭtĭlans, lūcĭdus, micans, cŏruscus. *Long,* longus. *Fiery,* igneus. *Prophetic,* prænuntius.

cŏmĭtātus, ûs. *A company.* See comes.

commentum. *An invention.*—EP. *False,* fictum, falsum. *Deceitful,* fallax. *Ingenious, cunning,* ingĕniōsum, callĭdum, văfrum.

commercium. *Commerce, intercourse.*—EP. *Social,* sŏcium. *Ancient, established,* vĕtus -ĕris, sŏlĭtum, assuetum. *Advantageous, profitable,* ūtĭle, lŭcrōsum, quæstuōsum.

commissum. *A fault.* See culpa.

commŏdum. *Advantage.*—EP. *Useful,* ūtĭle. *Fortunate,* fēlix, faustum. *Wished for,* optātum. *Desirable,* optābĭle. *Unexpected,* ĭnŏpīnum, nĕcŏpīnum, inspērātum, ĭnexspectātum.

cōmœdia. *Comedy.*—EP. *Mirthful,* jŏcōsa, festīva, lĕpĭda. *Imitative,* ĭmĭtātrix. *Satirical,* mordax.

cōmœdus. *A comic actor.*—EP. *Skilful,* doctus, pĕrĭtus. *Ingenious, clever,* ingĕniōsus, callĭdus. *Talkative,* lŏquax, garrŭlus.

compăges, is; compăgo, ĭnis. *A joint.*—EP. *Close,* arcta, bĕnĕ juncta. *Strong,* firma, vălĭda. *Tenacious,* tĕnax.

compendium. 1. *Gain.*—2. *A short cut.*—EP. 1. See lucrum.—2. *Short,* brĕve, brĕvius. *Easily,* făcĭle. *Rapid,* răpĭdum, cĭtum, cĕlĕre. *Known,* nōtum, sŏlĭtum, assuetum, consuetum.

compes, ĕdis, fem. *A fetter* (*not found in* nom. sing.).—EP. *Tight,* arcta. *Strong,* firma, vălĭda. *Tenacious,* tĕnax. *Iron,* ferrea, ferrāta. *Hard,* dūra. *Numerous,* multa. *Put around,* circumfūsa.

compĭtum. *A road.* See via.

complexus, ûs. *An embrace.*—EP. *Loving,* ămans, blandus. *Close,* arctus. *Tender,* tĕner -ĕri, mollis. *Eager,* fervĭdus, ardens, ăvĭdus, cŭpĭdus. *Fair, snowy, etc.,* pulcher, nĭveus, ĕburnus, ĕburneus, candĭdus. *Affectionate* (*of children, husband, etc.*), pius.

comptus, ûs. *Carefully dressed hair.*—EP. *Golden,* aureus, flāvus. *Of a damsel,* virgĭneus, puellāris. *Adorned,* ornātus. *Crowned,* cŏrōnātus. *Anointed,* unctus. *Perfumed,* ŏdōrātus.

cōnāmen, ĭnis, neut.. **cōnātus, ûs, cōnātum.** *An attempt.*—EP. *Bold,* audax, fortis. *Successful,* fēlix, sĕcundus, faustus, prospĕrus. *Novel,* nŏvus, ĭnaudītus. *Sudden,* sŭbĭtus, rĕpens, rĕpentīnus, ĭnŏpīnus, nĕcŏpīnus.

concentus, ûs. *A singing together.*—EP. *Tuneful,* dulcis, argūtus, lĭquĭdus, cănōrus. *Harmonious,* concors -dis, consŏnus.

concha. *A shell.*—EP. *Thin,* tĕnuis. *Light,* lĕvis. *Found in the sea,* mărīna æquŏrea. *On the shore,* littŏrea. *Of various colours,* picta. *Bright,* lūcĭda. *Foreign,* pĕrĕgrīna.

concĭlium. *A council.*—EP. *Wise,* săpiens, prūdens, săgax. *Aged,* sĕnex, sĕnĭle, cānum. *Venerable,* vĕnĕrābĭle, vĕnĕrandum augustum. *Attentive,* intentum. *Unanimous,* ūnănĭme, ūnănĭmum, concors -dis.

concordia. *Agreement.*—EP. *Happy,* fēlix. *Social,* sŏcia. *Long, perpetual,*

longa, diŭturna, perpĕtua pĕrennis. *Faithful*, fīda, fĭdēlis. *Inviolate*, inviŏlāta, inviŏlābĭlis, illæsa, intĕgra. *Known*, nōta.

concursus, ûs. *A meeting of people.*—EP. *Dense*, densus. *Rapid*, răpĭdus. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtus, rĕpens, rĕpentīnus. *Wondrous*, mīrus, mīrābĭlis. (*When for the purpose of fighting*) *Fierce*, fĕrus, fĕrox, sævus. *Threatening*, mĭnax. *Armed*, armātus.

conditio, ōnis, fem. 1. *Condition* (*of an agreement*).—2. *Condition* (*i. e. state*). —EP. 1. *Fair*, æqua, justa. *Agreed upon*, compŏsĭta, certa. *Novel*, nŏva, ĭnaudīta, insŏlĭta. *Severe*, sĕvēra, immītis, dūra.—2. *Ancient*, prisca, antīqua, vĕtus -ĕris. *Happy*, fēlix, fausta, beāta. *Miserable*, mĭsĕra, tristis. *Lowly*, hŭmĭlis.

conditor, ōris, masc. *A builder, a founder.*—EP. *Ancient, original*, antīquus, priscus, vĕtus -ĕris, vĕtustus, prīmus. *Wise*, săpiens, prūdens. *Brave*, fortis. *Celebrated*, insignis, clārus, inclȳtus. *Venerable*, vĕnĕrābĭlis, vĕnĕrandus, *Sacred*, săcer -cri, sanctus.

confŭgium. *A place of refuge.*—EP. *Friendly*, āmīcum. *Safe*, tūtum, incŏlŭme, sēcūrum. *Desired, desirable*, optātum, optābĭle. *Known*, nōtum, sŏlĭtum, assnetum, consuetum. *Unhoped for*, inspērātum.

conger, gri. *A conger eel.*—EP. *Greedy*, vŏrax, ăvĭdus. *Cruel*, crūdēlis, sævus, fĕrus, immītis.

congĕries, ēi, fem. *A heap.*—EP. *Great, vast*, magna, ingens, vasta. *Piled up*, cŭmŭlāta, accŭmŭlāta. *High*, alta, ardua. *Of various things*, vāria, dīversa.

congressus, ûs. *A meeting.* See concursus.

conjectūra. *A conjecture.*—EP. *Sagacious*, săgax, prūdens, callĭda, subtĭlis. *Prophetic*, præscia. *True*, vēra. *Happy, successful*, fēlix.

conjectus, ûs. *A throw.* See jactus.

conjŭgium. *Marriage.*—EP. *Auspicious*, auspĭcātum, fēlix. *Sacred*, sācrum, săcrātum, dīvīnum. *Permanent*, perpĕtuum, mansūrum, stăbĭle. *Faithful*, fīdum, fĭdēle. *Chaste*, castum. *Unpolluted*, intĕmĕrātum. *Prolific*, fēcundum. *Barren*, stĕrīle. *Delightful*, dulce, jūcundum, āmœnum, āmābĭle.

cōnōpĕum. *A canopy or awning.*—EP. *Shady*, umbrōsum, ŏpācum. *Cool*, frīgĭdum, gĕlĭdum.

consanguīnĭtas. *Relationship.*—EP. *Affectionate*, pia. *Beloved*, dīlecta, cāra. *Close*, prŏpinqua. *Ancient*, prisca, vĕtus -ĕris.

conscientia. *Conscience.*—EP. *Pure, innocent*, pūra, innŏcua. *Guilty*, impūra, pollūta. *Tender*, tĕnĕra. *Anxious*, sollĭcĭta. *Timid*, păvĭda, tĭmĭda, trĕpĭdans. *Secret*, occulta, lātens. *Powerful*, pŏtens.

consensus, ûs. *Agreement.*—EP. *Unanimous*, ūnānĭmis. *Complete*, plēnus. *Cheerful*, hĭlăris, lætus. *Silent*, tăcĭtus. *Loud*, clāmōsus.

consessus, ûs. *A body of sitters, of spectators.*—EP. *Joyful*, lætus, plaudens. *Numerous*, densus, frĕquens.

consĭlium. 1. *Advice.*—2. *Intention.*—EP. 1, 2. *Friendly*, āmīcum, bĕnignum. *Wise*, săpiens, prūdens, săgax. *Honest*, æquum, prŏbum, justum. *Bold*, forte, audax. *Full of foresight*, prōvĭdum. *Novel*, nŏvum.

consĭtor. *A planter.*—EP. *Provident*, prōvĭdus, prūdens. *Diligent*, sēdŭlus, assĭduus, ŏpĕrōsus. *Cautious*, cautus. *Anxious*, anxius, sollĭcĭtus. *Mindful*, mĕmor, ŏris.

consors, tis, masc. fem. *A partner.*—EP. *Faithful*, fīdus, fĭdēlis. *Loved*, cārus, āmātus, dīlectus. *United*, junctus. *Ancient*, vĕtus -ĕris, vĕtustus, priscus.

constantia. *Constancy, firmness.*—EP. *Steady*, stăbĭlis, tĕnax. *Firm*, firma, immōta, immōbĭlis, inviŏlāta, inviŏlābĭlis. *Tried*, spectāta, nōta. *Admirable*, ēgrĕgia, mīra, mīrābĭlis.

consuetūdo, ĭnis, fem. *Custom.*—EP. *Long*, longa, diŭturna. *Ancient*, prisca, antīqua, vĕtus -ĕris. *Established*, ūsĭtāta, certa. *Pious*, pia. *Pleasant*, dulcis. āmœna, jūcunda, grāta.

consul, ŭlis, masc. *A consul.*—EP. *Double*, gĕmĭnus. *Brave*, fortis. *Wise*, săpiens. *Powerful*, pŏtens. *August*, augustus, vĕnĕrābĭlis, vĕnĕrandus.

consultum. *A decree.*—EP. *Fixed*, certum. *Lasting*, perpĕtuum, pĕrenne. *Wise*, săpiens, săgax. *Provident*, prōvĭdum. *Unalterable*, immōtum, inviŏlābĭle, inviŏlatum.

consultus. *A lawyer.*—EP. *Learned*, doctus, pĕrītus. *Eloquent*, fācundus, dĭsertus. *Diligent*, sēdŭlus. *Accessible*, făcĭlis. *Honest*, prŏbus, incorruptus, justus.

contāges, contagium, neut. *Contagion.*—EP. *Dire*, dīra. *Foul, ill-omened*, fœda, obscœna. *Causing disease*, pestĭlens, pestĭfĕra. *Causing death*, fātālis, fātĭfĕra.

contemplātus, ûs. *Contemplation.*—EP. *Long, diligent*, longus, assĭduus. *Silent*, tăcĭtus. *Deep*, altus, prŏfundus. *Prudent*, prūdens, săgax.

contemptor, fem. **contemptrix.** *A despiser.*—EP. *Bold*, audax. *Impious* (*of holy things*), impius, prŏfānus. *Noble* (*of worthless things*), nōbĭlis gĕnĕrōsus.

contemptus, ûs. *Contempt.*—EP. *Deserved*, mĕrĭtus. See above.

contŭmācia. *Obstinacy.*—EP. *Pertinacious*, pervĭcax, tĕnax. *Morose*, mōrōsa. *Intractable*, indŏcĭlis, diffĭcĭlis. *Odious*, invīsa, ŏdiōsa.

contŭmēlia. *Insult.*—EP. *Intolerable*, intŏlĕrābĭlis. *Undeserved*, immĕrĭta. *Painful*, grăvis, tristis.

contus. *A pole.*—EP. *Long*, longus. *Ashen*, fraxĭneus. *Firm*, firmus, sŏlĭdus. *Hard*, dūrus. *Shod with iron*, ferrātus. *Sharpened at the end*, ăcūtus, præăcutus.

convallis. *A valley.* See vallis.

conventus, ûs. *An assembly.* See cœtus.

convīcium. *A reproach.*—EP. *Angry*, īrātum, īrācundum. *Bitter*, ăcerbum, aspĕrum, ăcre. *Deserved*, mĕrĭtum, dignum. *Undeserved*, immĕrĭtum, indignum. *Grievous*, triste, grăve.

convictor. *A companion.* See comes.

convictus, ûs. *Intimacy.*—EP. *Friendly*, ămīcus. *Ancient*, vĕtus –ĕris, antiquus, priscus. *Long*, longus, diŭturnus. *Social*, sŏcius. *Unbroken*, irruptus, inviŏlātus.

convīva, æ, masc. *A guest.*—EP. *Merry*, bĭlāris, lætus. *Crowned*, cŏrōnātus. *Sated*, sătur –ŭri. *Temperate*, mŏdĕrātus, sōbrius.

convīvium. *A banquet.*—EP. *Rich, luxurious*, dīves –ĭtis, lautum, ŏpīmum, luxŭriōsum. *Magnificent*, magnĭfĭcum, splendĭdum. *Joyful*, lætum, festīvum

cōnus. *A cone, crest of a helmet.*—EP. *Adorned with hair*, cŏmans. *Waving*, nūtans. See crista.

cōpia. *Plenty.*—EP. *Golden*, aurea. *Rich*, dīves –ĭtis, lŏcŭples –ētis, ŏpŭlenta. *Welcome*, grāta, accepta. *Joyful, prosperous*, læta, fēlix.

cōpŭla. *A tie.*—EP. *Close*, arcta. *Indissoluble*, inviŏlābĭlis, irrupta, inviŏlāta, intĕgra. *Dear*, cāra. *Perpetual*, perpĕtua.

cŏquus, fem. **cŏqua.** *A cook.*—EP. *Skilful*, doctus, pĕrītus.

cor, dis, neut. *The heart.*—EP. *Soft*, molle, tĕnĕrum. *Easily penetrated, easily influenced*, pĕnĕtrābĭle, mōbĭle. *Friendly*, ămīcum. *The inmost heart.* cor intĭmum īmum. *Hard, cruel*, dūrum, sĕvērum, ferreum. *Implacable*, inexōrābĭle, implācābĭle, illăcrȳmābĭle.

cōrālium. *Coral.*—EP. *Red*, rŭbrum, rōseum. *Hard*, dūrum, rĭgĭdum. *Found in the sea*, æquŏreum, mărīnum. *Eastern*, Ĕrȳthræum, Ĕōum.

corbis, is, fem. *A basket.*—EP. *Of osier*, vīmĭnea. *Yielding, flexible*, lenta. *Full*, plēna. *Heavy*, grăvis.

cornicen. *A trumpeter.* See tūbicen.

cornīcŭla, cornix, īcis, fem. *A jackdaw, a crow.*—EP. *Black*, nĭgra, ātra. *Hoarse*, rauca. *Ill-omened*, sĭnistra, obscœna, imprŏba. *Prophetic*, prænuntia. *Aged*, vĕtŭla. *Longlived*, longæva, vīvax, annōsa.

cornu. *A horn.*—EP. *Crooked*, curvum, incurvum, rĕcurvum, curvātum, cămŭrum. *Hard*, dūrum, aspĕrum. *Branching*, arbŏreum. See tuba.

cornus, i, fem. *The cornel-tree.*—EP. *Hard, strong*, dūra, vălĭda. *Fit for warlike uses*, bellĭca, bellĭcōsa.

cŏrolla, cŏrōna. *A chaplet, a garland, a crown.*—EP. *Of flowers*, flōrea, flōrĭda. *Of roses*, rōsea. *Of myrtle, etc.*, myrtea, *etc.* *Green*, vĭrĭdis. *Royal*, rēgia. *Golden*, aurea. *Jewelled*, gemmea. *Sacred*, sācra, sancta. *Well-woven*, nexa. *Sown together*, sūtĭlis. *Emblem of victory*, victrix –īcis. *Festive*, festa. *Proud*, sŭperba. *Simple*, simplex –ĭcis.

corpus, ŏris, neut. *A body.*—EP. *Large*, ingens, magnum. *Strong*, vălĭdum, rōbustum. *Living*, vīvum. *Dead*, mortuum, exănĭmum. *Lacerated*, lăcĕrum, lăcĕrātum.

corrector. *A corrector.*—EP. *Friendly,* ămīcus. *Kind, gentle,* bĕnignus, mītis, tĕner -ĕri. *Wise,* prūdens, săgax. *Harsh,* ăcerbus, asper -ĕri.

corruptor. *A corruptor.*—EP. *Base,* turpis, infāmis. *Shameless,* impŭdens. *Immodest,* impŭdīcus, lascīvus. *Impious,* impius.

cortex, ĭcis, masc. 1. *Bark.*—2. *Cork.*—EP. 1. *Green,* vĭrĭdis. *Wrinkled,* rūgōsus. *External,* externus.—2. *Light,* lĕvis. *Not to be sunk,* immersābĭlis.

cortīna. *The sacred tripod.* See oraculum.

corvus, i. *A crow.* See cornix.

cŏrȳlus, i, fem. *A hazel-tree.*—EP. *Hard,* dūra, ēdūra, rĭgĭda.

cŏrymbus. *A bunch of ivy-berries.*—EP. *Pale,* pallĭdus, pallens. *Sacred to Bacchus,* Bacchēus, Bacchēius, Bacchĭcus. *Thick,* densus. *Hanging,* pendŭlus, pendens.

cōrȳtus. *A quiver.* See pharetra.

cos, cōtis, fem. *A whetstone.*—EP. *Soft,* mollis. *Wet,* ūda, mădĭda, mădens.

costum. *Spikenard.*—EP. *Persian,* Persĭcum, Ăchæmĕnium. *Eastern,* Eōum. *Fragrant,* ŏdōrātum, frāgrans. *Unctuous,* pingue.

cŏthurnus. *A buskin.*—EP. *High,* altus. *Tragic,* trăgĭcus. *Attic, Sophoclean, Æschylean,* Sŏphŏclēus, Æschȳlĕus, Cēcrŏpius, Attĭcus. *Hardy* (*when worn by hunters*), dūrus.

cŏturnix, īcis, fem. *A quail.*—EP. *Quarrelsome,* pugnax, bellĭca. *Little,* parva. *Brave, fearless,* impăvĭda, fortis.

crābro, ōnis. *A hornet.*—EP. *Fierce,* fĕrus, sævus. *Rough,* asper -ĕri. *Of golden colour,* aureus. *Striped,* vărius.

crāter, ēris. *A goblet.* See poculum.

crātes, is, fem. *A wattled hurdle.*—EP. *Made of twigs,* arbŭtea, vīmĭnea. *Frail,* frăgĭlis. *Light,* lĕvis. *Woven, plaited,* implĭcĭta.

creātor. *A creator, maker.*—EP. *Great,* magnus. *Powerful,* pŏtens. *Original,* prīmus. *Wise,* săpiens. *Foreseeing,* prōvĭdus.

crēdĭtor. *A creditor.*—EP. *Severe, harsh,* sĕvērus, dūrus, asper -ĕri, rĭgĭdus, immītis. *Inexorable,* ĭnexōrābĭlis. *Rich,* dīves -ĭtis, lŏcŭples -ĕtis, ŏpŭlentus. *Ancient, of long standing,* vĕtus -ĕris, vĕtustus.

crēdŭlĭtas. *Credulity.*—EP. *Simple,* simplex -ĭcis. *Foolish,* stulta, dēmens, imprūdens. *Rash,* incauta, tĕmĕrāria, præceps -ĭpĭtis. *Unfortunate,* infēlix.

crĕpĭda. *A slipper.*—EP. *Greek,* Graia. *Low,* hŭmĭlis. *Soft,* mollis. *Loose,* laxa.

crĕpīdo, ĭnis, fem. *The edge or brow* (*of a cliff*).—EP. *Precipitous,* præceps -ĭpĭtis, ābrupta, prærupta. *Lofty,* alta, ardua. *Eaten away,* exēsa. *Rough,* aspĕra.

crĕpĭtus, ûs. *A rattling noise.*—EP. *Sudden,* sŭbĭtus, rĕpens, rĕpentīnus. *Loud,* clārus. *Sharp,* ācer -cris.

crĕpuscŭlum. *Twilight.*—EP. *Late,* sērum. *Dim,* ŏpācum, dŭbium. *Cool,* gĕlĭdum, frīgĭdum. *Pale,* pallĭdum, pallens.

Crēta, Crete. *Crete.*—EP. *Sacred* (*esp. to Jupiter*), săcra. *Reigned over by Minos,* Mīnōia. *Ancient,* antīqua, vĕtus -ĕris.

crēta. *Chalk.*—EP. *White,* alba, candĭda, nĭvea. *Soft,* mollis.

crĭbrum. *A sieve.*—EP. *Full of holes,* rārum. *Thin,* tĕnue. *Light,* lĕve.

crīmen, ĭnis, neut. 1. *A crime.*—2. *An accusation.*—EP. *Wicked,* impium, scĕlĕrātum, scĕlestum. *Unprecedented,* nŏvum, ĭnaudītum. *Cruel,* sævum, immīte. *Ineffaceable,* indēlēbĭle.—2. *Bitter, malignant,* ăcerbum, mălignum. —1. 2. *Disgraceful,* infāme, prŏbrōsum. *Ancient,* vĕtus -ĕris, vĕtustum, antīquum.

crīnis, is, masc. *Hair.*—EP. *Black,* nĭger -gri. *Golden,* aureus, flāvus, flāvens, crŏceus. *White, hoary,* cānus, cānens. *Flowing,* fluens. *Dishevelled,* passus (*only in plur.*), fūsus, effūsus. *Dressed,* comptus, ornātus, compŏsĭtus. *Anointed,* unctus, ŏdōrātus. *Crowned,* cŏrōnātus; (*with a sacred fillet,*) vittātus. *Glossy,* nĭtens. *Unadorned,* ĭnornātus.

crista. *A crest.*—EP. *Waving,* nūtans. *Proud,* sŭperba. *Made of horsehair,* ĕquīna, cŏmans. *Glittering,* cŏrusca.

crŏcŏdīlus, acc. **um** and **on,** masc. *A crocodile.*—EP. *Of Egypt, of the Nile,* Ægyptius, Nīlĭăcus. *Devouring,* vŏrax. *Living in the rivers,* flūmĭneus, flŭvĭālis. *Savage,* sævus, ferus. *Savage, large,* immānis.

crŏcus, acc. **um** and **ŏn,** masc. *Saffron.*—EP. *Golden, yellow* aureus, flāvus,

flāvens. *Of orange colour,* rŭber –bri, rŭbens. *Lowly,* hŭmĭlis. *Liquid* (*of the dye*), lĭquĭdus.

crŏtălum. *A castanet.*—EP. *Rattling,* crĕpĭtans. *Sounding in time,* nŭmĕrōsum.

crŭciātus, ûs. *Torment.* See dolor.

crŭmēna. *A purse.*—EP. *Full,* plēna, grăvis, dīves –ĭtis, lŏcŭples, ētis. *Silken,* sērĭca.

cruor, ōris, masc. *Blood when shed.*—EP. *Poured out,* fūsus, effūsus. *Purple, ruddy,* purpŭreus. *Dark,* āter –tri. *Sad,* tristis, mĭser –ĕri. *From a deadly wound,* fātālis.

crus, ūris, neut. *A leg.*—EP. *Strong,* nervōsum, vălĭdum. *Active,* ăgĭle.

crusta. *A crust or external covering.*—EP. *Forming the top,* summa.

crustŭlum. *A cheesecake.*—EP. *Sweet, nice,* dulce, lautum.

crux, crŭcis, fem. *A cross, a jibbet.*—EP. *Fatal,* fātālis. *Vile, infamous,* infāmis, vīlis. *Cruel,* sæva, fĕra, immītis. *Terrible,* dīra, terrĭbĭlis, horrĭbĭlis, horrenda. *Hateful,* ŏdiōsa, invīsa.

crystallus, i, fem. *Crystal.*—EP. *Clear,* perlūcĭda, vĭtrea, āquōsa. *Bright,* splendĭda. *Brittle,* frăgĭlis.

cŭbīle, is, neut. *A bed.*—EP. *Soft,* molle, tĕnĕrum. *Accustomed,* sŏlĭtum, assuetum, consuetum. See lectus.

cŭcullus, i. *A hood.*—EP. *Large,* magnus. *Let down,* dēmissus.

cŭcŭmis, is, masc. *A cucumber.*—EP. *Low, lying on the ground,* hŭmĭlis.

cŭlex, ĭcis, masc. *A gnat.*—EP. *Disagreeable,* mālus, invīsus. *Hostile,* hostīlis. *Numerous,* multus, innŭmĕrus. *Attacking in the summer,* æstīvus. *In the evening,* vespertīnus.

culmen, ĭnis, neut. *The roof of a house* (*esp. if thatched*).—EP. *High,* altum, arduum. *Low,* hŭmĭle. *Thatched with straw or reeds,* strāmĭneum, ărundĭneum.

culmus, i. *The stalk or straw of corn; thatch.*—EP. *Green* (i. e. *unripe*), vĭrĭdis, *Yellow* (i. e. *ripe*), flāvus, aureus. *Thin,* tĕnuis. *Light,* lĕvis. *Weighed down, beaten down,* dējectus.

culpa. *A fault.*—EP. *Impious,* impia, scĕlĕrāta. *Heavy,* grăvis. *Base,* turpis. *Slight, pardonable,* lĕvis, excūsābĭlis.

culter –tri. *A knife.*—EP. *Sharp,* ăcūtus. *Fatal,* fātālis, lētĭfer –ĕri. *Wounding,* vulnĭfĭcus. *Sacred* (*of a sacrificial knife*), săcer –cri.

cultor, ōris, masc., **cultrix,** fem. 1. *A cultivator.*—2. *An inhabitant.*—3. *A worshipper.*—EP. 1. 3. *Diligent,* assĭduus, sēdŭlus. *Humble,* hŭmĭlis. 1, 2, 3. *Ancient,* priscus, vĕtus –ĕris, antīquus. 1. *Rustic,* ăgrestis, rustĭcus. *Hardy,* dūrus. *Hard-working,* ŏpĕrōsus, lăbŏrĭōsus, strēnuus. 3. *Pious,* pius. *Suppliant,* supplex –ĭcis. *Offering incense,* thūrĭfer –ĕri.

cultūra. *Cultivation.*—EP. *Diligent,* sēdŭla, assĭdua. *Laborious,* lăbŏrĭōsa, ŏpĕrōsa. *Difficult,* difficĭlis. *Repeated each year,* annua. *Fortunate, productive,* fēlix –īcis, fausta.

cultus, ûs. 1. *Cultivation.*—2. *Worship.*—3. *Dress.*—EP. 2. *Pious,* pius. *Holy,* săcer –cri, săcrātus, sanctus. *Diligent,* sēdŭlus, assĭduus. *Acceptable,* grātus, acceptus. *Due,* mĕrĭtus, dēbĭtus. *Customary,* sŏlĭtus, assuetus, consuetus. *Pure,* pūrus. 2, 3. *Simple,* simplex –ĭcis.—3. *Handsome,* splendĭdus, dīves –ĭtis. *Neat,* nĭtĭdus.

cŭlullus. *A cup.* See poculum.

cŭmŭlus. 1. *A heap.*—2. *A crowning addition.*—EP. 1. *Large,* magnus. *High,* altus. *Piled up,* congestus.—2. *Complete,* summus. *Wished for,* optātus.

cūnābŭla, ōrum, plur. neut., **cunæ, arum,** plur. fem. *A cradle.*—EP. *Early, original,* prīmæ. *Tender* (*as holding tender children*), tĕnĕræ.

cŭneus. *A wedge.*—EP. *Narrow,* angustus. *Sharp,* ăcūtus. *Dense* (*when used metaph. for a wedge-shaped crowd*), densus.

cŭpīdo, ĭnis, fem., *more rarely* masc. *Desire, wish.*—EP. *Vehement, eager,* ăvĭda, vehĕmens, dīra, fervĭda. *Foolish,* stulta, insāna. *Foolish and vehement,* fūrĭōsa. *Ignorant* (*of the future*), ignāra, dēmens, improvĭda, imprūdens. *Rash,* præceps –ĭpĭtis, tĕmĕrāria. *Anxious,* anxia, sollĭcĭta. *Wakeful,* vĭgil –ĭlis. *Unhappy,* infēlix –īcis, mĭsĕra. *Sudden,* nŏva, sŭbĭta. *Unsatisfied,* ĭnexplēta. *Unrestrained,* impŏtens.

cŭpressus, i, fem. *A cypress-tree.*—EP. *Funereal,* fūnĕbris, fūnĕrea, fĕrālis.

Ill-omened, obscœna. *Hated*, invīsa, ŏdiōsa. *Black*, ātra, nĭgra, cærŭlea. *Undecaying*, incorrupta, vīvax. *Bearing cones*, cōnĭfĕra. *With sharp points*, ăcūta.

cūra. *Care.*—EP. *Unavoidable*, ĭnēvītābĭlis, indēvītāta. *Anxious*, anxia, sollĭcĭta. *Doubtful*, dūbia, incerta, anceps -ĭpĭtis. *Long*, longa, assĭdua. *Perpetual*, perpĕtua. *Severe*, grăvis, dūra. *Hateful*, invīsa, ŏdiōsa. *Injurious*, damnōsa, māla, pernĭciōsa, exĭtiosa, exĭtiālis. *Devouring*, mordax, ĕdax.

curcŭlio, ōnis, masc. *A weevil.*—EP. *Devouring*, ĕdax, vŏrax. *Mischievous*, mălus, pernĭciōsus, exĭtiōsus, exĭtiālis, damnōsus.

cūria. *The senate-house.*—EP. *Noble*, nōbĭlis. *Proud*, sŭperba. *Sacred*, săcra, săcrāta. See senator.

currĭcŭlum, currus, ûs. *A chariot.*—EP. *With two or four horses*, bĭjŭgus, quādrĭjŭgus. *Swift*, răpĭdus, cĕler -ĕris, vēlox, admissus. *Armed*, armātus. *Armed with a scythe* (*of the ancient British war-chariots*), falcĭfer -ĕri. *Light*, lĕvis, hăbĭlis. *Painted*, pictus. *Dusty*, pulvĕreus, pulvĕrŭlentus.

cursor, ōris, masc. *A runner.*—EP. *Swift*, răpĭdus, vēlox, cĕler -ĕris. *Painting*, ănhēlus.

cursus, ûs. *A course, a race, etc.*—EP. *Swift*, răpĭdus, vēlox, cĭtus. *Customary*, sŏlĭtus, assuetus, consuetus. *Long*, longus.

curvāmen, ĭnis, neut., **curvātūra.** *A curve.*—EP. *Winding*, sĭnuōsa, ōblīqua. *Sudden*, sŭbĭta.

cuspis, ĭdis, fem. 1. *A point.*—2. *A spear.*—EP. 1, 2. *Sharp*, ăcūta. See hasta.

custōdia. *Guard.*—EP. *Careful*, prūdens, prōvĭda, cauta. *Watchful*, vĭgil -ĭlis, pervigil. *Safe*, tūta, incŏlŭmis. *Strong, powerful*, vălĭda, fortis, pŏtens.

custos, ōdis, masc. fem. *A guardian, a keeper, a sentinel.*—EP. *Watchful, wakeful*, vĭgil -ĭlis, pervigil, insomnis. *Prudent, cautious*, cautus, prūdens, prōvĭdus. *Brave*, fortis. *Faithful*, fĭdēlis, fĭdus. *Watching by night*, nocturnus. *Armed*, armātus.

cŭtis, is, fem., **cŭtĭcŭla.** *The skin.*—EP. *Thin*, tĕnuis. *Fair*, alba, candĭda, nīvea.

cyăthus. *A cup.* See poculum.

Cȳclops, ōpis, masc. *A Cyclops.*—EP. *Huge*, vastus, ingens. *Cruel, fierce*, sævus, fĕrus, immītis, immānis, immansuetus. *Dwelling under Ætna*, Ætnæus. *Servant of Vulcan*, Vulcānius. *One-eyed*, luscus.

cȳgnus. *A swan.*—EP. *White*, albus, nīveus, candĭdus. *Tuneful*, vōcālis, cănōrus, argūtus, dulcis.—*Sad*, tristis, flēbĭlis, lūgŭbris. *Living on the Mæander or Cayster, rivers in Asia Minor, or near the Asian Marsh*, Mæandrius, Caystrius, Āsius. *Winged*, ālĭger -ĕri, ālātus. *Flying high*, sūblīmis, altus.

cȳlindrus. *A round roller.*—EP. *Large*, magnus, ingens. *Heavy*, grăvis. *Round and smooth*, tĕres -ĕtis.

cymba. *A boat.* See navis.

cymbălum. *A cymbal.*—EP. *Brazen*, æreum, ærātum, ahēnum, ahēneum. *Hollow*, căvum, concăvum. *Hoarse*, raucum. *Used in Crete*, Crētæum, Crētĭcum, Cŏrȳbantium.

cȳtĭsus, i, fem. *Trefoil.*—EP. *Flourishing*, flōrens. *Low*, hŭmĭlis. *Green*, vĭrĭdis.

D.

Dāma, masc. fem. *A deer.* See cervus.

damnātio, onis, fem. *Condemnation.*—EP. *Just, deserved*, justa, mĕrĭta, dēbĭta. *Severe*, sĕvēra, rĭgĭda.

damnum. *Loss, injury.*—EP. *Sad*, triste, flēbile, mĭsĕrābile. *Unfortunate*, infēlix, infaustum. *Ill-omened*, obscœnum, sĭnistrum. *Unexpected*, ĭnŏpīnum, nĕcŏpīnum, imprōvĭsum. *Recent*, rĕcens.

daps, dăpis, fem. (not used in nom. sing., most usu. in plur.). *A feast.* See epulæ.

dātor, ōris, masc. *A giver.*—EP. *Rich*, dīves -ĭtis, lŏcŭples, ētis, ŏpŭlentus.

Liberal, largus. *Friendly, kind*, ămīcus, bĕnignus. *Accustomed*, sŏlĭtus, assuetus, consuetus. *Unknown*, ignōtus.

Dea. *A goddess.* See Deus, Juno, Minerva, Venus, etc.

Dĕcember, bris, masc. *December.*—EP. *Wintry*, hyĕmālis, hybernus, brūmālis. *Cold*, frīgĭdus, gĕlĭdus, glăciālis. *Bringing the north wind*, Bŏrĕālis. *Stormy*, prŏcellōsus, ventōsus. *Rainy*, plŭvius, plŭviālis, āquōsus, ūvĭdus, imbrĭfer -ĕri, nimbĭfer -ĕri. *Smoky* (*as bringing fires*), fūmōsus.

dēcoctor, ōris, masc. *A spendthrift.*—EP. *Prodigal*, prōdĭgus, prŏfūsus. *Needy*, ĕgens, ĕgēnus. *Foolish*, stultus, insānus, dēmens.

dĕcor, ōris, masc. *Grace, beauty.*—EP. *Pretty*, pulcher -chri, vĕnustus, formōsus, spĕciosus, spectābĭlis. *Juvenile*, jŭvĕnīlis. *Feminine*, fœmĭneus, mŭliēbris, *Lovely*, ămābĭlis, ămœnus. *Admirable*, mīrābĭlis, ēgrĕgius. *Divine*, dīvīous. *Unusual*, insŏlĭtus, īnassuetus.

dēcrētum. *A decree.*—EP. *Just*, justum, æquum. *Wise*, săpiens, prūdens. *Firm, lasting*, stăbĭle, mansūrum, perpĕtuum. *Rash*, præceps -ĭpĭtis, inconsultum.

dēcursus, ûs. *A running down* (*of a river*, etc.).—EP. *Rapid*, răpĭdus. *Gentle*, lēnis. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtus.

dĕcus, ŏris, neut. 1. *Beauty.*—2. *Glory.*—3. *Ornament.*—EP. 1. See decor. —2. *Everlasting*, immortāle, æternum, pĕrenne, perpĕtuum. *Deserved*, mĕrĭtum, dĕbĭtum, dignum. *Desired*, optātum, optābĭle. See gloria.—3. *Splendid*, splendĭdum, magnĭfĭcum, nōbĭle. *Conspicuous*, spĕciōsum, conspĭcuum, conspĭciendum. *Royal*, rēgium.

dēdĕcus, ŏris, neut. *Disgrace.*—EP. *Shameful*, turpe, prŏbrōsum, infāme. *Sad*, triste, infēlix, mĭsĕrum, mĭsĕrābĭle. *Eternal*, æternum, perpĕtuum. *Wicked*, *Unspeakable*, nĕfandum.

dēfectus, ûs. *A failure, an eclipse.*—EP. *Terrible*, terrĭbĭlis, dīrus. *Marvellous*, mīrābĭlis. *Ominous*, præsāgus, prænuntius, ōmĭnātus.

dēfensor, ōris, masc. *A defender.*—EP. *Brave, strong*, fortis, vălĭdus. *Powerful*, pŏtens. *Ready*, præsens, promptus. *Friendly, kind*, ămīcus, bĕnignus.

dejectus, ûs, masc. *A throwing down.*—EP. *Heavy*, grăvis. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtus.

dēlātor, ōris, masc. *An informer.*—EP. *Malignant*, mălus, mălignus. *False*, falsus, mendax. *Unjust, wicked*, ĭnīquus, imprŏbus.

dēlectus, ûs, masc. *A choice.*—EP. *Careful*, cautus. *Prudent*, prūdens, callĭdus, săpiens. *Various*, vărius. *Anxious*, sollĭcĭtus, anxius. *Doubtful*, dŭbius, incertus.

dēlĭciæ, arum, plur. fem. *Delight.*—EP. *Great*, magnæ, ingentes. *Sweet*, dulces, grātæ, jūcundæ, ămœnæ. *Customary*, sŏlĭtæ, assuetæ, consuetæ, nōtæ. *Lasting*, diŭturnæ, stăbĭles. *New*, nŏvæ.

dēlictum. *A sin.*—EP. *Grave*, grăve, magnum, ingens. *Sad*, triste, flēbĭle, mĭsĕrum, mĭsĕrābĭle. *Unfortunate*, infēlix, infaustum. *Excusable*, excūsābĭle. *Light*, lĕve. *Injurious, destructive*, damnōsum, pernĭcĭōsum, exĭtiāle, exĭtiōsum, noxium.

Dēlos, i, acc. **on,** fem. *Delos.*—EP. *Sacred*, săcra, săcrāta. *Sacred to Apollo*, Ăpollĭnea, Ăpollĭnāris, Phœbēa, Phœbēia. *Sacred to Latona*, Lātōnia. *Fixed*, fixa, stăbĭlis. *Wandering*, errātĭca (*the fable being that it was a floating island, till it was rendered stationary that Apollo and Diana might be born on it*).

delphin, īnis, plur. **inēs,** masc.—EP. *Crooked, with crooked back*, pandus, curvus, rĕcurvus. *Bright-coloured*, clārus, rŭtĭlus, cŏruscus, splendĭdus. *Living in the sea*, æquŏreus. *Swift*, răpĭdus, vēlox, cĭtus, cĕler -ĕris. *Variegated*, pictus, vărius. *Sportive*, lūdens.

dēlūbrum. *A temple.* See templum.

dēmentia. *Madness, folly.*—EP. *Silly*, stulta, īnepta. *Imprudent, incautious, rash*, imprūdens, imprŏvĭda, incauta, tĕmĕrāria, præceps -ĭpĭtis. *Marvellous*, mīra, mīrābĭlis. *Insane*, insāna, fŭrĭōsa.

dens, tis, masc. *A tooth.*—EP. *Devouring*, ĕdax, vŏrax. *Greedy*, ăvĭdus. *Fierce, cruel*, fĕrus, sævus, immĭtis. *White*, nĭveus. *Ivory*, ĕburnus, ĕburneus.

dērĭsor, ōris, masc. *A laugher, a derider.*—EP. *Malignant*, mălignus. *Unjust*, imprŏbus, ĭnīquus. See risor.

descensus, ûs. *A descent.*—EP. *Easy, gentle*, făcĭlis, lĕvis, lēnis. *Downward*, dēclīvis. *Steep*, præceps -ĭpĭtis. *Rapid*, răpĭdus.

dēsertor, ōris, masc. *A deserter.*—EP. *Faithless*, perfĭdus, infĭdus. *Timid*,

frightened, tĭmĭdus, păvĭdus, terrĭtus, conterrĭtus. *Fleeing, apt to flee*, fŭgax. *Unwarlike*, imbellis. *Base*, turpis, infāmis.

dēsertum. *A desert.*—EP. *Pathless*, invium. *Inaccessible*, ĭnaccessum. *Distant*, extrēmum, longinquum, rĕmōtum, distans. *Unknown*, ignōtum. *In foreign lands*, pĕrĕgrīnum. *Uncultivated*, incultum. *Desolate*, sōlum. *Odious*, invīsum, ŏdiōsum, ĭnămābĭle, ĭnămœnum.

dēsīdĕrium. *Regret for what is lost or absent.*—EP. *Mindful*, mĕmor –ŏris, tĕnax. *Faithful*, fīdum, fĭdēle. *Sad*, triste, lūgŭbre, mœstum. *Long, lasting*, longum, diŭturnum. *Everlasting*, perpĕtuum, pĕrenne, æternum.

dēsĭdia. *Sloth.*—EP. *Sluggish, idle*, ĭners, ignāva, segnis. *Worthless*, imprŏba, māla, ĭnīqua. *Inglorious, shameful*, inglōria, turpis, prŏbrōsa. *Incurable*, immĕdīcābĭlis, insānābĭlis. *Useless*, ĭnūtĭlis.

despectus, ūs. *A view from an elevated place.*—EP. *Extensive*, lātus, spătiōsus. *Pleasant*, grātus, jūcundus, ămœnus.

dēsuetudo, ĭnis, fem. *Desuetude.*—EP. *Long*, longa. *Indolent*, segnis, ĭners.

dēsultor, ōris, masc. *One who leaps from one horse to another, a skirmisher.*—EP. *Light*, lĕvis. *Active*, ăgĭlis, cĕler –ĕris.

dētestātio. *A curse.*—EP. *Terrible*, dīra, terrĭbĭlis, horrenda. *Cruel*, sæva, immītis. *Impious*, impia, scĕlĕrāta, infanda.

Deus. *God.*—EP. *Almighty*, omnĭpŏtens. *Eternal*, æternus. *Thundering*, tŏnans. *Supreme*, summus. *Genial, who nourishes all things*, almus. *Great, powerful*, magnus, pŏtens. *Kind*, bŏnus, bĕnignus. *Unforgetting*, mĕmor –ŏris. *Just*, æquus, justus. *Merciful*, mītis, clēmens. *Angry, offended*, īrātus, offensus. *Avenging, chastising*, vindex –ĭcis. *To be worshipped*, vĕnĕrābĭlis, vĕnĕrandus, vĕrendus. *To be feared*, mĕtuendus, tĭmendus.

dextĕra, *sync.* **dextra.** *The right hand.*—EP. *Strong, brave*, fortis, vălĭda. *Armed*, armāta. *Faithful* (*when given in making a promise*), fīda, fĭdēlis. *Given* (*in making a promise*), dăta, juncta (c. dat. *of the hand to which it is joined*).

diādema, ătis, neut. *A crown.* See corona.

Dīāna, æ. *The Goddess of hunting, the same as Luna in Heaven, and Hecate in Hell.*—EP. *Daughter of Latona*, Lātōia. *Hunting*, vēnātrix –īcis. *Wearing a quiver*, phărĕtrāta. *Bearing a bow*, arcĭtĕnens. *Bearing arrows*, săgittĭfĕra. *Virgin*, virgo –ĭnis. *Modest, chaste*, pŭdīca, vĕrēcunda, casta. *Of triple form*, trĭformis, tergĕmīna. *Born at Delos*, Dēlia, Cynthia.

dictātor, oris, masc. *A dictator.*—EP. *Great, powerful*, magnus, pŏtens. *Supreme*, summus.

dictum. *A saying, a word.*—EP. *Powerful, authoritative*, pŏtens. *Joyful*, lætum. *Sad*, triste. *Of doubtful import*, dŭbium, ambĭguum, incertum. *Prophetic*, præsagum, prænuntium, fātĭdĭcum. *Kind, friendly*, ămīcum, bĕnignum. *Of good omen*, bŏnum. *Of ill omen*, mālum, obscœnum, sĭnistrum. *Irrevocable*, irrĕvŏcābĭle.

dies, ēi, masc. fem. in sing. more usu. fem. masc. in plur. *A day.*—EP. *Bright*, clāra, splendīda. *Genial*, alma. *Lovely*, ămābĭlis, ămœna, grāta, jūcunda, dulcis. *Festive*, festa. *Sacred*, săcra, sancta. *Wished for*, optāta, optābĭlis. See the Gradus.

diffīdentia. *Diffidence, distrust.*—EP. *Modest, humble*, vĕrēcunda, pŭdĭbunda, pŭdīca, hŭmĭlis. *Simple*, simplex –ĭcis. *Ignorant*, ignāra.

dĭgĭtus. *A finger.*—EP. *Taper*, tĕres –ĕtis. *Skilful, ingenious*, doctus, pĕrītus, callĭdus. *Soft, tender*, mollis, tĕner –ĕri. *Of a woman*, fœmĭneus.

dignĭtas. *Dignity.*—EP. *High*, alta. *Supreme*, summa. *Lasting*, longa, diŭturna. *Sacred*, săcra, sancta. *Venerable*, vĕnĕrābĭlis, vĕnĕranda, augusta. *Royal*, rēgia.

dīlātor, ōris, masc. *A procrastinator.*—EP. *Slow, lazy*, segnis, tardus, ĭners, ignāvus. *Foolish*, stultus, ĭneptus. *Imprudent*, imprūdens.

dīlŭvies, ēi, dīlŭvium. *A flood.*—EP. *Terrible*, horrenda, terrĭbĭlis, dīra. *Cruel*, fĕra, sæva, immītis. *Carrying everything away*, răpax. *Sudden, unexpected*, sŭbĭta, ĭnŏpīna, nĕcŏpīna. *Destructive*, exĭtiōsa, exĭtiālis. *Proceeding headlong*, præceps –ĭpĭtis.

diōta. *A cask.* See cadus.

dīræ. *Curses.* See detestatio.

discessus, ûs. *Departure.*—EP. *Sudden,* sŭbĭtus, rĕpentīnus, rĕpens. *Sad,* tristis, flēbĭlis. *Desired, desirable,* optātus, optābĭlis. *Future,* fŭtūrus.

discĭdium. *A separation.*—EP. *Long,* longum, diŭturnum. *Perpetual,* perpĕtuum, æternum. *Short,* brĕve. *Sad,* triste, flēbĭle. *Sudden,* sŭbĭtum, rĕpentīnum, rĕpens. *Expected,* prōvīsum, exspectatum.

discĭplīna. *Discipline.*—EP. *Rigid,* sĕvēra, rĭgĭda. *Irksome,* grăvis, mŏlesta. *Customary,* sŏlīta, consueta, assueta.

discĭpŭlus, discĭpŭla. *A pupil.*—EP. *Tender,* tĕner -ĕri. *Docile,* dŏcĭlis, tractābĭlis. *Youthful,* jŭvĕnis. *Mindful,* mĕmor -ŏris. *Industrious,* sēdŭlus, *Clever,* subtĭlis, ăcer -cris.

discordia. *Discord, disagreement.*—EP. *Ill-omened, unfortunate,* măla, infēlix, obscœna. *Miserable,* tristis, mĭsĕra. *Foul, shameful,* fœda, improbba, tētra, turpis. *Foolish, mad,* stulta, insāna, dēmens, fŭriōsa. *Implacable,* implācābĭlis, inexōrābĭlis, indŏmĭta. *Long,* longa, diŭturna. *Perpetual,* perpĕtua, æterna.

discrīmen, ĭnis, neut. 1. *Division, difference.*—2. *Danger.*—EP. *Much, great,* multum, longum. *Ancient,* vĕtus -ĕris, antīquum.—2. See periculum.

discursus, ûs. *A running to and fro.*—EP. *Over an extensive space,* lātus. *In various directions,* vărius. *Rapid,* răpĭdus, vēlox, cĕler -ĕris.

dispendium. *Loss.* See damnum.

dissensus, ûs, dissidium. *Disagreement.* See discordia.

dissĭmŭlātor, ōris *A dissembler, a concealer.*—EP. *Close,* tectus. *Deceitful,* fallax, falsus. *Crafty,* dŏlōsus, subdŏlus, văfer -fri.

distantia. *Distance.*—EP. *Long, great,* longa, longinqua, lāta. *Short,* brĕvis, exĭgua, parva, angusta.

dĭtio, ōnis, fem. *Dominion, extensive,* ampla, lāta, magna. *Powerful,* pŏtens. *Ancient,* antīqua, vĕtus -ĕris.

dīva. *A goddess.* See Deus.

dīvĭtiæ, plur. fem. *Riches.*—EP. *Yellow, golden-coloured,* flāvæ. *Great,* magna, ingentes. *Heaped up, stored up,* congestæ. *Happy, making happy,* fēlīces, beātæ. *New,* nŏvæ. *Sudden, unexpected,* sŭbĭtæ, rĕpentīnæ, ĭnŏpīnæ, nĕcŏpīnæ, inspērātæ. *Transitory, short-lived,* brĕves, frăgiles, instăbĭles, cădūcæ, fŭgāces. *Worthless,* vānæ, ĭnānes. *Wicked, acquired by wickedness,* improbbæ, scĕlĕrātæ.

dīvus. *A god.* See Deus.

doctor, ōris, masc. *A teacher.*—EP. *Wise,* săpiens, prūdens. *Skilful,* pĕrītus, callĭdus. *Gentle, kind,* mītis, bĕnignus. *Aged,* sĕnex, cānus (i. e. *grey-headed*).

doctrīna. *Instruction, learning.*—EP. *Useful,* ūtĭlis, apta. *Various,* vărĭa, dīversa. *Desirable,* optābĭlis, optāta. *Divine,* dīvīna.

dŏcŭmentum. *A proof.*—EP. *Sure,* certum, firmum. *Useful,* ūtile. *Known,* nōtum. *Credible,* crēdĭbile.

dŏlābra. *A pickaxe.* See securis.

dōlium. *A cask.*—EP. *Hollow,* căvum. *Full,* plēnum. *Old,* antīquum, vĕtus -ĕris.

dŏlo, ōnis, masc. *A spear.* See hasta.

dŏlor, ōris, masc. *Grief, pain.*—EP. *Severe,* grăvis, dūrus, sĕvērus, ăcūtus. *Cruel,* sævus, fĕrus, immītis. *Sad,* tristis, mĭser -ĕri, mĭsĕrābĭlis. *Causing tears,* lăcrȳmōsus, lăcrȳmābĭlis, flēbĭlis. *Inconsolable,* inconsōlābĭlis. *Causing complaints,* quĕrŭlus. *Deep,* altus. *Silent,* tăcĭtus. *Felt by woman,* fœmĭneus, mŭliĕbris. *Unspeakable,* infandus. *Unprecedented,* ĭnaudītus.

dŏlus. *Cunning, a trick.*—EP. *Crafty, artful,* văfer -fri, callĭdus, versūtus, *Deceitful,* fallax. *Novel,* nŏvus. *Secret,* occultus, cæcus, tăcĭtus. *Wicked,* improbbus, scĕlĕrātus, nefandus. *Base, unworthy,* turpis, indignus.

dŏmātor, dŏmĭtor. *A conqueror.* See victor.

dŏmĭna. *A mistress.*—EP. *Imperious,* impĕrĭōsa. *Fickle,* lĕvis, inconstans, vărĭa, mūtābĭlis. *Faithless,* infīda, perfīda, fallax, falsa. *Beautiful,* pulchra, vĕnusta, spĕciōsa, formōsa. *Amiable,* ămābĭlis. *Dear,* cāra. *Disengaged, loving no one else,* văcua. *Arrogant,* insōlens.

dŏmĭnus. *A master, a lord, a ruler.*—EP. *Powerful, great,* pŏtens, magnus. *Ancient,* priscus, antīquus, vĕtus -ĕris. *Merciful,* mītis, mansuetus. *Affable,* făcĭlis, affābĭlis. *Cruel,* sævus, fĕrus, immītis, immansuetus. *Severe, stern,* sĕvērus, dūrus, rĭgĭdus. *Hated,* invīsus. *Proud,* sŭperbus.

dŏmus, ûs. 1. *A house, a home.*—2. *A family.*—EP. 1. *Lofty,* alta. *Marble,*

marmŏrea. *Splendid*, splendīda. *Happy*, fēlix, beāta. *Hereditary*, pătria, păterna, ăvīta. I, 2. *Rich*, dīves -ĭtis, lŏcŭples -ētis, ŏpŭlenta. *Proud*, sŭperba.—2. *Ancient*, antīqua, vĕtus -ĕris. *Noble*, nōbĭlis, gĕnĕrōsa. *Illustrious*, clāra, præclāra, inclȳta.

dōnārium. *An altar on which to offer gifts, a temple.* See templum.

dōnātor, ōris, masc. *A giver.* See dator.

dōnum. *A gift.*—EP. *Grateful*, grātum. *Pleasing*, grātum, jūcundum, acceptum, dulce, ămābĭle. *Liberal, abundant*, largum. *Rich*, dīves -ĭtis. *Kind, friendly*, bĕnignum, ămīcum. *Expected*, spērātum, exspectātum. *Customary*, sŏlĭtum, assuetum, consuetum. *Pious*, pium. *Sacred*, săcrum, săcrātum. *Frequent*, crēbrum, multum, plūrĭmum (all usu. in plur.).

dorca, æ, masc. fem., and **dorcas, ădis,** fem. *A roe.* See cervus.

dos, dōtis, fem. *A dowry, large, rich*, magna, ampla, dīves -ĭtis. *Splendid*, splendīda. *Connubial* (*of marriage*), nuptiālis, conjŭgiālis.

drăco, ōnis, masc. *A dragon.* See anguis.

Druĭdæ. *Priests of Britain and Gaul.*—EP. *Pious*, pii. *Sacred, holy*, săcri, sancti, săcrati. *Bearded*, barbāti. *Venerable*, vĕnĕrandi, vĕrendi. *Ancient*, prisci, vĕtĕres, antīqui.

ductus, ûs. *Leading.*—EP. *Prudent*, prūdens, cautus. *Skilful*, pĕrītus.

dulcēdo, ĭnis. *Sweetness.*—EP. *Winning*, blanda. *Unaccustomed*, insŏlĭta, ĭnassueta. *Ancient*, vĕtus -ĕris, prisca. *Known*, nōta.

dūmētum. *A thicket.*—EP. *Thick*, densum. *Thorny, bristling*, spīnōsum, horrĭdum, horrens. *Green*, vĭrĭde, vĭrĭdans. *Leafy*, frondōsum, frondeum.

dūmus. *A briar.* See above.

dūrĭtia. *Hardness.*—EP. *Invincible*, invicta, indŏmĭta. *Rigid*, rĭgĭda. *Fierce*, fera, fĕrox, trux -ŭcis. *Iron*, ferrea, ădămantĭna. *Unlovely*, ĭnămābĭlis, ĭnămœna, ingrāta.

dux, dŭcis; ductor, ōris, masc. *A guide, a leader, a general.*—EP. *Skilful* pĕrītus, callĭdus. *Brave*, fortis, impăvĭdus. *Faithful*, fīdus, fĭdēlis. *Invincible*, invictus, indŏmĭtus. *Watchful, vigilant*, vĭgil -ĭlis. *Prudent*, prūdens, cautus, prōvĭdus. *Celebrated, illustrious*, insignis, clārus, inclȳtus. *Excellent*, ēgrĕgius, optĭmus.

E.

Ĕbĕnus, i, fem. and **ĕbĕnum.** *Ebony.*—EP. *Black*, nīgra, ātra. *Hard*, dura. *Indian*, Inda, Indĭca, Ĕōa.

ēbrĭĕtas. *Drunkenness.*—EP. *Mad, maddening*, āmens, fŭriōsa. *Wanton*, lascīva, prŏterva. *Unrestrained*, impŏtens.

ĕbur, ŏris, neut. *Ivory.*—EP. *Indian, Eastern*, Indum, Indĭcum, Ĕōum. *White*, album, candĭdum, candens, nĭveum. *Smooth*, lēve. *Easily cut*, sectĭle, sculptĭle. *Shining*, nĭtĭdum, nĭtens. *Pure*, pūrum.

ĕchidna. *A serpent.* See anguis.

Ēcho, ûs, fem. *Echo.*—EP. *Aonian*, Āŏnia. *Dwelling in the Cephisus*, Cēphīsiăs -ădos. *Talkative*, lŏquax, garrŭla. *Resounding*, rĕsŏnābĭlis. *Faithful*, fīda, fĭdēlis. *Sportive*, jŏcōsa.

ēdictum. *An order, an edict.*—EP. *Just*, justum, æquum. *Unjust*, injustum, ĭnīquum. *Lasting*, firmum, stăbĭle, perpĕtuum, æternum. *Ratified*, rātum. *Powerful*, pŏtens.

effectus, ûs. *Effect.*—EP. *Real*, vērus. *Desired*, optātus.

effĭgies, ēi. *An image.* See imago.

effŭgium. *An escape, a place to which to escape.*—EP. *Safe*, tūtum, incŏlŭme. *Wished for, desirable*, optātum, optābĭle. *Known, customary*, nōtum, sŏlĭtum, consuetum, assuetum. *Obscure*, obscūrum, sēcrētum. *Distant*, longinquum, rĕmōtum. *Ready*, pārātum.

ĕgestas. *Want.*—EP. *Hard*, dūra. *Sad*, tristis, mĭsĕra, mĭsĕrābĭlis. *Cruel*, fĕra, sæva, immītis. *Helpless*, ĭnops. *Foul, shameful*, fœda, turpis. *Hateful*, invīsa, ŏdiōsa, ĭnămābĭlis.

ēgressus, ûs. *A going out, a passage by which to go out.*—EP. *Easy,* făcĭlis. *Safe,* tūtus, incŏlūmis. *Well-known,* nōtus. *Open,* pătens, ăpertus.

ējŭlātio, onis, fem. **ējŭlātus, ûs.** *A wailing.*—EP. *Feminine,* fœmĭneus, mŭlĭĕbris. *Effeminate,* mollis. *Sad,* tristis, mĭser -ĕri, mĭsĕrābĭlis, lūgŭbris. *Loud,* clārus. *Sudden,* sŭbĭtus. *Querulous,* quĕrŭlus. *Shameful,* turpis.

ēlectrum. *Amber.*—EP. *Liquid,* lĭquĭdum. *Pure,* pūrum. *Yellow,* flāvum, crŏceum, lūteum. *Eastern,* ˘Eōum.

ēlectus, ûs. *Choice.* See delectus.

ēlĕgēia. *Elegy.*—EP. *Mournful,* tristis, mæsta, flēbĭlis, lūgŭbris, mĭsĕrābĭlis. *Tuneful, rhythmical,* cănōra, argūta, nŭmĕrōsa. *Querulous,* quĕrŭla.

ēlĕmenta, ōrum, plur. neut. *Elements, beginnings.*—EP. *Original,* prīma. *Hard,* dūra. *Fortunate,* fausta, fēlīcia. *Unfortunate,* infausta, māla, infēlīcia. *Trifling,* parva, exĭgua.

ēlĕphantus. 1. *An elephant.*—2. *Ivory.*—EP. 1. See below.—2. See ebur.

ēlĕphas, antis, masc. *An elephant.*—EP. *Huge,* vastus, ingens. *Bearing a castle on his back,* turrĭtus. *Indian, Eastern,* Indus, Indĭcus, ˘Eōus. *Docile,* dŏcĭlis, tractābĭlis. *Gentle,* mītis, mansuetus. *Wise,* săpiens, săgax.

ēlŏquium. *Eloquence.* See facundia.

ēlŭvies, ēi, fem. *A torrent.* See torrens.

Ēlȳsium. *Elysium.*—EP. *Extensive,* lātum, spătiōsum, amplum. *Sacred,* săcrum, săcrātum. *Pious* (i. e. *the abode of the pious*), pium. *Quiet,* quiētum, tranquillum, sĕrēnum. *Happy,* fēlix, bēātum, lætum.

emptor, ōris, masc. *A buyer.*—EP. *At a high price,* prĕtiōsus. *Careful, cautious,* cautus.

ensis, is, masc. *A sword.*—EP. *Iron, brazen,* ferreus, ferrātus, æreus, ahēneus ahēnus. *Causing wounds,* vulnĭfĭcus. *Deadly,* fātālis, fātĭfer -ĕri. *Sharp,* ăcūtus. *Glittering,* cŏruscus. *Moving like lightning,* fulmĭneus. *Trusty,* fīdus, fĭdēlis. *Bloody,* cruentus, sanguĭneus, sanguĭnŏlentus. *Drawn,* strictus, rĕclūsus. *Raised to strike,* sūblātus. *Double-edged,* anceps -ĭpĭtis. *Noric* (*Noricum being famous for steel*), Nōrĭcus. *Cruel,* fĕrus, sævus, crūdēlis. *Horrible,* horrendus, horrĭbĭlis, dīrus.

ĕphippia, orum, plur. neut. *Horse-trappings.* See phaleræ.

ĕpistŏla. *A letter.*—EP. *Written,* scripta. *Sent,* missa. *Long,* longa, verbōsa. *Welcome,* grāta, accepta. *Eloquent,* fācunda, ēlŏquens. *Faithful,* fīda, fĭdēlis. *Silent,* tăcĭta.

ĕpŏs, only nom. and acc. sing. neut. *An epic poem.*—EP. *Noble,* nōbĭle. *Heroic,* hērōum.

ĕpŭlæ, ārum, plur. fem. *A feast.*—EP. *Rich, luxurious,* lautæ, ŏpīnæ. *Of various dishes,* vāriæ. *Festive,* festæ. *Cheerful,* lætæ, hĭlăres. *Late,* sēræ.

ĕquĕs, ĭtis, masc. *A horseman, a knight.*—EP. *Active,* impĭger -gri, ăcer -cris. *Brave,* fortis, impăvĭdus. *Swift,* vēlox, cĭtus, răpĭdus, cĕler -ĕris. *Skilful,* pĕrītus. *Armed,* armātus. *Armed with a lance,* hastātus.

ĕquus, ĕqua. *A horse, a mare.*—EP. *Swift,* răpĭdus, vēlox, cĕler -ĕris. *Let go at his full pace,* admissus. *Docile,* dŏcĭlis. *With hard hoof,* cornĭpes -ĕdis. *Thracian,* Thrācius, Thrēĭcius. *Elean,* Ēlēus, in fem. Eliăs -ados. *Panting,* ănhēlans, ănhēlus. *Ready,* părātus. *Saddled,* instrātus (c. abl. *of the trappings*). *Harnessed to a carriage,* junctus. See Gradus.

Ĕrĕbus. *Hell.* See Orcus.

errātum. *An error.*—EP. *Wrong,* mālum, prāvum. *Silly,* stultum. *Base,* turpe, fœdum. See crimen.

errātus, ûs, error, ōris, masc. 1. *A wandering.*—2. *A mistake.*—EP. 1. 2. *Ignorant,* ignārus. *Unfortunate,* infēlix, tristis, mĭser -ĕri. *Doubtful,* incertus, dŭbius. 1. *Long,* longus.—2. *Pathless,* āvius, dēvius. *Intentional,* dēlĭbĕrātus. *Pleasant,* grātus, dulcis.

esca. 1. *Food.*—2. *Bait.*—EP. 1. See cibus.—2. *Deceitful,* fallax. *Destructive.* exĭtiōsa, exĭtiālis, fātālis.

essĕdum. *A chariot.* See currus.

ēventum, ēventus, ûs. *An event.* See casus.

Eumĕnĭdes, um, fem. *The Furies.* See Furiæ.

Eurus. *The South East Wind.*—EP. *Stormy,* prŏcellosus. *Rainy,* plŭvius, plŭviālis, āvĭdus, ăquōsus, imbrĭfer -ĕri, nimbĭfer. *Violent,* viŏlentus. *Wintry,* hȳbernus, hyĕmālis. *Fierce,* trux trŭcis, trŭcŭlentus. fĕrus, ănĭmōsus, indō-

mĭtus. *Wanton*, prŏtervus. *Swelling*, tŭmĭdus, tŭmens. *Black*, nĭger -gri, āter -tri.

excĭdium. *Destruction.* See exitium.

excŭbiæ, arum, plur. fem. *A night-watch, any watch.*—EP. *Vigilant*, vĭgĭles, pervĭgĭles. *By night*, nocturnæ. *Active*, ācres, impĭgræ. *Unwearied*, indēfessæ.

excŭbĭtor, ōris, masc. *A watcher.* See above.

excursus, ûs. *A running out, a sally.*—EP. *Brief*, brĕvis. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtus, rĕpentīnus. *Daring*, audax, fortis.

exemplar -āris, neut. **exemplum.** *An example.*—EP. *To be imitated*, ĭmĭtābĭle, ĭmĭtandum. *Useful*, ūtile. *Excellent, noble*, ēgrĕgium, insigne, nōbĭle. *Pious, good*, pium, prŏbum. *Evil, base*, mălum, turpe.

exercĭtus, ûs. *An army.*—EP. *Brave, fearless*, fortis, audax, vălĭdus, impăvĭdus. *Glittering with arms*, flōrens ære, cŏruscus, splendĭdus, splendens. *Armed*, armātus. *Armed with spear, or sword, or shield*, hastātus, ensĭfer -ĕri, clўpeātus. *Victorious*, victor. *Dense*, densus.

exĭtium. *Destruction.*—EP. *The last*, ultĭmum, sŭprēmum. *Sad*, triste, mĭsĕrum, mĭsĕrābĭle, lūgŭbre, flēbĭle, *Dire*, dīrum, horrendum, horrĭbĭle. *Bloody*, cruentum, sanguĭneum. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtum, ĭnŏpīnum, nĕcŏpīnum. *Irremediable*, immĕdĭcābĭle.

exĭtus, ûs. 1. *A going out.*—2. *An event.*—EP. 1. See egressus.—2. See casus.

exordium, exorsum. *A beginning.*—EP. *First, original*, prīmum. *Ancient*, antīquum, priscum, vĕtus -ĕris. *Fortunate*, fēlix, faustum.

exortus, ûs. *A rising.* See ortus.

expĕrientia. *Experience.*—EP. *Long*, longa. *True, trustworthy*, vēra, fīda, certa. *Wise*, săpiens. *Ancient*, prisca, vĕtus -ĕris, antīqua.

explōrātor, ōris, masc. *A spy.*—EP. *Bold*, audax, fortis, impăvĭdus. *Crafty*, callĭdus, versūtus, văfer -fri. *Trusty*, fīdus, fīdēlis. *Who has been sent*, missus. *Sagacious*, săgax, subtīlis.

exsĕquiæ, ārum, plur. fem. *A funeral, funeral rites.*—EP. *Last*, sŭprēmæ, ultĭmæ. *Sad*, tristes, mĭsĕræ, flēbĭles, lūgŭbres. *Sacred*, săcræ, sanctæ. *Funereal*, fūnĕbres, fūnĕreæ.

exsĭlium. *Exile.*—EP. *Sad*, triste, mĭsĕrum, mĭsĕrābĭle. *Distant*, longinquum, rĕmōtum, distans. *Long*, longum, diŭturnum. *Short*, brĕve. *Deserved*, mĕrĭtum. *Undeserved*, immĕrĭtum, indignum. *Hard, cruel*, durum, crūdēle, immīte. *Hated*, invīsum, ŏdiōsum, ĭnămābĭle.

exsul, ŭlis, masc. fem. *An exile.*—EP. *Sad*, tristis, mĭsĕrābĭlis, mĭsĕrandus. *Helpless*, ĭnops -ŏpis. *Undeserved*, immĕrens, immĕrĭtus. *Poor*, pauper -ĕris, ēgēnus. *Complaining*, quĕrŭlus. *Hopeless*, exspes (*only found in nom.*). *Solitary*, sōlus, gen. sōlĭus, dēsertus.

exta, ōrum, plur. neut. *Entrails* (*esp. of animals sacrificed*).—EP. *Ominous, prophetic*, præsāga, prænuntia. *Fortunate*, sĕcunda, fausta. *Ill-omened*, adversa, infausta, māla. *Inmost*, intĭma. *Still quivering with life*, spīrantia. *Bloody*, cruenta, sanguĭnea. *Sacred*, săcra.

exŭviæ, ārum, plur. fem. *Spoils.*—EP. *Rich, splendid*, ēgrĕgiæ, amplæ, insignes. *Blood-stained*, cruentæ, sanguĭneæ. *Warlike*, bellĭcæ. *Wished for*, optātæ. *Victorious, tokens of victory*, victrĭces.

F.

Fāba. *A bean.*—EP. *Productive*, fēcunda, fĕrax. *Heating*, călĭda.

fāber -bri. *A smith, an artificer.*—EP. *Skilful, ingenious*, doctus, pĕrītus, ingĕniōsus. *Celebrated*, inclўtus, insignis, nōtus. *Excellent*, ēgrĕgius. *Hardy*, dūrus.

fābrĭcātor, ōris, masc. *A maker.*—EP. *Ingenious*, ingĕniūsus. *Wise*, prūdens, săpiens.

fābella, fābŭla. *A fable, a story.*—EP. *Well-known*, nūta, vulgāris, cĕlĕbris,

superl. cĕlĕberrĭma. *Ancient*, vĕtus -ĕris, prisca, antīqua. *Ingenious*, ingĕnĭōsa. *Silly*, stulta, ănīlis. *Suitable*, apta, ĭdōnea.

făcies, ēi, fem. *A face.*—EP. *Beautiful*, pulchra, formōsa, dĕcōra. *Fair*, candĭda, nĭvea, ĕburnea, ĕburna. *Dark*, fusca. *Lovely*, ămābĭlis. *Juvenile*, jŭvĕnīlis. *Of a virgin*, virgĭnea, puellāris.

făcĭnus, ŏris, neut. *A deed* (*esp. an atrocious deed*).—EP. *Bold, audacious*, audax, ātrox. *Cruel*, sævum, fĕrum, crūdēle, immīte, immāne. *Sad*, triste, mĭsĕrum, mĭsĕrābile. *Impious*, impium, scĕlĕrātum. *Irremediable, irrevocable*, irrĕvŏcābile. *Unheard of*, ĭnaudītum, insolĭtum.

factum. *A deed.*—EP. *Pious*, pium. *Kind*, ămīcum, bŏnum, bĕnignum. *Brave*, forte, impăvĭdum. *Noble*, nōbĭle, ēgrĕgium. *Celebrated*, clārum, insigne.

făcultas. *Power over, power of.*—EP. *At hand*, pārāta. *Desired*, optāta, optābĭlis.

fācundia. *Eloquence.*—EP. *Divine*, dīvīna. *Powerful*, pŏtens, effĭcax. *Various*, vāria. *Rapid*, răpĭda, torrens. *Persuasive*, blanda; *Attic, such as that of Demosthenes*, Cĕcrŏpia. *Irresistible, victorious*, victrix -īcis. *Avenging*, vindex -īcis. *Pious, just*, pia, justa. *Cultivated*, culta. *Abundant*, larga.

fæx, cis, fem. *The dregs.*—EP. *Lowest*, īma. *Worthless*, vīlis.

fāgus, i, fem. *A beech-tree.*—EP. *Spreading*, pătŭla. *Shady*, umbrōsa, ŏpāca. *High*, alta, ardua. *Leafy*, frondea, frondosa.

fallācia. *Deceit.* See dolus.

falx, cis, fem. *A sickle, a pruning-knife.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cĕreālis. *To Saturn*, Sāturnia. *Curved*, curva, incurva, rĕcurva, unca, ădunca. *Sharp*, ăcūta. *Iron*, ferrea, ferrāta. *Belonging to the farmer*, ăgrestis.

fāma. 1. *Fame.*—2. *Report.*—EP. 1. *Immortal*, æterna, immortālis. *Enduring after the life of man*, sŭperstes -ĭtis. *Illustrious*, clāra, ĭnclyta, cĕlĕbris; superl. cĕlĕberrima. *Golden*, aurea. *Desired*, optāta, exoptāta.—2. See rumor.

fāmes, is. *Hunger, famine.*—EP. *Terrible*, dīra, terrĭbĭlis, horrenda. *Long*, longa, diŭturna. *Cruel*, fĕra, sæva, crūdēlis, immītis. *Intolerable*, intŏlĕrābĭlis. *Maddening*, vēsāna, fūrĭōsa, răbĭda. *Pale*, pallĭda, pallens. *Ill-omened, evil*, obscœna, īnīqua. *Helpless*, ĭnops -ŏpis. *Destitute of food*, jējūna.

fămŭlus, **fămŭla**. *A servant.* See servus.

fānum. *A temple.* See templum.

far, farris, neut. *Wheat.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cĕreāle. *White*, album, candĭdum. *Genial, nutritious*, almum. *Golden* (*when ripe*), flāvum, aureum.

fārīna. *Meal, flour.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cĕreāles. *White*, alba, candĭda, candens. *Genial*, alma. *Made of wheat*, trītĭcea. *Ground*, trīta.

fascia. *A bandage.*—EP. *Tight*, arcta, brĕvis. *Narrow*, angusta. *White, purple, gilded, etc.*, alba, purpurea, aurea.

fascĭnum. *Fascination, a magic charm.*—EP. *Magic*, măgĭcum. *Powerful*, pŏtens, effĭcax. *Accustomed*, sŏlĭtum, consuetum, assuetum, nōtum.

fascis, is, masc. 1. *A bundle.*—2. in plur. *the fasces of the Consul.*—EP. 1. *Heavy*, grăvis, magnus. *Small, light*, parvus, exĭguus, lĕvis. *Well arranged*, compŏsĭtus.—2. *Conspicuous, illustrious*, clari, insignes. *Powerful*, pŏtentes. *Severe*, sĕvēri, rĭgĭdi, sævi.

fasti, orum, plur. masc. *Annals.*—EP. *Mindful, recording everything*, mĕmŏres. *Truthful*, vēri, vērāces, vērĭdĭci. *Ancient*, vĕtĕres, antīqui, prisci. *Hereditary*, pătrii, ăvĭti.

fastīdium. *Fastidiousness, disgust.*—EP. *Proud, insolent*, sŭperbum, insŏlens. *Deserved*, mĕrĭtum, justum. *Difficult to deal with*, diffĭcile. *Morose*, mōrōsum. *Incurable*, immĕdĭcābile. *Odious*, invīsum, ŏdiōsum, ingrātum.

fastīgium. *A top* (*esp. of a house*).—EP. *The highest*, summum. See culmen.

fastus, ûs. *Pride.* See fastidium.

fatum. 1. *Fate.*—2. *Death.*—EP. 1. *Inevitable*, ĭnēluctābile, ĭnēvĭtābile. *Fixed, certain*, certum, stābile. *Divine*, Dīvīnum. *Inexorable*, ĭnexōrābile, illăcrȳmābile. *Original*, prīmum. *Incertain, unknown*, incertum, abdĭtum, ignotum, dūbium. *Deserved*, mĕrĭtum, dēbĭtum. *Undeserved*, immĕrĭtum, indēbĭtum. *Ancient*, vĕtus -ĕris, priscum, antiquum. *Sad*, triste, mĭsĕrum, mĭsĕrābile, lūgŭbre. *Cruel*, crūdēle, sævum. *Happy*, fēlix -īcis, faustum. See Parcæ.—2. See mors.

fauces, ium, plur. fem., found also in abl. sing., **fauce**. *The jaws.*—EP. *Greedy, voracious*, ăvĭdæ, vŏrăces. *Open*, pătentes, ăpertæ. *Blood-stained* (*of wild beasts, etc.*), sanguĭneæ, cruentæ.

făvilla. *Ashes.*—EP. *White*, candens, candĭda. *Smoking*, fumans, fūmea, fūmōsa. *Light*, lĕvis. *Black*, ātra, nĭgra. *Lamented* (*when speaking of the ashes of the dead*), flēta, dēflēta. *Sad*, mĭsĕra, tristis, mĭsĕranda, flēbĭlis. *Last*, sŭprēma.

făvor -ōris, masc. *Favour.*—EP. *Eager*, stŭdiōsus. *Friendly*, ămīcus. *General, universal*, commūnis.

faustĭtas. *Good fortune.*—EP. *Genial*, alma. *Desired, desirable*, optāta, exoptāta, optābĭlis. *Propitious*, sĕcunda, dextĕra, *sync.* dextra, auspĭcāta. *Lasting*, longa, diŭturna, stābĭlis, constans. *Transitory*, brĕvis, frăgĭlis, cădūca, vāna. *Deserved*, mĕrĭta, dēbĭta. *Undeserved*, immĕrĭta.

fautor, ōris, masc.; **fautrix, īcis**, fem. *A favourer.*—EP. *Eager*, stŭdiōsus, ācer, ācris. *Friendly*, ămīcus. *Powerful*, pŏtens, effĭcax, ūtĭlis. *Constant*, constans, firmus, fīdus, fĭdēlis, assĭduus.

făvus. *A honeycomb.*—EP. *Honeyed, sweet*, mellĭtus, mellĭfer -ĕri, dulcis. *White*, albus, candĭdus, candens, nĭveus. *Sticky*, tĕnax. *Dense*, densus. *Full*, plēnus. *Waxy*, cēreus.

fax, făcis, fem. *A torch* (see the Gradus).—EP. *Bright*, splendĭda, clāra. *Fiery*, ignea, flammea, flammĭfĕra, flammans. *Lighted up*, accensa. *Made of pine*, pīnea. *Tipped with sulphur*, sulfŭrea. *Tipped with pitch*, pĭcea, cērāta. [*Of the marriage torch*] *Nuptial*, nuptiālis, jŭgālis. *Joyful, festive*, læta, festa. [*Of the funeral torch*], funerea, sĕpulchrālis, fūnĕrea, fūnĕbris, fĕrālis. *Sad*, tristis, mĭsĕra, flēbĭlis. *Last*, ultĭma, sŭprēma, extrēma. [*As a firebrand*], *mischievous, destructive*, damnōsa, perniciōsa, exĭtiōsa. *Hostile*, hostĭlis, hostĭca. *Devouring*, ĕdax. *Furious*, fŭriōsa.

fēbris, is, fem. *A fever.*—EP. *Burning*, torrĭda, călĭda. *Dry*, ārĭda, sicca. *Causing panting*, ănhēla. *Deadly*, fātālis, fātĭfĕra.

fel, fellis, neut. *Gall.*—EP. *Bitter*, ăcerbum. *Black*, ātrum, nĭgrum. *Poisoned, poisonous, venomous*, vĕnēnātum.

fēlis, is, fem. *A cat.*—EP. *Soft*, mollis, tēnĕra. *Tenacious of life*, vīvax. *Spotted*, vāria, măcŭlōsa. *Silent, noiseless*, tăcĭta. *Crafty*, callĭda, dŏlōsa.

fēmĭna. *A woman.*—EP. *Beautiful*, pulchra, formōsa, dĕcōra, spĕciōsa, spectābĭlis. *Lovely*, ămābĭlis. *Fair*, candĭda. *Gentle*, blanda, tĕnĕra. *Helpless, unwarlike, timid*, imbellis, tĭmĭda. *Modest, chaste*, pŭdīca, casta. *Faithful*, fīda, fĭdēlis. See the Gradus.

fēmur, ŏris, neut. *A thigh.*—EP. *Strong*, vălĭdum, nervōsum, tŏrōsum.

fēnestra. *A window.*—EP. *Open, admitting light*, pătens, pătŭla, lūcĭda. *Let into the wall*, inserta. *Double*, bĭfŏris. *Closed*, juncta, clausa.

fēra. *A wild beast.*—EP. *African*, Lĭbyca, Gætūla. *Savage*, sæva, crūdēlis, immānis. *Devouring*, ăvĭda, răpax. *Furious*, fŭriōsa. *Untamed*, indŏmĭta, immansueta.

fĕrĕtrum. *A bier.*—EP. *The last*, sŭprēmum, ultĭmum. *Laid out*, pŏsĭtum. *Sad*, triste, lăcrŭmōsum, lăcrŭmābĭle, lūgŭbre.

fēriæ, orum, plur. fem. *Holidays.*—EP. *Festive, joyful*, festæ, lætæ, hĭlāres. *Regularly recurring*, sōlennes. *Customary*, sŏlĭtæ, consuetæ. *Wished for*, optātæ. *Pleasant*, dulces, jūcundæ. *Sacred*, săcræ.

fērĭtas. *Savageness.*—EP. *Uncultivated*, inculta, rŭdis. *Unamiable*, ĭnămābĭlis, invīsa. *Barbarian*, barbăra. *Cruel*, sæva, immītis, aspēra.

fērōcia. *Cruelty.*—EP. *Unbridled*, indŏmĭta, effrēna. *Savage*, sæva, immānis, immansueta. *Barbarian*, barbăra. *Pitiless, implacable*, immītis, ĭnexōrābĭlis, illăcrŭmābĭlis. *Dire*, dīra, horrĭbĭlis, horrenda.

ferrūgo, ĭnis, fem. *Rust.*—EP. *Horrid, foul*, horrĭda, fœda, turpis. *Dark*, obscūra, fusca. *Idle*, segnis, ĭners. *Evil, mischievous*, māla, vĭtiōsa, perniciōsa, damnōsa. *Devouring*, ĕdax.

ferrum. *Iron.*—EP. *Noric*, Nōrĭcum. *Dark*, obscūrum, fuscum. *Hard*, dūrum. *Mischievous, destructive*, nŏcens, noxium, damnōsum, exĭtiāle. *Causing wounds or death*, vulnĭfĭcum, fātāle, fātĭfĕrum. *Sacred to Vulcan or Mars*, Vulcānium, Martium, Māvortium. *Dug out of the earth*, effossum. *Sharpened*, ăcūtum.

fertĭlĭtas. *Fertility.*—EP. *Genial*, alma. *Golden* (*from the colour of ripe corn*),

aurea, flāva. *Abundant*, plēna, grăvis, grăvĭda, ūber –ris, esp. in superl. ūberrĭma. *Wished for*, optāta, exoptāta, optābĭlis. *Such as was in the golden age under Saturn*, Sāturnia, aurea. *Heavenly*, cœlestis, dīvīna.

fĕrŭla. *A cane or rod.*—EP. *Severe*, sæva, sĕvēra. *Chastising*, vindex –ĭcis, ultrix –īcis.

fervor, oris, masc. 1. *Heat.*—2. *Impetuosity.*—EP. 1. *Burning*, ardens, torrĭdus. *Dry*, siccus, ārĭdus.—1, 2. *Violent*, viŏlentus, ācer –cris.—2. *Rash*, præceps –ĭpĭtis, incautus, tĕmĕrārius.

festum. *A festival.*—EP. *Solemn, regularly recurring*, sōlenne. *Customary*, sŏlĭtum, assuetum, consuetum. *Joyful*, lætum. *Sacred*, săcrum, săcrātum. *Pious*, pium.

fētus, ûs. *Offspring, produce.* See proles, fructus.

fĭbra, æ. *The entrails.* See exta.

fĭbŭla. *A clasp.*—EP. *Tight*, arcta. *Golden*, aurea. *Jewelled*, gemmea. *Joined*, juncta. *Tenacious*, tĕnax.

fictor, ōris, masc. *An inventor.*—EP. *Ingenious*, callĭdus, ingĕniōsus. *Deceitful*, mendax, dŏlōsus. *Faithless*, infĭdus, infĭdēlis, perfĭdus.

fīcus, i, and **ûs,** fem. *A fig-tree, a fig.*—EP. *Sweet*, dulcis. *Syrian*, Sȳra, Sȳria. *Purple*, purpŭrea. *Juicy*, succĭda.

fĭdes, ei. 1. *Faith, fidelity.*—2. *Belief.*—EP. 1. *True, honest*, vēra, prŏba. *Firm*, firma, stăbĭlis, constans. *Sacred*, săcra, sancta. *Lasting*, perpĕtua, mansūra. *Incorruptible, pure*, incorrupta, pūra, lĭquĭda. *White, clad in white garments* [*when personified*], candĭda, cāna.—2. *Undoubting*, certa. *Credulous*, crēdŭla. *Rash*, præceps –ĭpĭtis, tĕmĕrāria.

fĭdes, is. *A lyre.* See lyra.

fĭdĭcen. *A harp-player.*—EP. *Skilful*, doctus, pĕrĭtus. *Tuneful*, argūtus, cănōrus, blandus.

fĭdūcia. *Confidence.*—EP. *Bold*, audax, fortis. *Firm*, firma, certa, stăbĭlis. *Vain*, vāna, irrĭta, ĭnānis. *Great*, magna. *Ancient*, prisca, vĕtus –ĕris. *Customary*, sŏlĭta, consueta.

fĭgūra. *A figure.*—EP. *Beautiful*, pulchra, dĕcōra, spĕciōsa. *Large*, grandis, magna. *Curved*, curva, incurva, sĭnuōsa. *To be imitated*, ĭmĭtābĭlis, ĭmĭtanda. *Novel*, nŏva, insŏlĭta, ĭnaudīta.

fīlius, fīlia. *A son, a daughter.*—EP. *Infant, juvenile*, infans, jŭvĕnīlis. *Tender, of tender years*, tĕner –ĕri. *Docile*, dŏcĭlis. *Affectionate*, pius, ămans. *Beardless* (*of the son*), imberbis. *Marriageable* (*of the daughter*), nūbĭlis. *Beloved*, cārus, dĭlectus. *Worthy to be loved*, ămābĭlis.

fīlix, ĭcis, fem. *Fern.*—EP. *Dry*, sicca, ārĭda. *Hard*, dūra. *Waving*, fluĭtans, *Leafy*, cŏmans. *Slight*, grăcĭlis.

fīlum, fem. *A thread* (*often the thread of fate*).—2. *A string of a lyre.*—EP. 1. *Slight*, tĕnue. *Easily drawn out*, ductĭle. *Long*, longum. *Soft*, molle, tĕnĕrum. *Affecting mortal life*, mortāle (see *Fate*).—2. *Tuneful*, cănōrum, argutum, dulce. *Struck*, ictum. See chorda.

fīmus. *Dung.*—EP. *Rich, fertilising*, pinguis. *Foul*, fœdus, turpis, immundus.

fīnis, is, masc., very rarely fem. *An end.*—EP. *Last*, ultĭmus, extrēmus, sūprēmus. *Sad*, tristis, mĭser –ĕri, mĭsĕrābĭlis, lūgŭbris, flēbĭlis. *Expected, wished*, exspectatus, optātus, spērātus. *Desirable*, optābĭlis. *Late*, sērus.

fīrmāmen, ĭnis, neut. *A prop.* See columen.

fiscella, fiscĭna. *A basket.*—EP. *Made of twigs, of osiers*, arbŭtea, vīmĭnea, rŭbea. *Frail*, frăgĭlis. *Light*, lĕvis. *Full*, plēna. *Capacious*, căpax.

fistŭla. *A pipe.*—EP. *Rustic*, rustĭca, ăgrestis. *Tuneful*, blanda, argūta, cănōra, vōcālis. *Hollow*, căva. *Well put together*, compacta. *Sacred to Apollo*, Ăpollĭnea, Ăpollĭnāris. See tibia.

flābellum. *A fan.*—EP. *Light*, lĕve. *Of various colours*, pictum, vărium. *Made of feathers*, plūmōsum, plumeum. *Adorned with ivory, or gold, or jewels*, ĕburneum, ĕburnum, aureum, gemmeum. *Causing wind*, ventōsum. *Soft*, molle, tĕnĕrum.

flābrum, flāmen, ĭnis. *A breeze.*—EP. *Gentle*, lēve, molle. *Summer*, æstīvum. *Pleasant*, grātum, jūcundum, dulce, ămœnum. *Desired, desirable*, optātum, optābile. *Fair, favourable*, sĕcundum, faustum. *Rustling*, sŭsurrans, *Cool*, frīgĭdum.

flăgellum. *A whip*—EP. *Severe, cruel*, sævum, crūdēle, sĕvērum. *Avenging*, vindex -ĭcis, ultrix -īcis.

flăgĭtium. *A crime.* See crimen, facinus.

flāmen, ĭnis, n. *A breeze.* See ventus, aura.

flamma. *Flame.*—EP. *Fiery*, ignea. *Shining*, rŭtĭla. *Shining, flickering*, mĭcans, cŏrusca. *Sudden*, sŭbĭta. *Crackling*, crĕpĭtans. *Smoky*, fūmōsa, fūmea, fūmĭfĕra. *Rising, high*, alta, ardua, sūblīmis. *Devouring*, ĕdax, răpax, ăvĭda. *Destructive*, exĭtiōsa, exĭtiālis. *Hostile*, hostīlis, hostĭca, ĭnĭmīca. *Sulphureous*, sulfūrea. *Of lighted tow (for a firebrand)*, stuppea.

flammeum. *A veil.*—EP. *Let down*, dēmissum. See velamen.

flātus, ûs. 1. *Breath.*—2. *A breeze.*—EP. 1. *Warm*, călĭdus, fervens, fervĭdus. *Panting*, ăuhēlus. *Divine* (i. e. *as of inspiration*), dīvīnus, cœlestis.—2. See ventus.

flētus, ûs. *Weeping.*—EP. *Abundant*, largus. *Sad*, tristis, mĭser -ĕri, mĭsĕrābĭlis.

flexus, ûs. *A bending.*—EP. *Crooked, winding*, sĭnuōsus, curvus. *Long*, longus. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtus.

Flōra. *The Goddess of flowers.*—EP. *Beautiful*, pulchra, formōsa, dĕcōra, candĭda. *Wearing a garland*, cŏrōnāta. *Bountiful*, bĕnigna.

flos, ōris, masc. *A flower.*—EP. *Purple, rosy, etc.*, purpŭreus, rŏseus. *Blooming*, vĭrens. *Flourishing in spring, summer, etc.*, vernus, æstīvus. *Varied*, vărius. *With rich colours*, pictus. *Withered*, marcĭdus, marcens. *Gathered*, lectus.

fluctus, ûs. *A wave.*—EP. *Of the sea*, æquŏreus. *Ebbing and flowing*, rĕfluus, rĕfluens. *White, foaming*, albus, albens, cānus, spūmeus, spūmōsus. *Swelling, stormy*, tŭmĭdus, prŏcellōsus, insānus, fŭriōsus, turbĭdus. *Vast*, magnus, ingens, immŏdĭcus. *Roaring, hoarse*, raucus, rĕsŏnus, frĕmens.

fluentum, flūmen, ĭnis, neut. **flŭvius.** *A river.*—EP. *Rapid*, răpĭdus. *Violent*, viŏlentus. *Descending from the mountains*, montānus. *Swollen*, tŭmĭdus, tŭmens. *Cool*, frīgĭdus, gĕlĭdus. *Deep*, altus. *Full of fish*, piscōsus. *Pebbly*, lăpĭdōsus. *Clear, pure*, lĭquĭdus, pūrus. *Blue*, cærŭleus, cærulus. *Gentle, tranquil*, lēnis, quiētus. *Murmuring*, lēne sŏnans. *Brawling*, raucus, strĕpens.

fŏcus. *A hearth.*—EP. *Bright, shining*, splendĭdus, mĭcans. *With lighted fire*, accensus, igneus, flammeus. *Warm*, călĭdus. *Cheerful*, lætus. *Inherited from one's ancestors*, pătrius, ăvītus. *Simple, humble*, simplex -ĭcis, hŭmĭlis.

fœdus, ĕris, neut. *A treaty, an agreement.*—EP. *Social*, sŏcium. *Faithful*, fīdum, fĭdēle. *Ratified, certain*, rātum, certum. *Lasting*, stăbĭle, mansūrum. *Sacred*, săcrum, sanctum. *Agreed upon*, plăcĭtum, compŏsĭtum, pactum.

fœnum. *Hay.*—EP. *Dry*, siccum, ārĭdum. *Light*, lĕve.

fœnus, ŏris, neut. *Usury.*—EP. *Greedy*, ăvĭdum, răpax. *Unjust*, injustum, ĭnīquum. *Costly*, prĕtiōsum.

fŏlium. *A leaf.*—EP. *Green*, vĭrĭde, vĭrens, vĭrĭdans. *Thick*, densum. *Shady*, umbrōsum, ŏpācum. *Light*, lĕve. *Falling, perishable*, cădūcum. *Of a tree*, arbŏreum. *Of oak, of beech, etc.*, quernum, fāgĭneum, *etc. Soft*, molle. *Trembling, quivering*, trĕmŭlum, mōbĭle. *Grey (of a willow, etc.)*, glaucum.

follis, is, masc. *A pair of bellows.*—EP. *Large*, magnus, ingens. *Made of bulls' hide*, taurīnus.

fōmes, ĭtis, masc. *Fuel.*—EP. *Dry*, siccus, ārĭdus. *Abundant*, largus. *Collected*, collectus, congestus.

fons, ontis. *A fountain.*—EP. *Pure, glassy*, pūrus, vĭtreus, lūcĭdus, argenteus, splendĭdus. *Free from mud*, illīmis. *Ever running*, pĕrennis. *Moist*, irrīguus, ūdus, lĭquĭdus. *Mossgrown*, muscōsus. *Surrounded with grass*, grāmĭneus, berbōsus. *Sacred*, săcer -cri, săcrātus. *Brawling*, lŏquax. *Cool*, frīgĭdus, gĕlĭdus.

fŏrāmen, ĭnis, neut. *A hole.*—EP. *Hollow*, căvum.

forceps, ĭpis, masc. *A pair of pincers.*—EP. *Tenacious*, tĕnax. *Hard*, dūrus. *Iron*, ferreus, ferrātus.

fŏri, ōrum, plur. masc. *The seats for rowers.*—EP. *Long*, longi. *Arranged*, pŏsĭti.

fŏris, is, fem. *A door*, usu. in plur.—EP. *External*, externa. *Open, opening, wide*, pătens, pătŭla. See porta.

forma. 1. *Form.*—2. *Beauty.*—EP. 1. *Various*, vărĭa. 1, 2. *Slight*, grăcĭlis. *Elegant*, ēlēgans. *Handsome*, pulchra, dĕcōra, spĕciōsa, spectabĭlis. *Lovely*, ămābĭlis. *Marvellous*, mīra. *Divine*, dīvīna.—2. *Perishable*, *short-lived*. brĕvis, frăgĭlis, cădūca. *Useless*, vāna, ĭnānis, ĭnūtĭlis. *Feminine*, *of a girl*, *etc.*, fœmĭnea, virgĭnea, puellāris.

formīca. *An ant.*—EP. *Little*, parva, parvŭla, exĭgua. *Industrious*, sēdŭla, ŏpĕrōsa, lăbōriōsa. *Provident*, prōvĭda, prūdens. *Gathering in corn*, frūgĭlĕga.

formīdo, ĭnis, fem. *Fear.* See timor.

fornax, ācis, fem. *A furnace.*—EP. *Fiery, flaming*, ignea, flammans, flammea, flammĭfĕra, ardens. *Black*, ātra, nĭgra. *Glowing*, rŭtĭla. *Smoking*, fūmea, fūmōsa.

fornix, ĭcis, masc. *A vault, or arch.*—EP. *Lofty*, altus, arduus. *Concave*, căvus, concăvus, convexus. *Ceiled*, lăqueātus.

fortūna. *Fortune* (*often personified as the goddess*).—EP. *Favourable*, făvens, sĕcunda, dextĕra, *sync.* dextra. *Rich*, dīves –ĭtis, lŏcūples –ētis, ŏpŭlenta. *Happy*, fēlix, beāta, fausta. *Ancient*, prisca, vĕtus –eris, antīqua. *Variable*, *treacherous*, vărĭa, incerta, mūtābĭlis, mūbĭlis, perfĭda, infīda, fallax. *Unfavourable*, adversa, ĭnīqua. *Unhappy*, infēlix, tristis, mĭsĕra, mĭsĕranda, flēbĭlis. *Cruel*, sæva, immĭtis, aspĕra. *Blind*, cæca.

fŏrum. 1. *The market-place.*—2. *The bar.*—EP. 1, 2. *Full*, plēnum. *Hoarse*, *noisy*, raucum, clāmōsum.—2. *Eloquent*, dĭsertum, fācundum, ēlŏquens. *Litigious*, lĭtigiōsum.

fossa. *A ditch or trench.*—EP. *Deep*, alta, prŏfunda. *Wide*, lāta. *Wet*, ūda.

fossor, ōris, masc. *A digger.*—EP. *Hardy*, dūrus, rōbustus. *Industrious*, ŏpĕrōsus. *Rustic*, rustĭcus, ăgrestis.

fŏvea. *A pit.*—EP. *Deep*, alta, prŏfunda. *Deceitful*, fallax. *Hostile*, ĭnĭmīca.

frænum, acc. plur., fræna and frænos. *A bridle.*—EP. *Which holds back*, tĕnax, mŏrans, rĕmŏrans. *Hard*, *severe*, dūrum, rĭgĭdum, sĕvērum. *Unwelcome*, invīsum, ŏdiōsum. *Covered with foam*, spūmeum, spūmōsum, spūmans. *With a bit affixed to it*, lŭpātum.

frāga, ōrum, plur. neut. *Strawberries.*—EP. *Growing low*, hŭmĭlia, hŭmi nascentia. *Rosy*, rōsea, rūbra, rŭbentia. *Sweet*, dulcia. *Of summer*, æstīva.

fragmen, ĭnis, neut., **fragmentum.** *A fragment*, *a piece broken off.*—EP. *Small*, parvum, exĭgunm. *Large*, ingens, magnum. *Rough*, aspĕrum. *Thrown down*, dĕjectum.

frăgor, ōris, masc. *A loud noise* (*as of anything breaking*).—EP. *Hoarse*, raucus. *Great*, ingens, magnus. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtus. See sonus.

frāter, tris, masc. *A brother.*—EP. *Beloved*, cārus, dĭlectus, ămātus. *Agreeing with one*, ūnănĭmis, concors –dis.

frans, dis, fem. *Deceit.*—EP. *Dishonest*, *wicked*, māla, imprŏba, ĭnīqua, scĕlĕrata. *Treacherous*, dŏlōsa, subdŏla, infīda, fallax, perfĭda. *Base*, turpis, infāmis. *Mischievous*, noxia, nŏcens, pernĭciōsa. *Discovered*, rĕperta.

fraxĭnus, i, fem. *An ash-tree.*—EP. *Tall*, alta, ardua, prōcēra. *Leafy*, frondens, frondea, frondōsa. *Green*, vĭrĭdis. *Late coming into leaf*, sēra. *Hard*, dūra.

frĕmĭtus, ûs, frĕmor, ōris, masc. *A loud roaring noise.*—EP. *Hoarse*, raucus, *Angry*, īrātus, fŭriōsus. *Of shouting*, clāmōsus. See sonus.

frĕquentia. *A crowd.* See turba.

frĕtum. 1. *A strait.*—2. *The sea.*—EP. 1. *Narrow*, angustum, arctum. *Unquiet*, turbĭdum, sollĭcĭtum. *Roaring*, frĕmens, raucum. *Boiling up*, æstuans, exæstuans, æstuosum.—2. See mare.

frīgus, ŏris, neut. *Cold.*—EP. *Coming from the north*, Hȳberbŏreum, Bŏreāle. *Icy*, glăciāle. *Wintry*, bȳbernum, hȳĕmāle, brūmāle. *Stormy*, prŏcellūsum. *Causing torpor*, īners, segne, pĭgrum. *Causing trembling*, trĕmŭlum. *Continual*, assĭduum, perpĕtuum. *Pleasant* (*when meaning modified coolness*), ămābĭle, āmœnum, dulce, jūcundum.

frondātor, ōris, masc. *A woodman.*—EP. *Hardy*, dūrus, rōbustus. *Carrying an axe*, sĕcūrĭger –ĕri. *Strong*, fortis, vălĭdus.

frons, dis, fem. 1. *A leaf.*—2. *A branch.*—EP. 1, 2. *Thick*, densa, plūrĭma. *Green*, vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans, vĭrens. *Lofty*, alta, ardua. *Shady*, umbrōsa, ŏpāca. *Of oak*, *of beech*, *etc.*, querna, rōbŏrea, fāgĭnea, etc.

frons, tis, fem. *A forehead, a face.*—EP. *Fair, beautiful,* candĭda, pulchra, dĕcōra. *Noble-looking,* nōbĭlis, ēgrĕgia. See facies.

fructus, ûs. *Fruit, produce.*—EP. *Abundant,* largus, amplus, ūber –ĕris, lætus. *Wished for, hoped for,* optātus, exoptātus, spērātus. *Future,* fŭtūrus. *Deserved,* mĕrĭtus. *Yearly,* annuus. *Ripening in summer, or autumn,* æstīvus, autumnālis. *Given,* dătus. *Flourishing,* flōrens.

frūgis, gen. sing. fem.; *more usu. in plur.* **fruges;** see Gradus. *The fruit of the earth, corn.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres,* Cĕrĕālis. *Ripening each year,* annua. *Fertile,* fertĭlis, fĕcunda, fĕrax. *Yellow* (*when ripe*), flāva, aurea. *New, gathered this year,* horna. *Wheaten,* trĭtĭcea. *Abundant, large,* læta.

frūmentum. *Corn.* See above.

frustum. *A piece, a slice.*—EP. *Small,* parvum, exĭguum.

frŭtex, ĭcis, masc. *A shrub.*—EP. *Lowly,* hŭmĭlis. *Thick,* densus. *Green,* vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans, vĭrens. *Rough,* asper –ĕri.

frŭtĭcētum. *A shrubbery, a coppice.* See above.

fūcus. *A dye* (*esp. of purple*). See purpura.

fūcus. *A drone.*—EP. *Lazy,* segnis, ĭgnāvus, ĭners. *Unarmed,* ĭnermis, imbellis. *Useless,* ĭnūtĭlis.

fŭga. *Flight.*—EP. *Rapid,* răpĭda, vēlox. *Timid, frightened,* tĭmĭda, terrĭta, perterrĭta. *Sudden,* sŭbĭta. *Safe,* tūta, incŏlŭmis. *Prudent,* prūdens. *Base,* turpis, infāmis, indĕcōra. *Unwarlike,* imbellis.

fulcīmen, ĭnis, neut.; **fulcrum.** *A prop.*—EP. *Strong,* firmum, vălĭdum. *Safe,* tūtum, incŏlŭme.

fulgor, ōris, masc. *Brightness.*—EP. *Brilliant,* clārus, splendĭdus. *Brilliant, or quivering,* cŏruscus, mĭcans. *Quivering,* trĕmŭlus. *Ethereal,* æthĕrĭus. *Fiery, glowing,* igneus, ardens, rŭtĭlus. *Golden,* aureus.

fulgur, ŭris, neut. *Lightning.*—EP. *Fiery, glowing, etc.,* igneum, rŭtĭlum, cŏruscum, flāgrans. *Forked,* trĭfĭdum, bĭfĭdum, bĭsulcum. *Sacred,* săcrum, dīvĭnum, cœleste. *Angry,* īrācundum, īrātum. *Terrible,* dīrum, mĕtuendum, trĕmendum, horrendum, terrĭbĭle. *Cruel,* sævum, fĕrum, crūdēle. *Destructive,* exĭtiāle, exĭtiōsum, fātāle. *Hurled down,* tortum, dēmissum, immissum.

fulmen, ĭnis, neut. *The thunderbolt.*—EP. *Falling,* cădūcum. *Inevitable,* ĭnēvĭtābĭle. *Invincible,* invictum, indŏmĭtum. *Wrought by Vulcan or the Cyclops,* Vulcānium, Cȳclōpium; see above, fulgur.

fūmus. *Smoke.*—EP. *Black,* āter –tri, nĭger –gri, pĭceus. *Dense,* densus. *Waving,* undans. *Slow,* tardus. *Hot,* călĭdus. *Dark, darkening,* obscūrus, ŏpācus.

fūnāle. *A torch.* See fax.

funda. *A sling.*—EP. *Used in the Balearic isles,* Bălĕāris, Bălĕārĭca. *With sure aim,* certa. *Distant, starting at a distance,* longinqua. *Made of cord,* stuppea. *Revolving,* rĕvŏlūbĭlis. *Whirled round,* intorta.

fundāmen, ĭnis, neut.; **fundāmentum.** *A foundation.*—EP. *Firm, stable,* fīrmum, stăbĭle. *Solid,* sŏlĭdum. *Of stone,* saxeum. *Adamantine,* i. e. *strong, lasting, etc.,* ădāmantĭnum. *Deep,* altum. *The first,* prīmum.

fundus. 1. *The bottom.*—2. *A farm.*—EP. 1. *The lowest,* īmus.—2. *Fertile,* fertĭlis, fĕrax, fēcundus, pinguis, lætus. *Cultivated,* cultus. See ager.

fūnis, is, masc. *A rope.*—EP. *Hempen,* stuppeus. *Strong,* vălĭdus, firmus. *Holding fast,* tĕnax. *Stretched,* contentus.

fūnus, ĕris. 1. *A funeral.*—2. *Death.*—EP. 1. See exsequiæ.—2. See mors.

fur, fūris, masc. *A thief.*—EP. *Wicked,* mălus, imprŏbus, ĭnīquus, injustus. *Base,* turpis, infāmis. *Cruel,* sævus, fĕrus, immītis, trux trŭcis. *Violent,* vĭŏlentus. *Rapacious,* răpax, ăvĭdus.

furca. *A pitchfork.*—EP. *With two prongs,* bĭcornis. *Iron,* ferrea, ferrāta. *Rustic,* rustĭca, ăgrestis.

Fūriæ, ārum, plur. fem. *The Furies.* (See the Gradus).—EP. *Three,* Tres, ternæ, tergĕmĭnæ. *Infernal,* Infernæ, Stȳgiæ, Tartăreæ. *Causing grief,* luctĭfĭcæ. *Avenging,* ultrĭces. *Black,* ātræ, nĭgræ. *Cruel,* sævæ, fĕræ, immītes, crūdēles. *With snaky hair,* anguĭcŏmæ. *Threatening,* mĭnāces.

furnus. *An oven.*—EP. *Hot,* călĭdus, ardens. *Making a noise,* strīdens. *Kindled,* accensus.

fūror, ōris, masc. *Fury, madness.*—EP. *Insane,* insānus, vēsānus, āmens, dēmens, răbĭdus. *Sudden,* sŭbĭtus, rĕpentĭnus. *Vast,* præceps –ĭpĭtis, tĕmĕ-

rārius. *Improvident, blind,* cæcus. *Unbridled,* effrænus, infrænis. *Wicked,* impius, scĕlĕrātus, ĭnīquus. *Horrible,* horrĭdus, horrĭbĭlis. *Pitiless,* immītis.

furtum. *Theft.*—EP. *Wicked,* impium, improbum, ĭnīquum, scĕlĕrātum. *Base,* turpe. *Concealed,* occultum, sēcrētum. *Crafty,* callĭdum, versūtum, dŏlōsum.

fuscĭna. *A trident.* See tridens.

fustis, is, masc. *A club.*—EP. *Great,* magnus, ingens. *Heavy,* grăvis. *Made of oak,* rōbŏreus, quernus. *Avenging,* vindex -ĭcis.

fūsus. *A spindle.*—EP. *Smooth and round,* tĕres -ĕtis. *Turning round,* vŏlūbĭlis, rĕvŏlūbĭlis. *Turned round* (*in use*), i. e. *being used,* versātus. *Full,* plēnus. *Rapid,* răpĭdus, vēlox. *Moving continually,* assĭduus. *Used by women, or girls,* fœmĭneus, mŭlĭĕbris, virgĭneus, puellāris.

G.

Gălea. *A helmet.*—EP. *Brazen,* ærea, ærāta, ahēna, ahēnea. *Hollow,* căva. *Crested,* cristāta, cŏmans. *Waving,* nūtans. *Terrible,* dīra, terrĭbĭlis. *Glittering,* cŏrusca, mĭcans, fulgens, splendĭda. *Warlike,* bellĭca, Martia, Māvortia. *Wrought by Vulcan* (*as that of Æneas or Achilles*), Vulcānia.

gălērus. *A hat.*—EP. *Soft,* mollis.

gallīna. *A hen.*—EP. *Prolific,* fēcunda.

gallus. *A cock.*—EP. *Crested,* cristātus. *Warlike,* pugnax, Martius, Māvortius. *Hoarse,* raucus. *Wakeful,* vĭgil -ĭlis, pervigil. *Early in the morning,* mātūtīnus.

garrŭlĭtas. *Talkativeness.*—EP. *Incessant,* assĭdua, perpĕtua. *Hoarse,* rauca. *Unwearied,* indēfessa.

gaudium. *Joy.*—EP. *Happy* (*of good omen*), fēlix, lætum, faustum. *New,* nŏvum. *Unusual,* insŏlĭtum. *Trembling, causing trepidation,* trĕpĭdum. *Sudden, unexpected,* sŭbĭtum, rĕpentīnum, ĭnŏpīnum, nĕcŏpīnum. *Present,* præsens. *Future,* fūtūrum, ventūrum.

gĕlu, indecl. *Ice.*—EP. *Hard,* dūrum, rĭgĭdum. *Solidified,* sŏlĭdum, astrictum. See frigus, glacies.

gĕmĭtus, us. *A groan.*—EP. *Sad,* tristis, mĭser -ĕri, mĭsĕrābĭlis. *Great,* magnus, ingens. *Deep,* altus, prŏfundus. *Vain,* vānus. ĭnānis. *Heavy,* grăvis. *Continual, frequent,* assĭduus, crēber -bri, perpĕtuus.

gemma. 1. *A jewel.*—2. *A bud.*—EP. 1. *Valuable,* prĕtiōsa. *Eastern, Indian, etc.,* Ĕōa, Inda, Indĭca. *Brilliant,* lūcĭda, splendĭda, clāra, lĭquĭda. *Beautiful, ornamental,* insignis, dĕcōra. *Hanging down,* pendŭla, dēmissa.—2. *Swelling,* tŭmens, turgĭda. *Green,* vĭrĭdis. *Bursting in spring,* verna.

gĕnæ, arum, plur. fem. *The cheeks.*—EP. *Rosy,* rŏseæ. *Fair, beautiful,* candĭdæ, candentes, nĭveæ, pulchræ, dĕcōræ. *Youthful, beardless,* imberbes, intonsæ. *Of a damsel,* virgĭneæ, puellāres.

gĕner, ĕri. *A son-in-law.*—EP. *Wished for, desirable,* optātus, optābĭlis. *Loved,* cārus, ămātus, dĭlectus. *Faithful,* fīdus, fĭdēlis.

gĕnĕtrix. *A mother.* See mater.

gĕnista. *The broom-plant.*—EP. *Lowly,* hŭmĭlis. *Flexible,* lenta.

gĕnĭtor. *A father.* See pater.

gens, tis. 1. *A family.*—2. *A nation.*—EP. 1, 2. *Noble,* nōbĭlis, gĕnĕrōsa. *Brave,* fortis, impăvĭda, vălĭda. *Ancient,* antīqua, vĕtus -ĕris. *Illustrious,* clāra, insignis, inclŷta. *Warlike,* bellĭca, Martia, Māvortia. *Faithful,* fīda, fĭdēlis.

gĕnu, in sing. indecl. plur. **genua.** *A knee.*—EP. *Strong,* forte, vălĭdum. *Bending down, bent, falling to the ground* (*esp. in entreaty*), submissum, dēmissum, prōnum, succĭduum, pŏsĭtum.

gĕnus, ĕris, neut. *Birth, race.*—EP. *Lofty,* altum, gĕnĕrōsum, nōbĭle. *Lowly,* hŭmĭle, ignōtum.

germen, ĭnis, neut. *A bud, a shoot.*—EP. *Swelling, rising,* tŭmĭdum, tumens, turgĭdum, nascens. *New,* nŏvum. *Green,* vĭrĭde, vĭrens. *Productive,* fertĭle, fĕrax, fēcundum. *Seasonable,* tempestīvum. *Seasonable, ripe,* mātūrum. *Appearing in spring,* vernum. *Of a tree,* arbŏreum.

gestāmen, ĭnis, neut. *Anything worn.*—EP. *Noted,* nōtum, insigne. *Splendid,* splendĭdum, clārum.

gestus, ûs. *Gesture.*—EP. *Becoming,* dĕcens, dĕcōrus. *Well-known, customary,* nōtus, sŏlĭtus. *Silent,* tăcĭtus.

gĭgas, antis, masc. *A giant.*—EP. *Earthborn,* terrĭgĕna, terrēnus. *Vast,* ingens, magnus. *Terrible,* terrĭbĭlis, trĕmendus, dīrus. *Fierce, cruel,* fĕrus, ferox, crūdēlis, sævus, immītis. *Lofty, tall,* altus, prōcērus. See Gradus.

glăcies. *Ice.*—EP. *Slippery,* lūbrĭca. *Rough, sharp,* aspĕra, ăcūta. *Wintry,* hyĕmālis, bȳberna, brūmālis. *Brought by the north wind, from the north, northern,* Bŏreālis, Hȳberbŏrea, Arctōa. *Solid,* sŏlĭda. See gelu.

glădius. *A sword.* See ensis.

glans, dis, fem. 1. *An acorn.*—2. *A bullet.*—EP. 1. *From an oak,* querna, rōbŏrea, iligna. *Abounding in Chaonia, Epirus,* Chāŏnia. *Nutritious,* alma. *Useful,* ūtĭlis. *Unsubstantial,* tĕnuis.—2. *Causing wounds,* vulnĭfĭca. *Deadly,* fātālis, lētĭfĕra. *Terrible,* dīra, terrĭbĭlis, mĕtuenda. *Unerring,* certa.

glārea. *Gravel.*—EP. *Yellow,* flāva, lūtea. *Barren,* stĕrĭlis, jējūna. *Hard,* dūra.

glēba. *A lump of earth, soil.* See terra.

glis, glīris, masc. *A dormouse.*—EP. *Sleepy,* somnĭcŭlōsus. *Lazy,* segnis, ĭners, ignāvus.

glōria. *Glory.*—EP. *Splendid, celebrated,* splendĭda, clāra, ēgrĕgia, insignis. *Honourable,* hŏnesta. *Immortal,* immortālis, æterna, pĕrennis. *Transitory,* brĕvis, cādūca. *Vain,* vāna, īnānis, ventōsa. *Ancient,* prisca, vĕtus –ĕris, antīqua, pristĭna. *Late,* sēra. *Surviving its subjects,* sŭperstes –ĭtis.

glūten, ĭnis, neut. *Glue.*—EP. *Sticky,* tĕnax. *Thick,* densum.

Gorgon, ŏnis, fem. *A Gorgon.*—EP. *Terrible,* dīra, terrĭbĭlis, horrĭbĭlis, horrĭda. *Unsightly,* turpis, dēformis, fœda. *Ill-omened,* obscœna. *With snaky hair,* anguĭcŏma. See Gradus.

grācŭlus. *A jackdaw.*—EP. *Black,* nĭger –gri, āter –tri. *Greedy* (*esp. with ref. to fruit*), ĕdax, ăvĭdus. *Prophetic* (*of rain,* etc.), præsāgus, prænuntius.

grădus, ûs. *A step.*—EP. *Rapid,* răpĭdus, cĭtus. *Long, great,* longus, magnus, ingens. *Slow,* tardus, pĭger –gri.

Græcia. *Greece.*—EP. *Brave,* fortis, impăvĭda. *Warlike,* bellĭca, Martia, Māvortia. *Powerful,* pŏtens. *Learned,* docta. *Renowned,* inclȳta, clāra, præclāra, insignis. *Reigned over by Pelops or Agamemnon, or Achilles, or Inachus,* etc., Pēlŏpēa, Ăgămemnŏnia, Achillēa, Īnăchia, etc.

grāmen, ĭnis, neut. *Grass.*—EP. *Lowly,* hŭmĭle, ignōbĭle. *Green,* vĭrĭde, vĭrĭdans, vĭreus. *Abundant fertile,* lætum, fĕrax, fertĭle. *Soft,* molle, tĕnĕrum. *Mossy,* muscōsum. *Moist,* irrigated, ūdum, irrĭguum. *Shaded,* umbrōsum.

grānārium. *A granary.*—EP. *Full,* plēnum. *Yellow* (*full of yellow corn*), flāvum, aureum. *Safe,* tūtum.

grando, ĭnis, fem. *Hail.*—EP. *Terrible,* dīra, terrĭbĭlis. *Cruel,* sæva, fĕra. *Heavy,* grăvis. *Poured forth,* effūsa, immissa. *Poured down,* dēmissa. *Destructive,* damnōsa, nŏcens, noxia, pernĭciōsa.

grānum. *A grain.*—EP. *Ripe,* mātūrum. *Yellow,* flāvum, aureum. *Of wheat,* trītĭceum. *Sacred to Ceres,* Cĕreāle.

grātes, ium, plur. fem. *Thanks.* See below.

Grātia. 1. *The Grace, one of the Graces.*—2. *Grace, elegance.*—3. *Gratitude, thanks.*—EP. 1. *Triple,* terna, tergĕmĭna, trĭplex –ĭcis. *United,* juncta. *Naked,* nūda.—1, 2. *Beautiful,* dĕcens, dĕcōra, spĕciōsa, ēgrĕgia. *Fair,* candĭda. *Modest, chaste,* pŭdīca, casta.—2. *Simple,* simplex –ĭcis.—3. *Just,* justa, æqua, mĕrĭta, dēbĭta, digna. *Willing,* lĭbens. *Pious,* pia. *Lasting,* æterna, pĕrennis, perpĕtua. *Mindful,* mĕmor. *Enduring after the action,* sŭperstes –ĭtis.

grăvĭtas. *Heaviness.*—EP. *Great, excessive,* magna, nĭmia. *Irksome,* tristis, mŏdesta.

grĕmium. *The bosom, the lap.*—EP. *Tender,* tĕnĕrum, molle. *Dear,* cārum, āmātum. *Wished for,* optātum.

gressus, ûs. *A step.* See Gradus.

grex, grĕgis, masc. *A flock.*—EP. *Woolly,* lānĭger –ĕri. *Unwarlike, timid,* imbellis, ĭnermis, tĭmĭdus. See ovis.

grus, gruis, fem. *A crane.*—EP. *Flying high,* ăĕria, sūblīmis, alta. *Haunting the Strymon,* Strȳmŏnia. *Crying loud,* clāmūsa.

gŭbernātor -ōris, masc. *A steerer.*—EP. *Prudent,* prūdens, cautus. *Skilful,* doctus, pĕrītus.

gurges, ĭtis, masc. *A whirlpool.*—EP. *Swelling,* tŭmĭdus, tŭmens. *Unquiet,* turbĭdus, æstuōsus, inquiētus. *Roaring,* raucus. *Deep,* altus, prŏfundus. *Devouring,* răpax, ăvĭdus. *Terrible,* dīrus, terrĭbĭlis, mĕtuendus, trĕmendus.

gutta. *A drop.*—EP. *Little,* parva, exĭgua. *Light,* lĕvis. *Falling,* cădūca.

gȳrus. *A circle (esp. one caused by motion).*—EP. *Curved,* curvus, incurvus, rĕcurvus, sĭnuōsus. *Great,* magnus, ingens. *High,* altus.

H.

Hăbēna. *A rein.*—EP. *Retarding,* lenta, mŏdĕrans. *Loose, hanging,* undans, laxa. *Light,* lĕvis. *Given (to the horse, so that he may go fast),* admissa, concessa, dăta. *Drawn tight,* adducta, pressa, suppressa.

hăbĭtus, ûs. *Condition, state.* See conditio.

hædus, hædŭlus, hædŭlea. *A kid.*—EP. *Wanton, frisking,* lascīvus, prŏtervus. *Butting,* pĕtulans. *Horned,* cornĭger, ĕri. *With horny feet,* cornĭpes -ĕdis. *Playful, playing,* lūdens. *Tender, young,* tĕner -ĕri.

hălĭtus, ûs. *Breath.* See spiritus.

hāmus. *A hook.*—EP. *Hidden,* abdĭtus, occultus, tectus. *Deceitful,* fallax, dŏlōsus. *Hooked,* uncus, ăduncus, curvus, rĕcurvus. *Cruel,* sævus, fĕrus, immītis.

hăra. *A pigstye.*—EP. *Dirty,* immunda, fœda, turpis.

hăruspex, ĭcis. *A soothsayer.* See augur, vates.

hasta. *A spear.*—EP. *Brazen,* ærea, ærāta, ahēnea, ahēna. *Whistling,* strīdens, strīdŭla. *Hurled,* missa, immissa, intorta, acta. *Piercing a man,* transfixa. *Quivering,* trĕmĕbunda. *Sharp,* ăcūta. *Mighty, powerful,* magna, ingens, vălĭda. *With ashen shaft,* fraxĭnea. *Warlike,* bellĭca, Martia, Māvortia. *Bloody,* sanguĭnea, sanguĭnŏlenta, cruenta. *Hostile,* hostĭlis, hostĭca, adversa.

haustus, ûs. *A draught.*—EP. *Pure,* pūrus. *Liquid,* lĭquĭdus. *Deep,* altus. *Cool,* frīgĭdus, gĕlĭdus.

hĕdĕra. *Ivy.*—EP. *Easily twined,* lenta, făcĭlis, nexĭlis, flexĭpes -ĕdis. *Pale,* pallens, pallĭda. *Sacred to Bacchus,* Bacchĭca, Bacchēa, Bacchēia. *Bearing berries,* cŏrymbĭfĕra. *Green,* vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans, vĭrens.

Hĕlĭcon, ōnis, masc. *A mountain in Bœotia sacred to the Muses.*—EP. *Sacred,* săcer -cri. *Theban,* Thēbānus. *Shady,* umbrōsus. *Haunted by the Virgin Muses,* Virgĭneus. *Struck by the hoof of Pegasus, the horse of Bellerophon,* Pēgăseus.

hĕra. *The mistress of a house.*—EP. *Kind, gentle,* bĕnigna, bŏna, mītis. *Proud, arrogant,* sŭperba, arrŏgans. *New,* nŏva.

herba. 1. *Any herb.*—2. *Grass.*—EP. 1, 2. *Green,* vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans, vĭrens. *Cut down, gathered,* dēmessa. 1. *Wholesome,* sălūtāris. *Unwholesome,* nŏcens, pestĭfĕra.

hēres, ēdis, masc. fem. *An heir, heiress.*—EP. *Kindred,* cognātus. *Unknown,* prŏpinquus. *Last,* ultĭmus, sŭprēmus, extrēmus. *Unworthy,* indignus, immĕrĭtus. *Prodigal,* prōdĭgus. *Forgetful,* immĕmor -ŏris.

hēros -ōis, plur. ōēs, etc. *A hero.*—EP. *Divine,* Dīvīnus. *Celebrated,* inclȳtus, clārus, præclārus, cĕlĕber -bris. *Brave,* fortis, impăvĭdus. *Ancient,* vĕtus -ĕris, priscus, antīquus. *Magnanimous,* magnănĭmus. *Trojan, Greek, Roman, etc.,* Dardănius, Ăchĭvus, Rōmānus, Ĭtālus, etc.

hĕrus. *A master of a house, or of servants.* See hera.

Hespĕrus. *The Evening star.*—EP. *Silvery,* argenteus. *Pale,* pallĭdus. *Late,* sērus. *Wished for,* optātus, expectātus. *Cool,* frīgĭdus. See vesper.

hiātus, ûs. *An opening.*—EP. *Vast,* vastus, ingens, immānis. *Open,* pătens. *Black, dark,* ăter -tri, obscūrus. *Dire,* dīrus, horrĭbĭlis.

hĭbiscum. *Marshmallow.*—EP. *Green,* vĭrĭde. *Moist,* ūdum, mădĭdum. *Lowly,* hŭmĭle.

hinnītus, ûs. *Neighing.*—EP. *Loud, shrill,* clārus, ăcūtus. *Usual,* sŏlĭtus. *Known, familiar,* nōtus.

hinnŭleus. *A fawn.*—EP. *Playful,* prŏtervus, lascīvus. *Young, tender,* tĕner -ĕri. *Timid, induced to flee,* tĭmĭdus, fugax. See curvus.

hircus. *A goat.*—EP. *Horned,* cornĭger -ĕri. *With horny feet,* cornĭpes -ĕdis. *Strong-smelling,* ŏlens. *Foul,* fœdus. *Bearded,* barbātus. *Shaggy,* villōsus.

hĭrūdo, ĭnis, fem. *A leech.*—EP. *Greedy,* ăvĭda, vŏrax. *Bloody,* sanguĭnea, sanguĭnŏlenta. *Found in marshes,* pălŭdōsa, pălustris.

hĭrundo, ĭnis, fem. *A swallow.*—EP. *Migratory, foreign,* pĕrĕgrīna. *Twittering, tuneful,* argūta, vōcālis, garrŭla. *Swift,* răpĭda, præpes -ĕtis, vēlox. *Daulian,* Daulias. *Herald of spring,* vēris prænuntia. See Progne in the Gradus.

Hispānia. *Spain.*—EP. *Most distant* (*the ancients looked upon Spain as the extreme end of the world on the western side*), ultĭma, extrēma. *Brave,* fortis, impăvĭda, ănĭmosa. *Generous,* gĕnĕrōsa. *Unconquered,* invicta, indŏmĭta. *Producing gold,* aurĭfĕra. *Rich,* dīves -ĭtis, ŏpŭlenta.

Histŏria. *History.*—EP. *Faithful,* fĭdēlis, fīda. *Mindful,* mĕmor -ŏris. *Learned,* docta.

histrio, ōnis, masc. *An actor.*—EP. *Skilful,* doctus, pĕrītus, callĭdus.

hŏmo, ĭnis. *A man, a human being.*—EP. *Shortlived,* brĕvis, cădūcus, frăgĭlis. *Mortal,* mortalis. See vir, femina.

hŏnor, ōris, masc. *Honour.*—EP. *Eternal, undying,* æternus, immortālis, pĕrennis. *Illustrious,* clārus, insignis. *Deserved,* mĕrĭtus, dignus. *Surviving the person,* sŭperstes -ĭtis.

hōra. *An hour.*—EP. *Brief,* brĕvis. *Soon passing,* vŏlātĭlis, mōbĭlis. *Irrevocable,* irrĕvŏcābĭlis.

hordeum. *Barley.*—EP. *Rough, bearded,* hirsūtum, barbātum. *Yellow* (*when ripe*), flāvum, aureum.

horreum. *A barn.*—EP. *Full,* plēnum, ŏnustum. *Safe,* tūtum.

horror, ōris, masc. *Fear, trembling.*—EP. *Making one feel cold,* frīgĭdus, gĕlĭdus. See timor.

hortāmen, ĭnis, neut., **hortātus, ûs.** *Exhortation.*—EP. *Brave, spirited,* fortis, ănĭmōsus. *Long,* longus. *Prudent,* prūdens. *Wicked,* impium, scĕlĕrātum, ĭnīquum.

hortator, ōris, masc. *An exhorter.* See above.

hortus. *A garden.*—EP. *Flowery,* flōrĭdus, flōreus, flōrens. *Variegated, full of various coloured flowers,* vārius, pictus. *Fertile,* fertĭlis, fĕcundus, fĕrax, pinguis. *Cultivated,* cultus. *Well-watered,* irrĭguus. *Well-fenced,* septus.

hospes, ĭtis, masc. fem., also in fem. **hospĭta.** 1. *A host or hostess.*—2. *A guest.* 1. *Kind, courteous, friendly,* bĕnignus, făcĭlis, mītis, ămīcus. *Generous,* gĕnĕrōsus. *Rich,* dīves -ĭtis, lŏcūples -ĕtis, ŏpŭlentus. *Joined by hereditary ties,* pătrius, ăvĭtus. 1, 2. *Pleasant,* ămābĭlis, amœnus. *Joyful,* lætus. 2. *Acceptable,* acceptus, grātus. *Strange, foreign,* pĕrĕgrīnus, externus. *Safe,* tūtus, incŏlŭmis. *Wandering,* văgus. *Suppliant,* supplex -ĭcis.

hospĭtium. *Hospitality.* See above.

hostia. *A victim.* See victima.

hostis. *An enemy.*—EP. *Fierce, cruel,* fĕrus, sævus, crūdēlis, immītis. *Foreign, or fierce,* barbărus. *Foreign,* externus. *Distant,* longinquus, rĕmōtus. *Unknown,* ignōtus. *Terrible,* terrĭbĭlis, mĕtuendus, timendus. *Brave, fearless,* fortis, ănĭmōsus, impăvĭdus, interrĭtus, imperterrĭtus. *Invincible,* invictus, indŏmĭtus. *Opposing,* adversus. *Angry, hostile,* īrātus, infensus.

hŭmĕrus. *A shoulder.*—EP. *Broad,* lātus. *Strong,* rōbustus, vălĭdus, nervōsus. tŏrōsus.

hūmor, ōris, masc. *Moisture.*—EP. *Wet,* irrĭguus. *Dropping,* stillans. *Genial* (*of rain, etc.*), almus.

hŭmus, fem. *The ground.* See terra.

hyăcinthus. *A hyacinth.*—EP. *Purple,* purpŭreus, ferrūgĭneus. *Eloquent,* fācundus. *Mournful,* lūgŭbris. See the Gradus.

hydrops, ōpis, masc. *Dropsy.*—EP. *Thirsty,* sĭtĭcŭlosus, sĭtiens. *Terrible,* dīrus. *Incurable,* immĕdĭcābĭlis.

hyems, ĕmis, fem. 1. *Winter.*—2. *A storm.*—EP. *Cold, icy,* frīgĭda, gĕlĭda,

glăciālis. *Coming from the North*, Arctōa, Bŏrealis, Hȳperbŏrea. *Causing torpor*, pĭgra, ĭners, segnis. *Unfruitful*, infēcunda, stĕrĭlis, infēlix. *Hated*, ŏdiōsa, invīsa. *Severe*, ācris, aspĕra, rĭgĭda, horrĭda, imprŏba, tristis. *Rainy*, ăquōsa, plŭvia, plŭviālis, nūbĭla. *Unsightly*, informis, squālĭda.—2. See procella.

hystrix, ĭcis, fem. *A porcupine.*—EP. *Prickly*, spīnōsa.

I. J.

Jactātus, ûs. *A tossing about, a flapping* (*of wings*).—EP. *Noisy*, rĕsŏnus, clāmōsus. *Frequent*, crēber, bri. *Rapid*, răpĭdus.

jactūra. *Loss.*—EP. *Sad*, tristis, mĭsĕra, mĭsĕrābĭlis. *Unexpected*, ĭnexspectāta, ĭnŏpīna, nĕcŏpīna. *Extreme*, extrēma, ultĭma.

jactus, ûs. *A throwing* (*esp. of darts, etc.*).—EP. *Hostile*, hostīlis, hostĭcus. *Cruel*, sævus, fĕrus, crūdēlis. *Deadly*, fātālis, lētĭfer -ĕri. *Causing wounds*, vulnĭfĭcus. *Distant*, longinquus, rĕmōtus.

jăcŭlātor, ōris, masc. **jăcŭlātrix -īcis**, fem. *A thrower* (*esp. of darts*), *skilful*, doctus, pĕrītus. *Bold*, audax, fortis. *Safe*, tūtus, incŏlŭmis, illæsus. *Hostile*, hostīlis, hostĭcus, ĭnĭmīcus. *Unerring*, certus. *Cruel*, sævus, fĕrus, crūdēlis. *Distant*, longinquus, rĕmōtus.

jăcŭlum. *A dart, a javelin.*—EP. *With ashen shaft*, fraxĭneum. *Sharp*, ăcūtum. *Missile*, missĭle, vŏlātĭle. *Piercing*, pĕnĕtrābĭle. *Cruel*, sævum, fĕrum. *Hurled*, missum. *Quivering*, trĕmŭlum, trĕmĕbundum. *Iron*, ferreum.

jānĭtor, ōris, masc. *A doorkeeper.*—EP. *Severe*, dūrus, rĭgĭdus, sĕvērus. *Hated*, invīsus. *Faithful*, fĭdēlis, fīdus. *Watchful*, vĭgil -ĭlis.

jānua. *A gate, a door.* See porta.

ĭbis, ĭdis, fem. *A stork.*—EP. *Ægyptian*, Ægyptia, Nīlĭaca. *Gentle*, mītis. *Affectionate*, pia. *Sacred*, sācra, sācrāta, sancta.

ictus, ûs. *A blow.*—EP. *Cruel*, sævus, fĕrus. *Bloody*, cruentus. *Frequent*, crēber -bri. *Penetrating*, pĕnĕtrābĭlis. *Iron* (i. e. *from an iron weapon*), ferreus. *Fatal*, fātālis, lētĭfer -eri.

jējūnium. *A fast.*—EP. *Long*, longum. *Painful*, triste. *Unwilling*, invītum.

ignāvia. *Idleness.*—EP. *Unproductive*, stĕrĭlis, ĭnūtĭlis. *Lazy*, segnis, pĭgra, ĭners. *Slow*, tarda. *Shameful*, turpis. *Ancient*, prisca.

ignis, is, masc. *Fire.*—EP. *Devouring*, ĕdax, răpax. *Sacred to Vulcan*, Vulcānius. *Rapid*, răpĭdus. *Kindled*, accensus. *Raging*, fŭrens, fŭrĭōsus. *Glowing*, rŭtĭlus. *Unextinguished*, ĭnexstinctus. *Invincible*, invictus.

ignōmĭnia. *Disgrace.*—EP. *Shameful*, turpis, fœda. *Undeserved*, immĕrĭta, indigna. *Deserved*, mĕrĭta, dēbĭta, digna. *Bringing reproach*, prŏbrōsa. *Lasting*, perpĕtua, æterna, pĕrennis. *Surviving its cause or object*, sŭperstes, ĭtis.

ignōrantia. *Ignorance.*—EP. *Shameful*, turpis, fœda. *Lazy*, ĭners, pĭgra, segnis. *Incurable*, insānābĭlis. *Excusable*, excūsābĭlis. *Stupid*, stulta.

īlex -ĭcis, fem. *A holmoak.*—EP. *Green*, vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans, vĭrens. *Dark*, ātra, nĭgra. *Shady*, umbrōsa, ŏpāca. *Longlived*, vīvax. *With shining leaves*, cŏrusca. *Lofty*, ardua, alta, prōcēra, āĕria. *With many branches*, rāmōsa. *Leafy*, frondōsa, frondea.

illĕcĕbræ, arum, plur. fem. *Blandishments, allurements.*—EP. *Caressing*, blandæ. *Deceitful*, fallāces, falsæ, dŏlōsæ. *Pleasant*, dulces, ămœnæ, jūcundæ. *Customary*, sŏlĭtæ. *Victorious*, victrīces.

illŭvies, ēi, fem. *Dirt.*—EP. *Foul*, fœda, turpis, tētra. *Unsightly*, dēformis, informis. *Squalid*, squālĭda, sordĭda. *Of long standing*, longa, diŭturna.

ĭmāgo, ĭnis, fem. *An image.*—EP. *Faithful*, fĭda, fĭdēlis. *Known*, nōta. *False*, *deceitful*, falsa, ficta, fallax. *Dear*, cāra, dĭlecta.

imber -bris, masc. *Rain.*—EP. *Poured down*, effūsus, dēmissus. *Wintry*, hȳbernus, hyĕmālis. *Dark*, cærŭleus. *Violent*, *stormy*, turbĭdus, viŏlentus. *Fertilising*, fēcundus, fertĭlis, almus. *Vernal*, vernus.

imbrex, ĭcis, masc. *A tile, a coping.*—EP. *Narrow,* ang stus. *Slippery,* lūbrĭcus.

ĭmĭtamen, ĭnis, neut. *An imitation.*—EP. *Crafty,* callĭdum. *False,* fictum, fallax.

ĭmĭtātor, ōris, masc., **ĭmĭtātrix, īcis,** fem. *An imitator.*—EP. *Wise, clever,* săpiens, callĭdus. *Skilful,* doctus, pĕrĭtus. *Deceitful,* fallax, falsus.

impensa. *Cost.*—EP. *Large,* magna, ingens. *Small,* parva, exĭgua, brĕvis. *Too large,* nĭmia. *Prodigal,* prōdĭga.

impĕrātor, ōris, masc. *A general.* See dux.

impĕrium. *Command, dominion.*—EP. *Extensive,* lātum. *Ancient,* vĕtus -ĕris, antīquum, priscum. *Just,* æquum, justum. *Unjust,* ĭnīquum. *Severe,* dūrum, sĕvērum. *Proud, arrogant,* sŭperbum, arrŏgans. *Powerful,* pŏtens. *Venerable,* vĕrendum, vĕnĕrābile.

impĕtus, ûs. 1. *Impetuosity.*—2. *An attack.*—EP. 1, 2. *Sudden,* sŭbĭtus. *Hot, eager,* fervens, fervĭdus, viŏlentus, ăcer -cris.—2. *Hostile,* hostīlis, hostĭlus, adversus. *Fierce,* fĕrus, sævus, crūdēlis. *Bloody,* cruentus, sanguĭneus. *Rapid,* răpĭdus.

impiĕtas. *Impiety.*—EP. *Sad,* tristis. *Odious,* ŏdiōsa, invīsa. *Wicked,* scĕlĕrāta. *Rash,* tĕmĕrāria, præceps -ĭpĭtis. *Bold,* audax. *Fearless,* impăvĭda.

imprūdentia. *Imprudence.*—EP. *Rash,* præceps -ĭpĭtis, tĕmĕrāria, incauta. *Blind,* cæcs. *Sad,* tristis, mĭsĕra.

ĭnauris, is, fem. *An earring.*—EP. *Jewelled,* gemmea, gemmans. *Hanging,* pendŭla, dēpendens, dēmissa. *Light,* lĕvis.

incendium. *A conflagration.*—EP. *Destructive,* noxium, pernĭciōsum, exĭtiāle, exĭtiōsum, fātāle. *Rapid,* răpĭdum, vēlox. *Glowing, burning,* ardens, torrĭdum, rūtĭlum. *Miserable,* mĭsĕrum, mĭsĕrābile, triste. *Cruel, terrible,* sævum, horrĭdum. *Devouring,* ĕdax, răpax, ăvĭdum.

inceptum. *An attempt.* See cœptum.

incessus, ûs. *Gait.*—EP. *Lofty, proud,* altus, sŭperbus. *Delicate,* mollis. *Rapid,* răpĭdus. *Slow,* lentus.

inclēmentia. *Inclemency, cruelty.*—EP. *Harsh,* aspĕra, dūra, sæva. *Terrible,* dīra. *Unwonted,* insŏlĭta. *Wicked,* imprŏba, ĭnīqua.

incŏla, æ, masc. fem.—EP. *Original,* prīmus. *Ancient,* priscus, vĕtus -ĕris, antīquus. *New,* nŏvus. *Brave,* fortis. *Invincible,* invictus, indŏmĭtus

inconstantia. *Inconstancy.*—EP. *Fickle,* lĕvis, mōbĭlis, vărĭa. *Wanton,* lascīva, prŏterva. *Like the wind,* ventōsa.

incrēmentum. *Increase.*—EP. *Great,* magnum. *Sudden,* sŭbĭtum. *Unusual,* insŏlĭtum, ĭnassuetum.

incūnābŭla, ōrum, plur. neut. *A cradle.* See cunabula.

incūria. *Carelessness.*—EP. *Silly,* stulta, ĭnepta. *Rash,* tĕmĕrāria, præceps -ĭpĭtis.

incus, ūdis, fem. *An anvil.*—EP. *Iron,* ferrea, ferrāta. *Hard,* dūra. *Placed below the weapon,* suppŏsĭta.

index, ĭcis, masc. fem. *An informer.*—EP. *Trusty,* certus, fīdus, fĭdēlis, vērax. *Treacherous,* infīdus, perfĭdus. *Known,* nōtus.

indĭcium. *A proof.*—EP. *Certain,* certum. *Doubtful,* dŭbium, incertum. *Old,* vĕtus -ĕris, antīquum. *Open, notorious,* mănĭfestum.

indĭgĕna, æ, masc. fem. *A native.*—EP. *Original,* prīmus. *Ancient,* vĕtus. -ĕris, priscus, antīquus.

indignātio. *Indignation.*—EP. *Unrestrained,* lībĕra. *Deserved,* mĕrĭta, dēbĭta, digna, justa.

indŏles, is, fem. *Disposition.*—EP. *Happy,* fēlix. *Good,* bŏna. *Friendly, kind,* bĕnigna, ămīca. *Natural, innate,* insĭta. *Noble,* nōbĭlis, gĕnĕrōsa. *Base,* turpis.

indulgentia. *Indulgence.*—EP. *Improper,* prāva. *Foolish,* stulta, dēmens. *Pernicious,* noxia, nŏcens, pernĭciōsa, damnōsa. *Judicious,* dextĕra. *Deserved,* mĕrĭta. *Usual,* sŏlĭta.

industria. *Industry.*—EP. *Persevering,* pertĭnax. *Long-continued,* longa, diŭturna. *Strenuous,* strēnua, impĭgra. *Virtuous,* pia, prŏba. *Marvellous, admirable,* mīra, mīrābĭlis. *Unwearied,* indĕfessa.

ĭnertia. *Sloth.* See ignavia.

infāmia. *Infamy.* See ignominia.

infans, tis, masc. fem. *An infant.*—EP. *Little,* parvus, parvŭlus. *Helpless,* ĭnops -ŏpis. *Trembling,* trĕmŭlus. *Complaining,* quĕrŭlus. *Tender,* tĕner -ĕri.

infantia. *Infancy.*—EP. *Helpless,* ĭnops -ŏpis. *Tender,* tĕnĕra, mollis. *Complaining,* quĕrŭla. *Weeping,* lăcrȳmōsa.

inferiæ, arum, plur. fem. *Sacrifices to the dead.*—EP. *Last,* extrēmæ, ultĭmæ, sŭprēmæ. *Sad,* tristes. *Pious,* piæ.

infŭla. *A fillet.* See vitta.

ingĕnium. 1. *Disposition.*—2. *Genius.*—EP. 1. See indoles.—2. *Divine,* dīvīnum. *Eloquent,* dĭsertum, făcundum. *Grand,* grande, sūblīme, altum. *Tender,* molle, tĕnĕrum.

inglŭvies, ēi. *The gullet.*—EP. *Greedy,* ăvĭda, vŏrax, ĕdax.

ingressus, ûs. *Entrance.*—EP. *First,* prīmus. *New,* nŏvus.

inĭmīcĭtia. *Enmity.*—EP. *Fierce, cruel,* trux trŭcis, sæva, fĕra, immītis. *Implacable,* ĭnēxōrābĭlis, implācābĭlis, illăcrȳmābĭlis. *Long, lasting,* longa, diŭturna. *Surviving its object or cause,* sŭperstes -ĭtis. *Eternal,* æterna, pĕrennis. *Hereditary,* pătria, ăvĭta. *Ancient,* vĕtus -ĕris, prisca, antīqua.

ĭnĭtium. *A beginning.* See principium.

injūria. *Injury, injustice.*—EP. *Foul,* fœda, turpis. *Cruel,* fĕra, sæva. *Destructive,* exĭtiōsa, exĭtiālis, fātālis. *Of long standing,* longa. *Ancient,* vĕtus, prisca, antīqua. *Indelible,* indēlēbĭlis. *Irremediable,* immĕdĭcābĭlis. *Undeserved,* immĕrĭta, indigna.

innŏcentia. *Innocence.*—EP. *Pure, chaste,* pūra, candĭda, casta. *Inviolate,* intĕmĕrāta. *Pious,* pia. *Simple,* simplex -ĭcis.

insānia. *Madness.*—EP. *Moody,* ægra, tristis. *Furious,* fŭriōsa, răbĭda. *Rash,* præceps -ĭpĭtis, tĕmĕrāria. *Lasting,* longa.

inscītia. *Ignorance.* See ignorantia.

insĭdiæ, ārum, plur. fem. *Snares, ambush.*—EP. *Cunning,* callĭdæ, versūtæ. *Treacherous,* dŏlōsæ, infĭdæ, perfĭdæ, fallāces. *Dangerous,* pĕrĭcŭlōsæ. *Injurious,* nŏcentes, damnōsæ. *Hostile,* hostiles, hostĭcæ, adversæ. *Secret,* tăcĭtæ, cæcæ, lătentes. *Unknown,* ignōtæ.

insŏlentia. *Insolence.*—EP. *Haughty,* sŭperba. *Unbecoming,* indĕcōra. *Undeserved,* immĕrĭta.

insomnium. *A dream.* See somnium.

instīta. *The border round the lower part of a robe.*—EP. *Lowest,* infĭma, īma. *Extreme,* ultĭma, extrēma.

instrūmentum. *An instrument, tool.*—EP. *Useful,* ūtĭle, aptum, commŏdum. *Ready,* părātum.

insŭla. *An island.*—EP. *In the sea,* æquŏrea. *In the river,* flŭviālis. *Flowed round,* circumflua. *Green,* vĭrĭdis. *White* (*of an island celebrated for white marble, as Paros, or white cliffs, as England*), nĭvea, candĭda. *Sacred,* săcra, săcrāta. *Rocky,* scŏpŭlōsa, saxōsa. *Distant,* longinqua, rĕmōta.

interdictum. *An interdict.*—EP. *Severe,* sĕvērum, rĭgĭdum. *New,* nŏvum, insŏlĭtum. *Issued by a king,* rēgium.

intĕrĭtus, ûs. *Death.* See mors.

interpres, ĕtis, masc. fem. *A messenger, an interpreter.*—EP. *Faithful,* fīdus, fĭdēlis. *Sent,* missus. *Sacred,* săcer -cri. *Wise,* săpiens. *Full of foresight,* prōvĭdus, præscius.

intervallum. *A space between.* See spatium.

introĭtus, ûs. *An entrance.*—EP. *Wide,* lātus, amplus, spătiōsus. *Narrow,* angustus, arctus. *Open,* pătens. *Easy,* făcĭlis.

intŭbum. *Endive.*—EP. *Bitter,* ămārum.

inventor, ōris, masc., **inventrix, īcis,** fem. *A discoverer.*—EP. *Original,* prīmus. *Ancient,* priscus, vĕtus -ĕris. *Sagacious,* săgax, săpiens, callĭdus, ingĕniōsus. *Fortunate,* fēlix. *Useful,* ūtĭlis. *Celebrated,* clārus, insignis. *New,* nŏvus.

inventum. *An invention.* See above.

invĭdia. *Envy.*—EP. *Malignant,* măla, măligna, ĭnīqua. *Disparaging, biting,* mordax, ĕdax. *Bitter,* ăcerba, aspĕra. *Crooked,* ŏblīqua. *Unjust,* injusta. *Pale,* pallĭda. *Base,* turpis.

jŏcus, plur., **jŏci** and **jŏca.** *A jest, joking.*—EP. *Merry, cheerful,* festīvus, lætus. *Light,* lĕvis. *Pleasant,* dulcis, ămœnus, ămābĭlis.

īra. *Anger.*—EP. *Violent,* grăvis, viŏlenta, vehĕmens. *Short-lived,* brĕvis. *Just, deserved,* justa, mĕrĭta, dēbĭta. *Undeserved,* immĕrĭta. *Cruel,* sæva, fĕra, trux trŭcis, immītis. *Inexorable,* īnexōrābĭlis, illăcrȳmābĭlis, implăcābĭlis. *Mindful,* mĕmor -ŏris. *Rash,* præceps -ĭpĭtis, tĕmĕrāria. *Unrestrained,* effrēna, impŏtens. *Vain,* vāna, īnānis. *Kindled,* accensa.

īris, ĭdis, fem. *The rainbow.*—EP. *Dewy,* roscīda. *Of various colours,* vāria, picta, cŏlōrāta. *High,* alta, sūblīmis, ardua. *Heavenly,* cœlestis, æthĕria. *Sacred,* săcra. *Bringing rain,* imbrĭfĕra, āquōsa, plŭvia, plŭviālis. *Promised,* prōmissa. *Wished for,* optāta. *Friendly,* āmīca.

irrīsor, ōris, masc. *A laugher.* See risor.

irrītāmen, ĭnis, neut., **irrītāmentum.** *Anything which excites.*—EP. *Powerful,* pŏtens, effĭcax. *Gentle,* blandum, mīte. *Pleasant,* dulce, āmœnum, āmābĭle, jūcundum.

isthmus, i. *An isthmus.*—EP. *Narrow,* angustus, arctus. *With sea on both sides,* bĭmāris.

ĭter, ĭnĕris, neut. *A journey or a road.*—EP. *Long, or short,* longum, brĕve. *Easy or difficult,* făcĭle, diffĭcĭle. *Out of the way, through out-of-the-way, or pathless, places,* āvium, dēvium. *Safe,* tūtum. See via.

jŭba. *A mane.*—EP. *Flowing,* dēmissa. *Long,* longa. *Thick,* densa. *Waving,* undans, fluĭtans.

jŭbar, ăris, neut. *A sunbeam.*—EP. *Bright, glowing,* splendĭdum, rŭtĭlum, cŏruscum, clārum. *Shining in the morning,* mātūtīnum. *Rosy,* rŏseum. See Sol.

jūdex, ĭcis, masc. *A judge.*—EP. *Just,* justus, æquus. *Shrewd,* argūtus, subtĭlis. *Rigid,* rĭgĭdus, sĕvērus. *Venerable,* vĕnĕrābĭlis, vĕrendus. *Grey-headed,* cānus. *Learned,* doctus. *Incorruptible,* incorruptus.

jūdĭcium. *Judgment* (*in any sense*).—EP. *Wise,* săpiens, prūdens. *Honest,* æquum, justum. *Fixed,* stăbĭle, immōbĭle, certum. *Slow,* tardum. *Favourable,* sĕcundum. *Unfavourable,* adversum, *unfavourable, or unjust,* īniquum.

jūgĕra, um. *Acres.* See ager.

jŭgum. 1. *A yoke.*—2. *The ridge of a mountain.*—EP. 1. *Slavish,* servīle, servum. *Proud,* sŭperbum. *Cruel,* sævum, immīte, crūdēle, aspĕrum. *Unaccustomed,* insŏlĭtum, īnassuetum. *Unhappy,* infēlix, mĭsĕrum, triste. *Undeserved,* immĕrĭtum, indignum. *Shameful,* turpe, fœdum. See servitium.—2. See mons.

jūmentum. *A beast of burden.*—EP. *Patient,* pătiens. *Strong,* forte, vălĭdum, *Hardy,* dūrum. *Hard-working,* ŏpĕrōsum. *Wretched,* mĭsĕrum, mĭsĕrābĭle.

junctūra. *A joint.*—EP. *Cunningly made,* callĭda. *Firm,* firma, stăbĭlis. *Tenacious,* tĕnax.

juncus. *A bulrush.*—EP. *Round and smooth,* tĕres -ĕtis. *Long,* longus. *Light,* lĕvis. *Growing in mud,* līmōsus. *Growing in marshy places,* pălūdōsus, ūdus.

jurgium. *Strife.*—EP. *Noisy,* clāmōsum, raucum. *Frequent,* crēbrum. *Litigious,* lītĭgiōsum. *Serious, great,* magnum, grăve. *Long, lasting,* longum, diūturnum. *Leading to abuse,* prŏbrōsum.

jus, jūris, neut. *Law, right.*—EP. *Eternal,* æternum, perpĕtuum. *Sacred,* săcrum, sanctum. *Fair, honest,* æquum. *Inviolable,* inviŏlābĭle, inviŏlātum. *Ancient,* priscum, vĕtus -ĕris, antiquum. *Ratified, established,* rātum. *Stable, unalterable,* stăbĭle, immōbĭle.

jussum, jussus, ûs. *A command.*—EP. *Fair, reasonable,* æquus, justus. *Proud, imperious,* sŭperbus. *Royal,* rēgius. *Cruel,* fĕrus, immītis, crūdēlis. *Unjust,* injustus, īniquus, imprŏbus.

justĭtia. *Justice.*—EP. *Golden,* aurea. *Divine,* dīvīna, cælestis. *Fair, clad in white,* candĭda, alba. *Eternal,* æterna. *Sacred,* săcra, săcrāta, sancta.

jŭvenca, jŭvencus. *A heifer, a steer.*—EP. *Wanton, playful,* prŏtervus, lascīvus. *Apt to butt,* pĕtulans. *With horny feet,* cornīpes -ĕdis. *Horned,* cornĭger -ĕri. *Unbroken,* indŏmĭtus.

jŭvĕnis. *A youth.*—EP. *Brave, fearless,* fortis, impăvĭdus. *Strong,* vălĭdus. *Beardless,* imberbis, intonsus. *Cheerful,* hĭlăris, lætus. *Eager, vehement,* fervĭdus, ācer -cris, vehĕmens. *Docile,* dŏcĭlis, făcĭlis, tractābĭlis.

jŭventa. *Youth.*—EP. *Early,* prīma, prīmæva, vĭrĭdis. *Beardless,* imberbis, intonsa, lēvis. *Tender,* tĕnĕra, mollis. *Easily influenced,* mōbĭlis, făcĭlis.

Docile, dŏcĭlis. *Vigorous*, vălĭda, fortis. *Hot*, impătiens, fervĭda, călĭda, impătiens. *Obstinate*, indŏcĭlis. *Wanton, playful*, lascīva, prŏterva.

jŭventus, ūtis, fem. *A body of youth.* See juvenis.

L.

Lăbellum, lăbrum. *A lip.*—EP. *Extreme, the tip of, etc.*, summum, extrēmum. *Rosy*, rŏseum.

lābes, is, fem. *A stain, a disgrace.*—EP. *Sad*, tristis, mĭsĕra, flēbĭlis. *Base, foul*, fœda, turpis. *Lasting, everlasting*, perpĕtua, pĕrennis. *Indelible*, indĕlēbĭlis.

lăbor, ōris, masc. *Labour.*—EP. *Hard*, dūrus, diffĭcĭlis, improbus. *Long*, longus. *Hateful*, invīsus, ŏdiōsus, ingrātus. *Already begun*, inceptus. *Useful*, ūtĭlis. *Vain, fruitless*, vānus, ĭnānis, ĭnūtĭlis. *Strenuous*, strēnuus, impĭger –gra. *Unwearied*, indĕfessus. *Of the farmer, etc.*, ăgrestis.

lăbyrinthus. *A labyrinth.*—EP. *Inextricable*, ĭnextrīcābĭlis. *Like the work of Dædalus*, Dædălĕus. *Difficult*, diffĭcĭlis. *Doubtful* (i. e. *where one is doubtful how to get out*), dŭbius, incertus. *Long*, longus. *Winding*, sĭnuōsus. *Dark, full of hidden ways*, cæcus, obscūrus. *Manifold*, multĭplex –ĭcis.

lac, tis, neut. *Milk.*—EP. *White*, nĭveum, candĭdum. *Pure*, pūrum. *Warm*, călĭdum, fervĭdum. *Foaming*, spūmans, spūmeum.

Lăcĕdæmon, ŏnis, fem. Lacedæmon.—EP. *Brave*, fortis. *Patient*, pătiens. *Reigned over by the descendants of Hercules*, Hercŭlea. *Unwalled*, immūnīta. *Fearless*, impăvĭda. *Unconquered*, invicta, indŏmĭta.

lăcerna. *A cloak.*—EP. *Thick*, densa. *Shaggy*, villōsa. *Short*, brĕvis. *Embroidered*, picta.

lăcerta. *A lizard.*—EP. *Green*, vĭrĭdis. *Silent*, tăcĭta. *Dwelling in marshes*, pălūdōsa, pălustris, ūda.

lăcertus. *An arm.* See brachium.

lăcrȳma. *A tear.*—EP. *Numerous*, multa, plūrĭma, crēbra. *Wet*, ūda, mădĭda. *Sad*, tristis, mĭsĕra, infēlix. *Falling*, cădūca. *Poured forth*, fūsa, effūsa. *Just rising to the eye*, ŏbōrta. *Checked*, suspensa. *Dewy*, roscĭda. *Just, due*, justa, mĕrĭta, dēbĭta.

lăcūna. *A ditch.*—EP. *Hollow*, căva. *Deep*, alta, prŏfunda. *Wet*, ūda.

lăcūnar, āris, neut. *A ceiling.* See laquear.

lăcus, ūs. *A lake.*—EP. *Large*, magnus. *Wavy, full of waves*, unoōsus. *Beautiful*, pulcher, ămœnus, ămābĭlis. *Blue*, cærŭleus. *Among mountains*, montānus. *Tranquil*, plăcĭdus, tranquillus, sĕrēnus.

lætĭtia. *Joy.* See gaudium.

lăgēna. *A flagon.*—EP. *Full*, plēna. *Of glass*, vĭtrea.

lāma. *A slough.*—EP. *Foul*, fœda, turpis, obscœna. *Deep*, alta, prŏfunda. *Muddy*, lĭmōsa. *Wet*, ūda.

lāmentum. *Lamentation.*—EP. *Loud*, clārum. *Frequent*, crēbrum. *Female*, fœmĭneum, mŭlĭēbre. *Sad*, triste, mæstum, mĭsĕrum, mĭsĕrābĭle, lūgŭbre. *Long, incessant*, perpĕtuum, assĭduum, longum.

lāmia. *A sorceress, perhaps a vampire.*—EP. *Dire*, dīra, terrĭbĭlis. *Wicked*, impia, improba. *Deadly*, fātālis, exĭtiōsa.

lāmĭna, sync. **lamna.** *A plate of metal.*—EP. *Thin*, tĕnuis. *Valuable*, prĕtiōsa, cāra. *Golden, yellow*, aurea, flāva. *Silvery white*, argentea, candĭda.

lampăs, ădis, fem. *A lamp, a torch.*—EP. *Fiery*, ignea, flammea, flammĭĕra, flammans, ardens. *Lighted*, accensa. *Ruddy, shining*, rŭtĭla, clāra, cŏrusca. *Full of oil, etc.*, uncta. See tæda.

lāna. *Wool.*—EP. *Soft*, mollis, tĕnĕra. *Thin*, tĕnuis. *Light*, lĕvis. *Dyed*, fūcāta. *Dyed purple*, purpŭrea, Tȳria. *White*, candĭda. *Easily spun*, tractābĭlis, făcĭlis.

lancea. *A lance.* See hasta.

languor, ōris, masc. *Languor*—EP. *Weak*, dēbĭlis, imbellis. *Indolent*, segnis,

ĭners, ignāvus. *Arising from or like sickness*, æger -gri. *Customary*, sŏlĭtus. *Making useless*, ĭnūtĭlis.

lănista, æ, masc. *A master of gladiators.*—EP. *Fierce*, fĕrus, trux trŭcis. *Hardy*, dūrus. *Skilful*, pĕrĭtus, callĭdus.

lănius. *A butcher.*—EP. *Cruel*, crudēlis, immītis, sævus. *Blood-stained*, cruentus, sanguĭneus, sanguĭnŏlentus.

lānūgo, ĭnis, fem. *Down, esp. the downy hair upon a young man's face.*—EP. *First appearing, new*, prīma, nŏva. *Soft, tender*, mollis, tĕnĕra. *Doubtful* (i. e. *uncertain whether it might be called beard*), dŭbia, incerta.

lanx, cis, fem. 1. *A dish.*—2. *Scales.*—EP. 1. *Luxurious, rich*, lauta, luxŭriōsa, ŏpīma, dīves -ĭtis. *Golden, silver*, aurea, argentea. *Chased, embossed*, cælāta. *Full*, plēna.—2. See libra.

lăpis, -ĭdis, lăpillus. *A stone.*—EP. *Hard*, dūrus. *Valuable*, prĕtĭōsus. *Of different colours*, pictus, vărius. *Shining*, splendĭdus, cŏruscus. *Transparent*, pellūcĭdus, pellūcens, vĭtreus.

lappa. *A burr.*—EP. *Tenacious*, tĕnax. *Prickly*, spīnōsa. *Odious*, invīsa, ŏdiōsa. *Useless*, ĭnūtĭlis, stĕrĭlis.

lapsus, ûs. 1. *A fall.*—2. *A gliding motion.*—EP. 1. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtus. *Hurtful*, nŏcens, noxius, damnōsus. *Wounding*, vulnĭfĭcus. *Great*, ingens, magnus.—2. *Gentle*, lēnis. *Silent*, tăcĭtus. *Slow*, tardus.

lăquear, āris, neut. *A ceiling.*—EP. *Lofty*, altum. *Painted*, pictum. *Inlaid with gold, silver, etc.*, aureum, argenteum.

lăqueus. *A noose.*—EP. *Tight*, arctus. *Deceitful*, fallax. *Holding tight*, tĕnax. *Deadly*, fātālis, fātĭfer -ĕri.

Lar, usu. plur. **Lăres**, masc. *The Household Gods, home.*—EP. *Dear*, cārus. *Hereditary*, pătrius, păternus, ăvītus. *Well-known, customary*, nōtus, sŏlĭtus. *Ancient*, vĕtus -ĕris, priscus, antīquus. *Wished for* (*by an absent man*), optātus. *Safe*, tūtus, incŏlŭmis. *Watchful to protect*, vĭgil -ĭlis. *Humble, simple*, hŭmĭlis, simplex -ĭcis.

lardum. *Bacon.*—EP. *Fat*, pingue.

larva. 1. *A ghost.*—2. *A mask.*—EP. 1. *Seen by night*, nocturna. 1, 2. *Terrible*, dīra, terrĭbĭlis, horrĭbĭlis, horrīda, horrenda.—2. *Feigned*, ficta, falsa. *Deceitful*, dŏlōsa, fallax. *Painted*, picta.

lărix, ĭcis, fem. *A larch.* See pinus.

lascīvia. *Wantonness.*—EP. *Immodest*, impŭdīca. *Shameful*, turpis, fœda, indĕcōra. *Lascivious*, prŏterva.

lătēbra, usu. in plur. *A hiding-place.*—EP. *Dark, unseen, secret*, obscūra, cæca, abdĭta, sēcrēta. *Safe*, tūta, incŏlŭmis. *Unknown*, ignōta. *Distant*, longinqua, rĕmōta. *Hollow* (*as in a cave, etc.*), cāva.

lăter -ĕris, masc. *A brick.*—EP. *Baked*, coctĭlis, coctus.

lătex, ĭcis, masc. *Running water.*—EP. *Perpetual*, perpĕtuus, pĕrennis. *Continually running*, jūgis. *Pure*, pūrus. See aqua.

lătrātor, ōris, masc. *A barker.*—EP. *Watchful*, vĭgil -ĭlis, pervĭgil. *By night*, nocturnus. *Fierce*, fĕrus, sævus. *Hoarse*, raucus.

lătrātus, ûs. *Barking.* See above.

lătro, ōnis, masc. *A thief.* See fur.

lătus, ĕris, neut. *A side.*—EP. *Right*, dextĕrum, *sync.* dextrum. *Left*, sĭnistrum, lævum. *Both*, ŭtrumque.

laudātor, ōris, masc., **laudātrix -īcis**, fem. *A praiser.* See laus.

laurea, laurus, ûs, fem. *A bay-tree.*—EP. *Sacred to Apollo*, Ăpollĭnea, Ăpollĭnāris, Phœbēa, Phœbēia, Actiăca, Dēlia, Delphĭca. *Triumphal, emblem of victory*, triumphalis, victrix -īcis. *Learned* (*forming a crown for poets and learned men*), docta; so, *Castalian, Parnassian, etc.*, Castălia, Parnassia, Parnassis -ĭdis. *Sacred*, săcra, săcrata. *Green*, vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans, vĭrens. *Brittle*, frăgĭlis.

laus, dis, fem. *Praise.*—EP. *Immortal*, æterna, immortālis, pĕrennis. *Surviving its object*, sŭperstes -ĭtis. *Deserved*, mĕrĭta, dēbĭta, digna. *Eminent*, insignis, ēgrĕgia.

lea, leæna. *A lioness.* See leo.

lĕbes, -ētis, masc. *A cauldron.*—EP. *Brazen*, ahēnus, ahēneus. *Chased*, cælātus.

lectīca. *A litter.*—EP. *Soft*, mollis. *Luxurious*, lectīca. *Carried*, gesta.

lector –ōris, masc. *A reader.*—EP. *Diligent,* sĕdŭlus. *Candid,* candĭdus. *Learned,* doctus. *Patient,* pătiens.

lectŭlus, lectus. *A bed.*—EP. *Strewed, made,* strātus. *Soft,* mollis. *Downy,* cȳcnĕus, plūmeus, plūmōsus. *Customary, known,* nōtus, sŏlĭtus. *Of marriage,* jŭgālis, nuptiālis.

lēgātus. *An ambassador.*—EP. *Sent,* missus. *Eloquent,* dĭsertus, fācundus. *Faithful,* fīdus, fĭdēlis. *Wise,* săpiens. *Venerable,* vĕnĕrābĭlis, vĕrendus.

lēgio, ōnis, fem. *A legion.*—EP. *Long,* longa. *Armed, armed with brass,* armĭfĕra, ærea. *Armed with spear or shield, or crested helmet, etc.,* bastāta, clȳpeāta, cristāta, etc. *Invincible,* invicta, indŏmĭta. *Brave, fearless,* fortis, impăvĭda. *Victorious,* victrix –īcis. *Martial,* Martia, Māvortia. *Glittering,* splendĭda, fulgens.

lembus. *A boat.* See navis.

lēnīmen, ĭnis, neut. *An alleviation.*—EP. *Sweet,* dulce. *Desired, desirable,* optātum, optābĭle.

leo, ōnis, masc. *A lion.*—EP. *Tawny,* fulvus. *Fierce,* fĕrus, sævus, asper –ĕri. *Fierce-looking,* torvus. *African,* Gætūlus, Lĭbȳcus, Pœnus, Nŭmĭda (æ, *masc.*). *Shaggy,* hirsūtus. *Devouring,* ăvĭdus, vŏrax, răpax. *Horrid,* horrĭdus, horrĭbĭlis, dīrus. *Swift,* răpĭdus, vēlox.

lēpor, ōris, masc. *Wit.*—EP. *Pleasant,* festīvus, ămœnus. *Merry,* hĭlăris. *Laughing, jocose,* rĭdens, jŏcōsus. *Well-bred,* urbānus, cultus.

lēpus, ŏris, masc. *A hare.*—EP. *Defenceless, weak,* imbellis. *Timid,* tĭmĭdus, păvĭdus. *Inclined to flee,* fŭgax. *Swift,* cĕler –ĕris, vēlox, răpĭdus. *With quick ears,* aurītus. *Crafty,* callĭdus, văfer –fri.

lēthum. *Death.* See mors.

lēvāmen, ĭnis, neut. *Relief.* See lenimen.

lēvĭtas. 1. *Lightness.*—2. *Fickleness.*—EP. 1, 2. *Easily moved,* mōbĭlis.—2. *Changeable,* ventōsa, vărĭa, mūtābĭlis.

lex, lēgis, fem. 1. *Law.*—2. *A condition.*—EP. 1, 2. *Fair,* æqua, justa. *Lasting,* stăbĭlis. *Ratified,* rāta.—1. *Sacred,* săcra. *Ancient,* prisca, vĕtus –ĕris, antīqua.—*Severe,* sĕvēra, rĭgĭda. *Threatening,* mĭnax.—2. *Agreed upon,* pacta, certa.

lībāmen, ĭnis, neut. *A libation.*—EP. *Pious,* pium. *Sacred,* săcrum, săcrātum. *Suppliant,* supplex –ĭcis. *Poured out,* effūsum. *First,* prīmum.

lĭbellus, lĭber –bri. *A book.*—EP. *Written,* scriptus. *Learned,* doctus. *Mindful, preserving facts,* mĕmor –ŏris. *Faithful,* fīdus, fĭdēlis.

lībertas. *Liberty.*—EP. *Golden,* aurea. *White,* candĭda. *Beautiful,* pulchra. *Sacred,* săcra, săcrāta. *Unrestrained,* effrēna.

lībertīnus, lĭbertīna, lĭbertus, lĭberta. *A freed man, a freed woman.*—EP. *Exempt from bondage,* immūnis. *Happy,* fēlix, lætus.

lĭbīdo, ĭnis, fem. *Whim, lust.*—EP. *Wanton,* lascīva, prŏterva. *Self-willed,* pĕtŭlans. *Unchaste,* impŭdīca. *Unrestrained,* indŏmĭta, effrēna. *Shameful,* turpis, fœda.

lībra. *A scale.*—EP. *Fair,* æqua, æquāta, justa.

lībum. *A cake.*—EP. *Made of corn, wheaten,* ăděreum, trĭtĭceum. *Sweet,* dulce. *Honey,* mellītum. *Sacred,* săcrum, săcrātum.

Lĭbya, æ, *or* **Lĭbye, es.** *Africa.*—EP. *Torrid,* torrĭda, āvĭda, exusta. *Red,* rŭbens. *Desolate,* dēserta. *Uncultivated,* inculta. *Barbarous,* barbăra. *Distant,* longinqua, rĕmōta, ultĭma, extrēma. *Inhospitable,* ĭnhospĭta, ĭnhospĭtālis.

lĭcentia. *License.* See libertas.

līcium. *Thread.* See filum.

lĭgāmen, ĭnis, neut. *A ligature.*—EP. *Tight,* arctum. *Light,* lĕve. *Tenacious, firm,* tĕnax, firmum.

lignum. *Wood.*—EP. *Hard,* dūrum. *Easily cut,* sectĭle. *Foreign,* pĕrĕgrīnum, externum. *Of ash, oak, etc.,* fraxĭneum, quernum, etc.

lĭgo, ōnis, masc. *A spade.*—EP. *Hard,* dūrus. *Heavy,* gravis. *Iron,* ferreus, ferrātus. *Rustic,* rustĭcus, ăgrestis.

līlium. *A lily.*—EP. *White,* candĭdum, candens, album, nĭveum, argenteum. *Open,* hians. *Sweet,* suaveŏlens, ŏdōrātum. *Variegated,* pictum, vărium. *Beautiful,* pulchrum, dĕcōrum. 2. *Modest,* pŭdīcum. *Tall,* altum, prōcērum.

līma. *A file, polish.*—EP. *Finishing,* ultĭma, extrēma, nŏvissĭma. *Severe,* sĕvēra, rīgĭda.

līmax, ăcis, masc. *A snail.*—EP. *Slow,* tardus.

limbus. *A fringe.*—EP. *Forming the extremity,* ultĭmus, extremus. *At the bottom,* īmus. *Embroidered,* pictus. *Set off with gold,* aureus, aurātus. *Purple,* purpŭreus, Tȳrius.

līmen, ĭnis, neut. *A threshold.*—EP. *Outermost,* prīmum, extrēmum. *Friendly,* ămīcum, bĕnignum. See porta.

līmes, ĭtis, masc. *A boundary.*—EP. *Outermost,* extrēmus, ultĭmus. *Ancient,* vĕtus –ĕris, priscus, antīquus. *Known,* nōtus. *Extensive,* latus. *Sacred,* săcer –cri. *Marked out,* signātus.

līmus. *Mud.*—EP. *Foul,* fœdus, immundus, turpis, sordĭdus. *Thick,* densus. *Deep,* altus, prŏfundus.

līnea. *A line, a string.*—EP. *Thin,* tĕnuis. *Long,* longa.

lingua. 1. *A tongue.*—2. *Language.*—EP. 1. *Talkative,* lŏquax, garrŭla. *Eloquent,* dĭserta, fācunda. *Learned,* docta. *Fluent,* fācĭlis.—2. *Native,* pătria. *Foreign,* externa, pĕrĕgrīna.

linter, tris, masc. *A bark.* See navis.

linteum. 1. *A linen cloth* (esp. in plur.).—2. *Sails.*—EP. 1. *Thin,* tĕnue.—2. See vēlum.

līnum. *Flax.*—EP. *Dry,* siccum, ārĭdum. *Strong-smelling,* grăveŏlens.

lĭquor, ōris, masc. *Any liquor.*—EP. *Flowing,* fluĭdus. See aqua, vinum, etc.

lis, lĭtis, fem. *Strife* (*esp. legal strife*).—EP. *Long,* longa. *Vexatious,* grăvis, mŏlesta. *Hateful,* invīsa, ŏdiōsa. *Noisy,* clāmōsa.

littĕra. *A letter.*—EP. *Written,* scripta. *Sent,* missa. *Conveying news,* nuntia. *Frequent,* crēbra, multa, plūrĭma. *Secret,* arcāna, sēcrēta. *Trustworthy,* fīda, fĭdēlis.

littus, ŏris, neut. EP. *Sandy,* ārēnōsum. *Of the sea,* æquŏreum, mărĭnum. *Dry,* siccum. *Wet,* ūdum, mădĭdum. *Rocky,* saxōsum. *Hoarse, resounding,* raucum, rĕsŏnans. *Winding,* curvum, sĭnuōsum. *Covered with foam,* spūmeum, spūmōsum, spūmans. *Distant,* longinquum. *Of one's native land,* pătrium. *Barren,* stĕrīle, infēcundum.

lĭtūra. *A smear, a blot.*—EP. *Foul, unsightly,* fœda, dēformis.

lĭtuus. 1. *A trumpet.*—2. *An augur's wand.*—EP. 1. See tuba.—2. *Sacred,* săcer –cri, sanctus, săcrātus. *Prophetic,* fātĭdĭcus. *Curved,* curvus, rĕcurvus, incurvus.

līvor, ōris, masc. *Envy.* See invidia.

lŏcŭlus. *A purse.* See crumena.

lŏcus, plur. **loci** and **loca.**—EP. *Known, used,* nōtus, sŏlĭtus. *Distant,* longinquus, rĕmōtus. *Near,* prŏpinquus.

lŏquēla. *Speech, language.* See lingua.

lōrīca. *A breastplate.*—EP. *Iron, brazen,* ferrea, ærea, ahēna. *Scaly,* squāmea, squāmōsa. *Solid,* sŏlĭda. *Trusty,* fīda, fĭdēlis. *Impenetrable,* impĕnētrābĭlis. *Handy, well-fitting,* hăbĭlis, apta. *Light,* lĕvis. *Embossed,* cælata. *Inlaid with gold,* aurea.

lōrum. *A rein.* See habena.

lōtus, i, fem. *The lotus-tree.*—EP. *Milky,* lactea. *Soft,* mollis, tĕnĕra.

lŭcerna. *A candle.* See lampas.

lŭcrum, lŭcellum. *Gain.*—EP. *Honest,* prŏbum, æquum. *Desired,* quæsītum, optātum. *Great,* magnum. *Sudden,* sŭbĭtum. *New,* nŏvum.

luctāmen, ĭnis, neut. *A wrestling.*—EP. *Hard,* durum. *Long,* longum.

luctātor, ōris, masc. *A wrestler.*—EP. *Strong,* rōbustus, vălĭdus, lăcertōsus. *Fearless,* fortis, impăvĭdus. *Skilful,* pĕrĭtus.

luctus, ûs. *Grief.* See dolor.

lūcus. *A grove.*—EP. *Of ash, of beech, etc.,* fraxĭneus, fāgĭneus, etc. *Green,* vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans. *Shady,* umbrōsus, umbrĭfer –ĕri, ŏpācus. *Old,* vĕtus –eris, antīquus. *Sacred,* săcer –cri, săcratus, sanctus. *Leafy,* frondōsus, frondeus.

lūdĭbrium. *Ridicule.*—EP. *Deserved,* mĕrĭtum, dēbĭtum. *Well-known,* nōtum.

lūdus. *Sport, play, a game.*—EP. *Merry, joyful,* hĭlăris, lætus. *Festive,* festus. *Solemn, recurring at stated periods,* sōlennis. *Short,* brĕvis. *Sacred,* săcer –cri, săcrātus.

lues, is. *A plague.*—EP. *Wasting,* tābĭda. *Destructive, fatal,* nŏcens, noxia, damnōsa, fātālis, exĭtiōsa, lētĭfĕra. *Sent from heaven,* cœlestis. *Ill-omened,*

obscœna. *Pale, making pale,* pallĭda. *Sad,* tristis, mĭsĕra, mĭsĕranda, mĭsĕrābĭlis.

lūmen, ĭnis, neut. *Light.* See lux.

lūna. *The moon.*—EP. *Pale,* pallĭda. *Silvery,* argentea. *Golden,* aurea. *Shining by night,* nocturna, noctĭvăga. *Horned, crescent-shaped,* bĭcornis. *Dewy,* roscĭda. *Trembling,* trĕmŭla.—*Bright,* clara, splendĭda, fulgens. *Full,* plēna. *Beautiful,* pulchra, candĭda. *Delian* (*because Diana was born at Delos*), Dēlia. *High in heaven,* alta.

lŭpātum. *A bit.* See frenum.

lŭpa, lŭpus. *A wolf.*—EP. *Greedy,* răpax, ăvĭdus. *Insatiable,* insătiābĭlis. *Pale,* pallĭdus. *Bloody,* sanguĭneus, sanguĭnŏlentus. *Sacred to Mars,* Martius, Māvortius. *Treacherous,* perfĭdus. *Ill-omened, ill-looking,* obscœnus, informis, turpis. *Cowardly,* tĭmĭdus. *Howling,* ŭlŭlans. *Dwelling on mountains or in woods;* montānus, sylvestris.

luscīnia. *A nightingale.* See Philomela.

lūsor, ōris, masc. *A player.*—EP. *Cheerful,* hĭlăris, lætus. *Festive,* festus.

lustrum. *A haunt of wild beasts, or of any other living thing.*—EP. *Wild,* fĕrum. *Desert, in a desert place,* dēsertum. *Inhospitable,* ĭnhospĭtum, ĭnhospĭtāle. *Blood-stained,* cruentum, sanguĭneum. *Secret,* sēcrētum, lătens, abdĭtum.

lūsus, ûs. *Play, sport.* See ludus.

lŭtum. *Mud.* See limus.

lux, lūcis, fem. *Light.*—EP. *Golden,* aurea. *Bright,* splendĭda, clāra, cŏrusca. *Of day,* diurna. *Of heaven,* cœlestis, æthĕria. *Of the sun,* Phœbēia, Phœbēa. *Wished for, desirable,* optāta, optābĭlis. *Lovely,* ămœna, ămābĭlis. *Warm,* călĭda, fervĭda. *Fiery,* ignea, flammea.

luxŭria and **luxŭries, ēi; luxus, ûs.** *Luxury.*—EP. *Rich,* dīves -ĭtis, ŏpŭlentus, ŏpĭmus. *Wanton,* lascīvus. *Mischievous,* nŏcens, noxius, damnōsus, pernĭciōsus. *Modern,* nōvus, rĕcens. *Excessive,* nĭmia. *Unprecedented, unusual,* insolĭtus, ĭnaudĭtus. *Proud,* sŭperbus, fastīdiōsus.

lychnus. *A lamp.* See lampas.

lympha. *Water.* See aqua.

lynx, cis, masc. fem., usu. fem. *A lynx.*—EP. *Spotted,* măcŭlōsa, vāria. *Sacred to Bacchus,* Bacchĭcus, Bacchēius. *Indian,* Indus, Indĭcus, Ĕōus. *Fierce, Untameable,* trux trŭcis, fĕrus, indŏmĭtus.

lȳra. *A lyre.*—EP. *Tuneful,* cănōra, argūta. *Sacred,* săcra. *Sacred to Apollo,* Āpollĭnea, Āpollĭnāris, Phœbēa, Phœbēia. *Sacred to the Muses,* Ăŏnia, Ausŏnia. *Golden,* aurea, aurāta, ĭnaurāta. *Effeminate,* imbellis, mollis. *Cheerful,* jŏcōsa, festīva. *Curved,* curva, incurva, rĕcurva. *Made of the shell of a tortoise,* testūdĭnea.

M.

Măcellum. *Shambles.*—EP. *Dirty,* turpe, fœdum, squālĭdum. *Bloody,* cruentum, sanguĭneum.

măchĭna. *A machine, an engine.*—EP. *Ingenious,* ingĕniosa, callĭda. *Warlike,* bellĭca. *Destructive,* fātālis, exĭtiōsa. *Hostile,* ĭnĭmīcu, infensa. *Employed against,* oppŏsĭta.

măcies, ēi, fem. *Leanness, wasting.*—EP. *Consuming,* tābĭda. *Sick, arising from sickness, making sick,* ægra. *Ill-looking,* turpis, horrĭda, dēformis. *Excessive,* sŭprēma, summa, ultĭma.

măcŭla. *A spot, a stain.*—EP. *Foul, unsightly,* turpis, dēformis, fœda, tētra. *Disgraceful,* turpis, fœda, prŏbrōsa. *Lasting,* perpĕtua, pĕrennis. *Surviving its cause or object,* sŭperstes, ĭtis.

măga. *A sorceress, a witch.*—EP. *Thessalian* (*the Thessalians were notorious for such practices*), Thessăla, Thessălis -ĭdis, Thessălĭca. *Wicked,* impia, improba, scĕlĕrāta. *Mischievous,* noxia, nŏcens, pernĭciōsa. *Poisoning,* vĕnēfĭca. *Powerful,* pŏtens, effĭcax. *Skilful,* docta, pĕrīta.

măgister, tri. *A director, a teacher.*—EP. 1. *Learned,* doctus. *Skilful, wise,*

pĕrītus, prūdens. *Kind*, bŏnus, bĕnignus. *To be respected*, vĕnĕrābĭlis, vĕrendus. *Aged, hoary*, sĕnex, vĕtŭlus, cānus.

măgistrātus, ûs. *A magistrate.*—EP. *Sacred*, sācer -cri, sanctus. *Just*, justus, prŏbus, æquus. *August*, angustus, vĕnĕrābĭlis, vĕrendus. *Severe*, sĕvērus, rĭgĭdus.

măgus. *A magician.* See maga.

majestas. *Majesty.*—EP. *Sacred*, sācra, sancta, sācrāta. *Divine*, dīvīna, cœlestis. *August*, augusta, vĕnĕrābĭlis, vĕrenda. *Ancient*, antīqua, prisca, vĕtus -ĕris.

māla. *The cheek.*—EP. *Tender*, mollis, tĕnĕra. *Beardless*, imberbis, intonsa. *Rosy*, rŏsea. *Fair*, candĭda, nĭvea.

mălĕdictum. *Reproach.* See convĭcium.

malleus. *A hammer.*—EP. *Iron*, ferreus, ferrātus. *Heavy*, grăvis. *Loud*, clārus. *Lifted up* (*to give a blow*), sūblātus.

mālum. *An apple.*—EP. *Golden*, aureum, flāvum. *Rosy*, rŏseum. *Sweet*, dulce. *Ripe*, mātūrum. *Hanging*, pendens.

mālum. *Evil.*—EP. *Sad*, triste, mĭsĕrum, mĭsĕrābĭle, flēbĭle. *Inevitable*, īnēvĭtābĭle. *Impending*, fūtūrum, ventūrum.

mālus. *A mast.*—EP. *Tall*, altus, arduus, prūcērus. *Bending* (*in a storm*), trĕmens, nūtans. *Round, smooth, taper*, tĕres -ĕtis. *Covered with sails*, vēlĭvŏlus.

mancĭpium. *A slave.* See servus.

mandātum. *A command.* See jussum.

māne, indecl. neut., used as nom. acc. and abl. *Morning.*—EP. *New, early*, nŏvum, prīmum. *Rising, just risen*, ortum, exortum. *Dewy*, roscĭdum, prūīnūsum. *Cool*, frīgĭdum, gĕlĭdum. *Shining*, clārum, rădians. *Ruddy*, rŏseum, purpŭreum.

mānes, ium, plur. masc. *The spirits of the dead, the shades below.*—EP. 1, 2. *Dwelling below*, inferni, prŏfundi, īmi. *Sad*, tristes, mĭsĕri. *To be worshipped by night*, nocturni. *Unsubstantial*, tĕnues, lĕves, exĭles. *Pale*, pallĭdi, pallentes. *Silent*, tăcĭti, sĭlentes.—1. *Dear*, cāri, dilecti, āmāti. *Lamented*, flēti. *Lifeless*, exănĭmis.—2. *Dark*, obscūri, opaci.

mănĭca. *A fetter.* See vinculum.

mannus. *A horse.* See equus.

mantĭca. *A wallet.*—EP. *Full*, plēna. *Heavy*, grăvis.

mănus, ûs, fem. 1. *A hand.*—2. *A band.*—EP. 1. *Right*, dextĕra, *sync.* dextra. *Left*, læva, sĭnistra. *Able to grasp*, căpax. *Strong*, vălĭda, pŏtens. *Fair*, candĭda, nĭvea. *Armed*, armāta. *Bearing a sword or shield*, ensĭfĕra, clŷpeāta. *Unarmed*, ĭnermis. *Ingenious*, ingēnĭōsa.—2. See caterva.

măre, is, neut. *The sea.*—EP. *Deep*, prŏfundum, altum. *Passed over by ships or sails*, vēlĭvŏlum. *Treacherous*, infĭdum, perfĭdum. *Stormy*, prŏcellōsum, inquiētum, turbĭdum. *Full of waves*, undōsum. *Tranquil*, tranquillum, sĕrēnum, strātum. *Salt*, salsum. *Long, vast*, longum, vastum. *Blue*, cœrŭleum, cœrŭlum. *The realm of Neptune, of Nereus*, Neptūnium, Nērēium. *Ebbing and flowing*, rĕfluum, rĕfluens. *Untractable*, indŏcile. *Dashed against the shore*, illīsum scŏpŭlis.

margo, ĭnis, masc. fem. *An edge.*—EP. *Outermost*, extrēmus, ultĭmus. *Long*, longus. *Surrounding*, circumfūsus.

mărītus. *A husband.*—EP. *Dear*, cārus, dīlectus, āmātus. *Faithful*, fīdus, fĭdēlis.

marmor, ŏris, neut. *Marble.*—EP. *White*, nĭveum, candĭdum. *Variegated*, vārium. *Easily carved*, sculptĭle. *Carved*, sculptum. *Parian, Carystian, Tænarian, etc.*, Părium, Cărystium, Tænărium.

massa. *A mass, a lump.*—EP. *Great*, ingens, magna. *Heavy*, grăvis. *Ductile* (*of metal*), ductĭlis, tractābĭlis.

māter, tris, fem. *A mother.*—EP. *Tender*, tĕnĕra. *Loving, affectionate*, āmans, pia. *Loved*, cāra, āmāta, dilecta. *Anxious*, anxia, sollĭcĭta, stŭdiōsa. *Watchful*, vĭgil -ĭlis, vĭgĭlans.

mātĕria and mātĕries, ei, fem. *Matter, materials.*—EP. *Sufficient*, ampla. *Valuable*, prĕtiōsa. *Worthless*, vīlis.

mātrōna. *A matron.*—EP. *Chaste*, casta, pŭdĭca, vĕrĕcunda. *Respectable*, vĕnĕrābĭlis, vĕnĕranda, vĕrenda. *Aged*, vĕtŭla, annōsa, grandæva.

mĕdĭcāmen, ĭnis, neut. **mĕdĭcīna.** *Medicine.*—EP. *Wholesome,* sălūbris, sălūtāris, sălūtĭfĕra. *Useful,* ūtĭlis, pŏtens. *Sacred to Apollo,* Ăpollĭnea, Ăpollĭnāris, Phœbēa, Phœbēia. *Or to Machaon,* Măchāŏnia. *Giving life,* vītālis. *Giving aid,* auxĭlĭāris. *Fitting,* apta, ĭdōnea. *Wished for, desirable,* optāta, optābĭlis.

mĕdĭcus. *A physician.*—EP. *Skilful,* doctus, pĕrītus. *Friendly,* ămīcus. *Giving present aid,* præsens. *Bringing aid,* ŏpĭfer -eri. See above.

mĕdulla. *The marrow.*—EP. *Inmost,* intĭma, īma.

mel, mellis, neut. *Honey.*—EP. *Sweet,* dulce. *Made of flowers,* flōreum. *Fragrant,* frāgrans, ŏdōrum, ŏdōrātum. *Yellow,* flāvum, aureum. *Pur*, pūrum, lĭquĭdum. *Attic, Hymettian, Matine, etc.,* Cĕcrŏpium, Hȳmiettium, Mătīnum. *Sticky,* tĕnax.

mĕlŏs, indecl. neut. *Melody.*—EP. *Tuneful,* cănōrum, argūtum, lĭquĭdum. *Divine,* dīvīnum. *Of the lyre,* lȳrĭcum. *Learned, skilfully composed,* doctum. *Ancient, well-known,* priscum, vĕtus -ĕris, nōtum.

mĕmŏria. *Memory.*—EP. *Faithful,* fīda, fĭdēlis. *Tenacious,* tĕnax.

menda, mendum. *A blemish.*—EP. *Unsightly,* dēformis, turpis, fœda. *Old,* prisca, vĕtus -ĕris. *Conspicuous,* conspĭcua, conspĭcienda.

mendācium. *A lie.*—EP. *False,* fictum. *Cunning,* callĭdum, dŏlōsum. *Base,* turpe, fœdum. *Perfidious,* perfĭdum, infĭdum. *Wicked,* impium, imprŏbum.

mendīcus. *A beggar.*—EP. *Wandering,* văgus. *Lying,* falsus, fallax. *Helpless,* ĭnops -ŏpis. *Poor,* pauper -ĕris, ĕgēnus.

mens, tis. *The mind.*—EP. *Wise,* săpiens, săgax. *Prudent, full of foresight,* prūdens, prōvĭda. *Pious, good,* pia, casta. *Anxious,* anxia, sollĭcĭta. *Timid,* tĭmĭda. *Prophetic,* præscia, præsāga.

mensa. *A table.*—EP. *Made of oak, beech, etc.,* querna, fāgĭnea. *Simple,* simplex -ĭcis. *Clean,* munda. *Inlaid with gold,* aurea. *Rich, luxurious,* dīves -ĭtis, lauta, luxŭriōsa, ŏpīma. *Loaded,* grăvis, plēna, ŏnusta.

mensis, is, masc. *A month.*—EP. *Swiftly passing,* fŭgiens, răpĭdus, brĕvis. *Revolving,* rĕvŏlūbĭlis. See Gradus.

mensūra. *A measure.*—EP. *Just, fair,* æqua, justa.

mentum. *A chin.*—EP. *Bearded,* barbātum, hirsūtum. *Beardless,* intonsum, imberbe. *With grey beard,* cānum, incanum.

mĕphītis, is. *A stench.*—EP. *Bad,* mala, sæva. *Sulphurous,* sulfŭrea.

mercātor, ōris, masc. *A merchant.*—EP. *Rich,* dīves -ĭtis, ŏpŭlentus, lŏcŭples -ĕtis. *Anxious,* anxius, sollĭcĭtus. *Wandering,* văgus. *Eager for gain,* ăvĭdus.

merces, ēdis. *Hire, reward.*—EP. *Just,* justa, æqua. *Deserved,* mĕrĭta, dēbĭta, digna. *Ample,* ampla, magna.

merges, ĭtis, masc. *A sheaf of corn.*—EP. *Of wheat,* trĭtĭceus. *Sacred to Ceres,* Cĕrĕālis. *Collected,* collectus, coactus. *Abundant,* amplus, largus.

mergus. *A cormorant.*—EP. *Marine,* æquŏreus, mărīnus. *Basking in the sun,* ăprīcus. *Greedy,* ăvĭdus, răpax.

mĕrĭdies, ei, fem. *Midday.*—EP. *Hot,* fervĭda, torrĭda. *Bright,* clāra, rŭtīla

mĕrĭtum. *Desert.*—EP. *Great,* magnum. *Useful,* ūtile. *Ancient,* priscum, vĕtus -ĕris.

mĕrum. *Wine.* See vinum.

mĕrŭla. *A blackbird.*—EP. *Tuneful,* cănōra. *Innocent,* innŏcens, innoxia, innŏcua. *Dark,* fusca, nĭgra.

merx -cis, fem. *Merchandise.*—EP. *Foreign,* pĕrĕgrīna, externa. *Distant,* longinqua. *Bought,* empta. *Brought (to a place),* advecta.

messis, is, fem. *Harvest.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres,* Cĕrĕālis. *Golden,* aurea, flāva. *Abundant,* immensa, ampla, larga, dīves -ĭtis, ŏpīma. *Ripe,* mātūra. *Of corn, of wheat,* spĭcea, trĭtĭcea. *Wished for,* optāta. *Autumnal,* autumnālis. *Productive,* fĕcunda, fertĭlis, fĕrax. *Genial, nutritious,* alma.

messor, ōris, masc. *A reaper.*—EP. *Hardy, strong,* dūrus, rōbustus, vălĭdus. *Sunburnt,* ustus, pĕrustus. *Bearing a sickle,* falcĭfer -ĕri. *Rustic,* rustĭcus, ăgrestis. *Unwearied,* indĕfessus. *Active,* impĭger -gri, ăcer -cris.

mēta. *A limit, a boundary.*—EP. *Extreme,* extrēma, ultĭma, nŏvissĭma. *Wished for,* optāta.

mĕtallum. 1. *Metal.*—2. *A mine.*—EP. 1. *Hard,* dūrum. *Yellow, golden, white, silver, etc.,* flāvum, aureum; album, candĭdum, argenteum.—2. *Inexhaust-*

ible, ĭnexhaustum. *Deep*, prŏfundum, altum. *Lowest, the bottom of, etc.*, īmum. —1, 2. *Dug out*, effossum.

mĕtus, ûs. *Fear.* See tremor.

mīca. *A crumb, a grain.*—EP. *Little*, parva, parvŭla, exĭgua.

mīles, ĭtis. *A soldier.*—EP. *Brave, fearless*, fortis, audax, impăvĭdus. *Devoted to Mars*, Martius, Māvortius. *Invincible*, invictus, indŏmĭtus. *Victorious*, victor. *Fierce, cruel*, sævus, fĕrus, immĭtis. *Armed with spear, shield, crested helmet, etc.*, hastātus, clȳpeātus, cristātus, eusĭfer -ĕri, etc. *Bloodthirsty, blood-stained*, cruentus, sanguĭneus, sanguĭnŏlentus.

mīlĭtia. *Military service.*—EP. *Cruel*, sæva, fĕra, immĭtis. See above.

milvius, milvus. *A hawk.*—EP. *Greedy*, ĕdax, ăvĭdus, răpax. *Fierce*, fĕrus, sævus. *Swift*, cĕler -ĕris, răpĭdus, præpes, ĕtis. *Flying high*, sūblīmis, altus, arduus. *With crooked talons*, uncus, ăduncus.

mīmus, mīma. *An actor, actress.*—EP. *Skilful*, pĕrītus, callĭdus. *Known*, nōtus. *Excellent*, insignis, ēgrĕgius. *Wanton*, lascīvus, prŏtervus.

mĭnæ, plur. fem. *Threats.*—EP. *Terrible*, dīræ, terrĭbĭles. *Cruel, severe*, sævæ, rĭgĭdæ, sĕvēræ. *Angry*, īrātæ, īrācundæ. *Swelling, proud*, tŭmĭdæ, superbæ.

Mĭnerva. *The daughter of Jupiter, etc.* (see the Gradus).—EP. *Mighty in arms*, armĭpŏtens. *Warlike*, bellĭca, armĭsŏna. *Learned*, docta. *Attic*, Cĕcrŏpia. *Born of the head of Jove*, Trītōnia. *Virgin*, innupta, casta, pŭdīca. *Bringing peace*, pācĭfĕra.

mĭnister, tri, mĭnistra. *A servant.* See servus.

mīrācŭlum. *A wonder.*—EP. *Portentous*, prōdĭgiōsum. *Strange, unheard of*, nŏvum, ĭnaudītum, insŏlĭtum. *Divine*, dīvīnum, cœleste.

mīrātor, oris, masc. *A wondered.*—EP. *Astonished*, attŏnĭtus. *Silent*, tăcĭtus. *Unaccustomed to the thing*, ĭnassuetus, insŏlĭtus.

missus, ûs. *A sending forth.*—EP. *Prudent*, prūdens, prōvĭdus. *Distant*, longinquus, rĕmōtus. *Original*, prīmus.

mītra. *A turban.*—EP. *Eastern, Indian, Persian*, Eōa, Inda, Indĭca, Persĭca. *Effeminate*, mollis, fœmĭnea, mŭlĭĕbris.

mōbĭlĭtas. *Easiness of motion.*—EP. *Light*, lĕvis. *Easy, handy*, făcĭlis. *Swift*, cĕlĕris, cĭta.

mŏdĕrāmen, ĭnis, neut. *Rule over.*—EP. *Powerful*, pŏtens. *Just*, justum, æquum. *Kind*, bĕnignum, mīte.

mŏdĕrātor, ōris, masc. *A ruler.* See rector.

mŏdestia. *Modesty.*—EP. *Chaste*, casta, vĕrĕcunda, pŭdĭbunda, pŭdīca. *Becoming*, dĕcens, dĕcōra. *Feminine*, fœmĭnea. *Virgin*, virgĭnea, puellaris. *Juvenile*, jŭvĕnĭlis.

mŏdŭlātor, ōris, masc. *A musician.*—EP. *Tuneful*, argūtus, dulcis, cănōrus, vōcālis. *Skilful*, callĭdus, pĕrītus.

mŏdus. 1. *A manner.*—2. *Moderation.*—3. *A song, a tune* (*usu. in plur. in this sense*).—EP. 1. *Various*, vărius. *Customary*, sŏlĭtus, assuetus. *Novel*, nŏvus, ĭnaudītus, insŏlĭtus.—2. *Golden*, aureus. *Fair*, æquus, justus.—3. See cantus.

mœnia, um, plur. neut. *Walls, esp. fortified walls.*—EP. *Strong*, fortia. *Safe*, tūta. *Lofty*, alta, celsa, ardua. *Impregnable*, invicta, ĭnexpugnābĭlia. *Inaccessible*, ĭnaccessa.

mœror, ōris, masc. *Grief.* See dolor.

mŏla. 1. *A millstone.*—2. *A sacrificial cake.*—EP. 1. *Hard*, dūra. *Heavy*, grăvis. *Of pumice stone*, pūmĭcea.—2. *Sacred*, săcra, săcrāta. *Salt*, salsa.

mōles, is. 1. *A mass.*—2. *Labour.*—EP. 1, 2. *Vast*, ingens, vasta. *Collected*, congesta, coacta.—2. See labor.

mōlīmen, ĭnis, neut. *An effort.* See conamen.

mollĭties, ēi. *Softness.*—EP. *Tender*, tĕnĕra. *Feminine, effeminate*, fœmĭnea, mŭlĭĕbris.

mōmentum. 1. *A moving power, a motive.*—2. *A moment.*—EP. 1. *Serious*, grăve. *Powerful*, pŏtens, effĭcax.—2. *Brief*, brĕve. *Fleeting*, fŭgax.

mŏnĕdŭla. *A jackdaw.*—EP. *Black*, nīgra, ātra. *Talkative*, lŏquax, garrŭla. *Greedy*, ăvĭda, ĕdax, răpax.

mŏnēta. *Coin.*—EP. *Yellow*, fulva. See pecunia.

mŏnīle, is, neut. *A necklace.*—EP. *Golden*, aureum, aurātum, ĭnaurātum.

Jewelled, gemmeum, gemmans, gemmātum. *Valuable*, prĕtiōsum. *Hanging down*, dĕmissum, pendens.

mŏnĭtor, ōris, masc. *An adviser.*—EP. *Wise*, săpiens, prūdens, săgax. *Friendly, kind*, ămīcus, bĕnignus. *Present*, præsens. See below.

mŏnĭtum, mŏnĭtus, ûs. *Advice, warning.*—EP. *Wise*, săpiens, prūdens, săgax. *Friendly*, ămīcus, bĕnignus. *Pious*, pius. *Seasonable*, tempestīvus. *Serious, important*, grăvis. *Useful*, ūtĭlis, aptus, idōneus. *Prophetic*, præscius, præsāgus. *Fortunate*, fēlix -īcis, faustus, sĕcundus. *To be recollected, obeyed*, rĕtĭnendum, servandum.

mons, tis, masc. *A mountain.*—EP. *Lofty*, altus, arduus, ăĕrius. *Abrupt*, præruptus. *Snow-capt*, nĭvālis, nĭvens, nĭvōsus. *Cloud-capt*, nūbĭfer. *Precipitous*, præceps -ĭpĭtis. *Lying to the sun*, ăprīcus. *Shady*, umbrōsus, ŏpācus. *Wooded*, nĕmŏrōsus, sylvester -tris. *Sacred*, săcer -cri, săcrātus.

monstrātor, ōris, masc. *A shewer, an inventor.*—EP. *Ingenious*, ingĕniōsus, callĭdus. *Useful*, ūtĭlis. *Celebrated*, clārus, insignis, ēgrĕgius.

monstrum. *A prodigy.*—EP. *Marvellous*, mīrum, mīrābĭle. *Novel*, nŏvum, insolĭtum, ĭnaudītum. *Heaven-sent*, cœleste, dīvīnum.

mŏnŭmentum. *A monument.*—EP. *Marble*, marmŏreum. *Sculptured*, sculptum. *Lasting*, æternum, pĕrenne. *Surviving its object*, sŭperstes -ĭtis. *Large*, magnum, ingens. *Proud*, sŭperbum. *Mindful*, mĕmor -ŏris.

mŏra. *Delay.*—EP. *Slow*, lenta, tarda. *Lazy*, ĭners, segnis. *Vexatious*, grăvis, mŏlesta. *Long*, longa. *Hateful*, invīsa, ŏdiōsa.

morbus. *Disease.*—EP. *Long*, longus. *Wasting*, tābĭdus. *Fatal*, fātālis, lētĭfer ĕri. *Pale, making pale*, pallĭdus, pallens. *Causing languor*, ĭners, languĭdus. *Sad*, tristis. *Hated*, invīsus.

mors, tis, fem. *Death.*—EP. *Last*, ultĭma. *Pale*, pallĭda. *Cruel, bitter*, fĕra, sæva, crūdēlis, immītis, ăcerba. *Untimely*, immātūra, intempestīva. *Inexorable*, ĭnexōrābĭlis, illăcrymābĭlis. *Causing tears*, lăcrŭmōsum, flēbĭle. *Stygian, conducting to the Styx*, Stȳgia. *Bloody*, crŭenta, sanguĭnea, sanguĭnŏlenta. *Cold*, frīgĭda, gĕlĭda. *Sudden*, sŭbĭta. *Violent*, viŏlenta. *Sickening*, ægra. *Glorious*, pulchra, dĕcōra.

morsus, ûs. *A bite.*—EP. *Cruel*, sævus, fĕrus. *Rapacious*, răpax.

mōrum. *A mulberry.*—EP. *Purple, ruddy*, purpŭreum, sanguĭneum. *Ripe*, mātūrum. *Soft*, molle.

mōrus, i, fem. *A mulberry-tree.*—EP. *Tall*, alta, ardua. *Productive*, fĕrax, fēcunda, fertĭlis.

mos, mōris, masc. *A custom.*—EP. *Ancient, old-fashioned*, priscus, vĕtus -ĕris, antīquus. *Hereditary*, pătrius, păternus, ăvītus. *National*, pătrius. *Fixed, lasting*, stăbĭlis, perpĕtuus. *Sacred*, săcer -cri, săcratus, sanctus. *Pious*, pius. *Good*, prŏbus. *To be imitated*, ĭmĭtābĭlis.

mōtus, ûs. 1. *Motion.*—2. *Tumult.*—EP. 1. *Rapid*, răpĭdus, cĕler -ĕris, cĭtus, *Easy*, făcĭlis. *Graceful*, ēlĕgans, vĕnustus, dĕcōrus, dĕcens. *Joyful*, lætus, hĭlăris. *Tremulous*, trĕmŭlus, trĕmĕbundus, trĕmens. *Violent*, viŏlentus. *Slow*, tardus, lentus.

mūcro, ōnis, masc. *A sword.* See ensis.

mūgītus, ûs. *A lowing.*—EP. *Loud*, clārus. *Hoarse*, raucus. *Defenceless*, imbellis.

mūla, mūlus. *A mule.*—EP. *Slow*, lentus, pĭger -gri. *Obstinate*, pertĭnax. *Stupid*, bĕbes -ĕtis.

mulcta. *A fine.*—EP. *Heavy*, grăvis. *Deserved*, mĕrĭta, dēbĭta. *Just*, justa, æqua. *Undeserved, unjust*, immĕrĭta, ĭnīqua.

mulctra, mulctrāle, is, neut. *A milkpail.*—EP. *Full*, plēna. *Foaming*, spūmea, spūmosa, spūmans. *Full of white liquor*, nĭvea, alba, candĭda, candens.

mŭlier -ĕris. *A woman.* See femina.

mundĭtia. *Cleanliness, neatness.*—EP. *Pure*, pūra. *Simple*, simplex -ĭcis. *Becoming*, dĕcens, dĕcōra. *Rustic*, rustĭca, ăgrestis. *Chaste, modest*, casta, pŭdĭca.

mundus. *The world.*—EP. *Vast*, vastus, ingens. *Revolving*, rĕvŏlūbĭlis. *Eternal*, æternus. *Perishable*, frăgĭlis, cădūcus. See the Gradus.

mūnia, ōrum, plur. neut. *Offices, duties.*—EP. *Important*, magna, grăvia. *To be performed*, pĕrăgenda.

mūnīmen, ĭnis, neut. *A fortification.*—EP. *Strong*, vălĭdum, forte. *Iron*,

ferreum. *Threatening*, mĭnax. *Inaccessible*, ĭnaccessum. *Invincible, impregnable*, ĭnexpugnābĭle, invictum.

mūnītor, ōris, masc. *A fortifier.*—EP. *Skilful*, doctus, pĕrītus, callĭdus, *Warlike*, bellicus. *Brave, fearless*, fortis, impăvĭdus. *Invincible*, invictus.

mūnus, ĕris, neut. *A gift.* See donum.

mūrex, ĭcis, masc. 1. *A shellfish from which purple was obtained.*—2. *Purple.*—EP. 1, 2. *Purple*, purpŭreus. *Marine*, æquŏreus, mărīnus. *Tyrian*, Tȳrius, Sīdŏnius. *Eastern*, Ēōus.

murmur, ŭris, neut. *A murmur.*—EP. *Great, loud*, magnum, clārum. *Hoarse*, raucum. *Indistinct*, cæcum. *Slight, gentle*, tĕnue, lĕve, lēne. *Threatening*, mĭnax. *Unmeaning*, ĭnāne.

mūrus. *A wall.*—EP. *High*, altus, arduus, celsus. *Built up*, congestus. *Strong*, vălĭdus. *Unshaken*, immōbĭlis, inconcussus. *Tottering*, lăbans, cădūcus.

mus, mūris, masc. *A mouse.*—EP. *Little*, parvus, exĭguus. *Greedy*, ĕdax, ăvĭdus.

mūsa. *The muse.*—EP. *Aonian, Castalian, etc.*, Āŏnia, Castălia, Pĭĕria, etc. *Tuneful*, cănōra, argūta, vōcālis. *Sacred*, săcra. *Pious*, pia. *Mindful*, mĕmor –ŏris. *Learned*, docta. *Divine, eternal*, dīvīna, æterna. *Virgin*, virgĭnea, casta. See the Gradus.

muscus. *Moss.*—EP. *Green*, vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans, vĭreus. *Soft*, mollis, tĕner –ĕri. *Damp, moist*, ūdus, hūmĭdus, mădĭdus.

myrtus, i, fem. *A myrtle.*—EP. *Sacred to Venus*, Cȳthĕrēia. *Green*, vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans, vĭrens. *Sweet-smelling*, frāgrans, ŏdōra, ŏdōrāta, suavĕolens. *Simple*, simplex –ĭcis. *Growing on the shore*, littŏrea. *Dark-coloured*, nĭgra, ātra. *Loved by shepherds*, pastōrālis. *Tender*, tĕnĕra.

mystērium. *A mystery.*—EP. *Sacred*, săcrum, săcrātum, sanctum. *Obscure*, obscūrum, abdĭtum, ignōtum, incognĭtum. *Ancient*, vĕtus –ĕris, priscum, antīquum.

N.

Nænia. *A dirge.*—EP. *Sad*, tristis, mæsta, flēbĭlis, lăcrȳmōsa. *Tuneful*, cănōra, nŭmĕrōsa. *Funereal*, funĕbris, fūnĕrea.

nānus. *A dwarf.*—EP. *Little*, parvus, exĭguus. *Unsightly*, dēformis.

nardus. *Spikenard.*—EP. *Assyrian*, Assȳrius. *Sweet, fragrant*, dulcis, frāgrans, ŏdōrātus.

nāris, is, fem. *A nostril.*—EP. *Acute*, ăcūta. *Open (to snuff the breeze)*, pătŭla, pătens. *Hooked*, unca, ădunca.

narrātus, ûs. *A relation, the telling of a story.*—EP. *Long*, longus. *True*, vērus, vērax. *Well-known*, nōtus.

nāsus. *The nose.* See naris.

nāta, nātus. *A daughter, a son.* See filius.

nātātor, ōris, masc. *A swimmer.*—EP. *Strong*, fortis. *Skilful*, pĕrītus. *Fearless*, impăvĭdus.

nātio, ōnis, fem. *A nation.* See gens.

nātūra. *Nature.*—EP. *Original*, prīma. *Genial*, alma. *Implanted*, insĭta.

nāvāle, is, neut. *A dock.*—EP. *Capacious*, magnum, căpax. *Built*, structum. *Hollow*, cāvum. *Safe*, tūtum, incŏlŭme.

naufrāgium. *Shipwreck.*—EP. *Sad*, triste, mĭsĕrum, mĭsĕrābĭle, flēbĭle, lūgūbre. *Fatal*, fūnestum, fātāle. *Ruinous*, exĭtiōsum, exĭtiāle.

nāvīgium. 1. *A ship.*—2. *Navigation, a voyage.*—EP. 1. See navis.—2. *Rapid*, răpĭdum. *Safe*, tūtum. *Stormy*, prŏcellōsum. *Dangerous*, pĕrĭcŭlōsum. *Of doubtful result*, dūbium, incertum.

nāvis, is, fem. *A ship.*—EP. *Made of pine*, pīnea. *Of oak*, rōbŏrea, querna. *Smeared with pitch*, uncta, cērāta. *Using sails*, vēlĭvŏla. *Swift*, răpĭda, vēlox, cĭta. *Safe*, tūta, incŏlŭmis. *Travelling over the sea*, æquŏrea, cærŭlea, cærŭla. *Hollow*, căva, căvāta. *With brazen prow*, ærea, ærāta. *Curved*, curva, incurva, curvāta, inflexa, ădunca. *Tossed about*, jactāta. *Wrecked*, fracta, naufrāga

(*never used with* navis *itself, but with its synonymes*, puppis, etc.). See the Gradus.

nāvĭta, nauta, æ, masc. *A sailor.*—EP. *Skilful*, pĕrĭtus. *Bold, fearless*, audax, fortis, impăvĭdus. *Active*, impĭger -gri, ăcer -cris.

nĕbŭla. *A mist, a cloud.*—EP. *Dense*, densa. *Dark*, obscūra, ŏpāca, cæca. *Damp*, ūda, hūmĭda, hūmens. *Thin*, tĕnuis. *Light*, lĕvis.

nĕcessĭtas. *Necessity.*—EP. *Cruel*, sæva, aspĕra, crūdēlis. *Fixed*, certa. *Immoveable*, immōta, immōbĭlis. *Last, extreme*, ultĭma, sŭprēma, extrēma. *Victorious*, victrix.

nectar, ăris, neut. *Nectar.*—EP. *Divine*, dīvīnum, cæleste. *Sweet*, dulce. *Etherial*, æthĕrium.

nĕfas, indecl. neut. *Wickedness.*—EP. *Sad*, triste, mĭsĕrum. *Disgraceful*, turpe, fœdum, măcŭlōsum. *Impious*, impium, impŭdbum.

nĕgōtium. *Business.*—EP. *Long*, longum. *Hateful*, invīsum, ŭdiōsum. *Sad, disagreeable*, triste, mŏlestum, grăve. *Usual*, sŏlĭtum.

nĕmus, ŏris, neut. *A grove.* See lucus.

nĕpos, ōtis, masc. 1. *A grandson.*—2. *A spendthrift.*—EP. 1. *Dear*, cārus, dīlectus, ămīcus. *Youthful, beardless*, jŭvĕnis, tĕner -ĕri, imberbis, intonsus. —2. *Prodigal*, prōdĭgus. *Foolish*, dēmens, improvĭdus. *Luxurious*, luxŭriōsus.

nēquĭtia. *Wickedness.* See nefas.

nervus. 1. *A sinew.*—2. *A string of a bow, or of a musical instrument.*—EP. 1. *Strong*, vălĭdus, vĭgens.—2. (*Of a lyre, etc.*) *Tuneful*, cănōrus, vōcālis, argūtus. *Struck*, ictus, percussus. *Resounding*, rĕsŏnābĭlis [see chorda, lyra]. (*Of a bowstring*) *Drawn towards one*, adductus. *Made of horsehair*, ĕquīnus.

nex, nĕcis. *Death by being slain.*—EP. *Bloody*, cruenta, sanguĭnea, sanguĭnŏlenta. See mors.

nexus, ûs. *A twining together, a fold.*—EP. *Entwined*, implĭcĭtus. *Winding*, sĭnuōsus.

nīdor, ōris, masc. *A strong smell.* See odor.

nīdus. *A nest.*—EP. *High*, altus, sūblīmis. *In a tree*, arbŏreus. *Made of grass, of moss, etc.*, grāmĭneus, muscōsus. *Concealed*, sēcrētus, abdĭtus. *Safe*, tūtus, incŏlŭmis. *Inaccessible*, ĭnaccessus. *Rocky, placed on a rock*, saxōsus, saxeus.

nimbus. 1. *A cloud.*—2. *Rain.*—EP. 1. See nubes.—2. See nuber.

nīsus, ûs. *An effort.*—EP. *Strong*, vălĭdus. *Repeated*, crĕber -bri, gĕmĭnātus, ingĕmĭnātus. *Successful*, lætus, fēlix -īcis. *The first*, prīmus.

nĭtor, ōris, masc. *Brightness.*—EP. *Shining*, clārus, splendĭdus.

nix, nĭvis, fem. *Snow.*—EP. *Deep*, alta, prŏfunda. *Wintry*, hyĕmālis, hȳberna, brūmālis. *Cold*, frīgĭda, gĕlĭda. *White*, alba, candĭda, candens. *Soft*, mollis. *Slippery*, lūbrĭca. *Horrid*, horrĭda, horrĭbĭlis.

nōbĭlĭtas. *Nobility.*—EP. *Highborn*, gĕnĕrōsa, ingĕnua. *Ancient*, vĕtus -ĕris, prisca, antīqua. *Hereditary*, pătria, păterna, ăvīta. *Illustrious*, clāra, insignis.

noctua. *An owl.*—EP. *Wise*, săpiens. *Sacred to Minerva*, Pallădia. *Athenian*, Attĭca, Cĕcrŏpia. *Hoarse*, rauca. *Late*, sēra.

nōdus. *A knot.*—EP. *Tight*, arctus. *Entangled*, implĭcĭtus. *Joined*, junctus, conjunctus. *Difficult to untie*, diffĭcĭlis.

nōmen, ĭnis, neut. *A name.*—EP. *Ancient*, vĕtus -ĕris, priscum, antīquum. *Hereditary*, pătrium, păternum, ăvītum. *Known*, nōtum. *Illustrious*, clārum, præclarum, insigne, ēgrĕgium. *Venerable*, vĕnĕrābĭle, vĕrendum. *Sacred*, săcrum, sanctum. *Powerful*, pŏtens. *Useless, empty*, ĭnāne, ĭnūtĭle.

norma. *A rule.* See lex.

nŏta. *A mark of any kind.*—EP. *Conspicuous*, conspĭcua. *Indelible*, indēlēbĭlis. *Discreditable*, fœda, turpis.

Nŏtus. *The South-west Wind.*—EP. *Stormy*, prŏcellōsus, vĭŏlentus, turbĭdus, inquiētus. *Rainy*, ăquōsus, plŭvius, plŭvĭālis, nimbōsus, nimbĭfer -ĕri. *Warm*, tĕpĭdus.

Nŏvember -bris, masc. *November.*—EP. *Wintry*, hyĕmālis, hȳbernus, brūmālis. *Cold*, frīgĭdus, gĕlĭdus. *Stormy*, prŏcellōsus, ventōsus. *Rainy*, ăquōsus, plŭvius, plŭvĭālis, nimbĭfer -ĕri.

nŏverca. *A stepmother.*—EP. *Harsh*, aspĕra, dūra, rĭgĭda. *Unjust, unkind*, injusta, ĭnīqua. *Aged*, annōsa vĕtŭla.

nŏvĭtas. *Newness, novelty.*—EP. *Unaccustomed,* insŏlĭta, ĭnassueta. *Marvellous,* mīra, mīrābĭlis. *Pleasant,* grāta, ămœna.

nox, noctis, fem. *Night.*—EP. *Black, dusky,* nĭgra, ātra, fusca. *Obscure, dark,* obscūra, ŏpāca, tĕnĕbrōsa. *Revolving,* rĕvŏlūbĭlis. *Unseasonable for doing anything,* intempesta. *Quiet,* tranquilla, sĕrēna. *Starry,* sīdĕrea. *Damp, dewy,* hūmĭda, mădĭda, roscĭda. *Cold,* frīgĭda, gĕlĭda. *Bringing sleep,* sŏpōra sŏpōrĭfĕra. *Silent, noiseless,* tăcĭta, sīlens.

nūbes, is, fem. *A cloud.*—EP. *Black,* ātra, nĭgra, pĭcea. *Dark, causing darkness,* obscūra, ŏpāca. *Bringing rain,* āquōsa, plŭvia, plŭviālis, imbrĭfĕra. *Low,* hŭmĭlis. *Wintry,* hyĕmālis, hȳberna, brūmālis. *Dense,* densa. *Light,* lĕvis. *Collected together,* coacta, collecta (these in plur.).

nūgæ, arum, plur. fem. *Trifles.*—EP. *Light,* lĕves. *Empty, vain,* ĭnānes vānæ.

Nūmen, ĭnis, neut. *Deity.* See Deus.

nŭmĕrus. 1. *A number.*—2. (In plur.) *Harmony, song.*—EP. 1. *Great,* magnus. *Collected,* coactus.—2. See cantus.

nummus. *Money.* See pecunia.

nuntius, nuntia. *A messenger.*—EP. *True,* vērus, vērax. *Sent,* missus. *Faithful,* fīdus, fĭdēlis. *Well-known,* nōtus.

nupta. *A bride.*—EP. *New,* nōva. *Youthful,* jŭvĕnis. *Modest, blushing,* pŭdĭca, pŭdĭbunda. *Chaste, virgin,* casta, virgĭnea, intacta, intĕmĕrāta. See uxor.

nuptiæ, arum, plur. fem. *A marriage.*—EP. *Festive,* festæ. *Joyful,* lætæ, bĭlāres. See conjugium.

nūrus, ûs. *A daughter-in-law.*—EP. *Beloved,* cāra, dilecta. See filia.

nūtrīmen, ĭnis, neut. **nūtrīmentum.** *Nourishment.*—EP. *Genial,* almum. *Useful,* ūtile. *Wholesome,* sālūbre, sālūtāre. *Customary,* sŏlĭtum, assuetum.

nūtrix, īcis, fem. *A nurse.*—EP. *Faithful,* fīda, fĭdēlis. *Tender,* tĕnĕra. *Prudent, provident,* prūdens, prōvĭda. *Genial,* alma. *Kind,* bŏna, bĕnigna.

nūtus, ûs. *A nod.*—EP. *Powerful,* pŏtens. *Favourable,* fēlix –īcis, dexter –ĕri, *sync.* –tri. *To be respected,* vĕrendus, vĕnĕrandus.

nux, nŭcis, fem. 1. *A nut-tree.*—2. *A nut.*—EP. 1. *Fruitful,* fertīlis, fēcunda, fĕrax. *Brittle,* frăgĭlis. *Leafy,* frondea, frondōsa (see arbor).—2. *Hard,* dūra.

nympha. *A nymph.*—EP. *Of the woods,* sylvestris. *Of the mountains,* montāna. *Wandering,* văga, errābunda. *Divine,* dīvīna. *Chaste,* casta, pŭdĭca. See puella.

O.

Ŏbex, ōbjĭcis, masc. fem. 1. *A bolt.*—2. *A barrier.*—EP. 1, 2. *Hard, difficult to pass,* dūrus, difficĭlis. *Firm,* firmus. *Iron,* ferreus, ferrātus, ădāmantĭnus. *Perpetual,* perpĕtuus.

objectus, ûs. *A projection.*—EP. *Jutting out,* exstans. *Conspicuous,* conspĭcuus. *Long,* longus.

ōbĭtus, ûs. *Death.* See mors.

ōblectāmen, ĭnis, neut. *A delight.*—EP. *Pleasing,* grātum, jūcundum, ămœnum, dulce, ămābile. *Lasting,* longum, perpĕtuum. *Surviving its cause,* sŭperstes –ĭtis. *Wished for,* optātum. *Customary, known,* sŏlĭtum, nōtum.

ōblīvio, ōnis, ōblīvium. *Forgetfulness.*—EP. *Envious,* invĭda, līvĭda. *Devouring,* ĕdax, mordax. *Ungrateful,* ingrāta. *Lethæan,* Lēthæa. *Careless,* sēcūra. *Injurious,* damnōsa, nŏcens, noxia, pernĭciōsa.

obsĕquium. *Compliance.*—EP. *Friendly,* ămīcum. *Gentle,* mīte. *Willing,* lĭbens. *Pleasing,* ămœnum, ămābile, grātum, jūcundum. *Wished for,* optātum, spērātum. *Wise,* săpiens, prūdens. *Winning,* blandum. *Unwilling, forced,* invĭtum, coactum. *Foolish,* stultum, dēmens.

obses, ĭdis, masc. fem. *A hostage.*—EP. *Given up,* dēdĭtus. *Faithful,* fīdus, fĭdēlis. *To remain,* mansūrus. *To return,* rĕdĭturus.

obsessor, ōris, masc. *A besieger.*—EP. *Hostile,* hostīlis, ĭnĭmīcus, infensus.

Surrounding, circumfūsus, circumstans. *Sounding round*, circumsŏnus. *Fierce, cruel*, fĕrus, sævus. *Unwearied*, indēfessus. *Patient*, pătiens. *Tenacious*, tĕnax. *Brave, strong*, fortis, vălĭdus.

obsĭdio, ōnis, fem. *A siege.*—EP. *Long*, longa, diŭturna. *Grievous*, tristis, grăvis. *Bloody*, crūenta, sanguĭnea, sanguĭnŏlenta. *Severe*, aspĕra, ăcerba. See above.

obtūtus, ûs. *A looking at.*—EP. *Careful*, attentus. *Long*, longus.

occāsus, ûs. 1. *The setting* (*of sun, stars, etc.*).—2. *The west.*—EP. 1. *Slow*, lentus. *Late*, sērus. *Dark*, obscūrus, tĕnĕbrōsus, ŏpācus.—2. *Distant*, rēmōtus, longinquus. *Most distant*, extrēmus, ultīmus. See the Gradus.

occursus, ûs. *A meeting.*—EP. *Expected*, spērātus, exspectātus. *Wished for, desirable*, optātus, optābĭlis. *Pleasant*, grātus, jūcundus, ămābĭlis. *Friendly*, ămīcus. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtus.

oceanus. *The ocean.* See mare.

ŏcellus, ŏcŭlus. *An eye.*—EP. *Bright*, nĭtĭdus, nĭtens. *Eager, quick*, ardens. *Quickly moving*, făcĭlis, cĕler –ĕris. *Beautiful*, pulcher, dĕcōrus. *Black*, nĭger –gri. *Blue*, cærŭleus, cærŭlus. *Modest*, pŭdīcus, pŭdĭbundus, vĕrēcundus. *Cast down*, dējectus, dēmissus.

ŏdium. *Hatred.*—EP. *Bitter*, ăcerbum, aspĕrum, viŏlentum. *Implacable*, implācābĭle, ĭnexōrābĭle. *Long, lasting*, longum, diŭturnum. *Ancient*, vĕtus –ĕris, priscum, antīquum. *Everlasting*, perpĕtuum, æternum, pĕrenne. *Surviving the provocation*, sŭperstes –ĭtis. *Cruel*, sævum, fĕrum. *Mindful*, mĕmor –ŏris. *Brief*, brĕve. *Wicked*, nĕfandum, impium, scĕlĕrātum. *Costly, damaging to him who cherishes it*, prĕtiōsum.

ŏdor, ōris, masc. *A smell.*—EP. *Pleasing, sweet*, dulcis, suavis, jūcundus, ămœnus, ămābĭlis. *Fragrant*, frāgrans. *Known*, nōtus. *Penetrating*, pĕnĕtrābĭlis. *Liquid, pure*, lĭquĭdus, pūrus.

œstrus. *A gadfly.*—EP. *Fierce*, sævus, fĕrox. *Flying*, vŏlātĭlis. *Sent against any one*, immissus.

offensa. *An offence.*—EP. *Serious*, magna, grăvis. *Long, lasting*, longa, diŭturna. See culpa.

offĭcīna. *A workshop.*—EP. *Noisy*, clāmōsa, rauca. *Smoky*, fūmea, fūmōsa, fūmans. *Laborious*, ŏpĕrōsa. *Heavy, full of heavy work*, grăvis.

offĭcium. 1. *A duty.*—2. *A kindness.*—EP. 1. *Important*, grăve, magnum. *To be done*, pĕrăgendum. *Solemn, recurring*, sōlenne.—2. *Useful*, ūtĭle. *Friendly*, ămīcum. *Deserved*, mĕrĭtum, dēbĭtum. *Wished for*, optātum. *Desirable, pleasing*, optābĭle, grātum, jūcundum, ămœnum.

ŏlea, ŏliva. *The olive.*—EP. *Sacred to Minerva*, Pallădia. *Athenian*, Attĭca, Cĕcrŏpia. *Sicyonian*, Sĭcyōnia. *Of Venafrum*, Vĕnāfrāna. *Fruitful*, fertĭlis, fĕrax, fēcunda. *Pacific, the emblem of peace*, pācĭfĕra. *Green*, vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans. *Dark*, cærŭlea. *White, silvery*, albens, candīda.

ŏleum, ŏlīvum. *Oil.*—EP. *Fat*, pingue. *Shining*, nĭtĭdum. *Making supple*, făcĭle.

ŏlĭtor, ōris, masc. *A market-gardener.*—EP. *Hardy*, dūrus, rŏbustus. *Skilful*, pĕrĭtus. *Rustic*, ăgrestis, rustĭcus. *Contented*, contentus. *Simple*, simplex –ĭcis.

ŏlor, ōris. *A swan.* See cycnus.

ōmen, ĭnis, neut.—EP. *Sent*, missum. *Sent from heaven*, cœleste, dīvīnum. *Favourable*, bŏnum, sĕcundum, faustum, fēlix, dextĕrum, *sync.* dextrûm, lævum. *Betokening advantage*, ūtĭle. *Unfavourable*, infaustum, adversum, infēlix, sĭnistrum, mălum. *Prophetic*, præsāgum, prænuntium. *To be venerated*, vĕnĕrābĭle. See the Gradus.

ŏnăger –gri, or **ŏnăgrus, i.** *A wild ass.*—EP. *Timid*, tĭmĭdus. *Wandering*, vāgus.

ŏnus, ĕris, neut. *A burden.*—EP. *Heavy*, grăve, magnum. *Light*, lĕve. *Endurable*, tŏlĕrābĭle. *Unendurable*, intŏlĕrābĭle. *Sad, grievous*, triste. *Hated*, invīsum, ŏdiōsum. *Inevitabel*, ĭnēluctābĭle.

ŏnyx, ŏycis, masc. *An onyx, a box of onyx.*—EP. *Costly*, prĕtiōsus. *Striped*, vărius. *Carved*, sculptus.

ŏpĕra. *Work, toil.*—EP. *Diligent, constant*, assĭdua, constans, sēdŭla. *Heavy* grăvis, magna. *Long*, longa, diŭturna. *Faithful*, fĭdēlis, fīda.

ŏpes, um, plur. fem. *Riches.* See divitiæ.

ŏpĭfex, ĭcis, masc. *A workman.*—EP. *Hardy,* dūrus, rōbustus. *Skilful,* pĕrītus, doctus, ingĕniōsus. *Diligent, hard-working,* sēdŭlus, impĭger -gri, ŏpĕrōsus. *Known, famous,* nōtus, insignis. *Working early,* mātūtīnus.

oppĭdum. *A town.* See urbs.

opprŏbrium. *A reproach.*—EP. *Sad,* triste, mĭsĕrum, mĭsĕrābĭle. *Deserved,* mĕrĭtum. *Lasting,* longum, diŭturnum. *Everlasting,* perpĕtuum, æternum, pĕrenne. *Foul,* fœdum, turpe. *Surviving its cause,* sŭpĕrstes -ĭtis.

ŏpŭlentia. *Wealth.* See divitiæ.

ŏpus, ĕris, neut. 1. *Work, toil.*—2. *A work.*—EP. 1. See opera.—2. *Beautiful, excellent,* pulchrum, ēgrĕgium, nōbile. *Lasting,* mansūrum. *Conspicuous,* conspĭcuum, spectābĭle. *Great,* magnum, ingens.

ōra. 1. *An edge.*—2. *A shore.*—3. *A country.*—EP. 1. See margo.—2. See littus. 3. See regio.

ōrāculum, *sync.* **ōrāclûm.** *An oracle.*—EP. *Prophetic,* præscium, fātĭdĭcum, prænuntium. *Truthful,* vērum, vērax. *Inexplicit, ambiguous,* ambĭguum, incertum. *Deceitful,* fallax. *Divine,* dīvīnum. *Pythian, Dodonean, etc.,* Pȳthium, Dōdōnæum, etc. *Ancient,* vĕtus -ĕris, priscum, antīquum. *Venerable,* vĕnĕrābĭle. *Sacred,* săcrum, săcrātum. *Favourable,* faustum, fēlix -ĭcis, sĕcundum.

ōrātor, ōris, masc. *An orator, an ambassador.*—EP. *Eloquent,* fācundus, dĭsertus. *Sent,* missus. *Faithful,* fĭdus, fĭdēlis.

orbis, is, masc. 1. *Anything circular.*—2. *The world.*—EP. 1, 2. *Round,* rŏtundus.—2. *Great,* magnus, ingens. See mundus.

Orcus. *Hell.*—EP. *Infernal,* infernus. *Reigned over by Pluto,* Plūtōnius. *Stygian, etc.,* Stȳgius, Tartăreus. *Dark,* obscūrus, tĕnĕbrōsus, tĕnĕbrĭcōsus. *Dark, lurid,* lūrĭdus, nĭger -gri, āter -tri. *Hated, unlovely,* invīsus, ĭnămābĭlis. *The lowest, the last,* īmus, intĭmus, ultĭmus, extrēmus. *Pale,* pallĭdus, pallens. *Sad,* tristis, mĭser -ĕri, mĭsĕrābĭlis, flēbĭlis, lăcrȳmōsus. *Envious,* invĭdus. *Silent,* tăcĭtus, sīlens. *Unpitying, implacable,* immītis, implācābĭlis, ĭnexōrābĭlis. See the Gradus.

ordo, ĭnis, masc. 1. *Order.*—2. *A row.*—EP. 1. *Regular,* justus, æquus. *Usual,* sŏlĭtus, assuetus. 1, 2. *Well-arranged,* compŏsĭtus, *sync.* compostus. *Long,* longus.

orgia, ōrum, plur. neut. *Orgies.*—EP. *Sacred to Bacchus,* Bacchĭca, Bacchēa, Bacchēia. *Furious, mad,* fŭriōsa, insāna. *Impious,* impia, scĕlĕrāta. *Celebrated at night,* nocturna. *Ill-omened,* obscœna.

Ŏriens, tis, masc. *The East.*—EP. *Distant,* longinquus, rĕmōtus. *Most distant,* ultĭmus, extrēmus. *Ruddy,* rŭtĭlus, rŭtĭlans, purpŭreus. *First* (i. e. *the first district to see the day*), prīmus. *Rich,* dīves -ĭtis, ŏpŭlentus, lŏcŭples -ētis.

ōrīgo, ĭnis, fem. *Origin, beginning.*—EP. *First, earliest,* prīma. *Ancient,* vĕtus -ĕris, prisca, antīqua. *Well-known,* nōta. *Obscure, lying hid,* obscūra, cæca, lătens.

ornāmentum, ornātus, ûs. *Ornament.*—EP. *Beautiful, becoming,* pulcher -chri, dĕcōrus, dĕcens, spectābĭlis. *Conspicuous,* conspĭcuus. *Excellent,* exĭmius, præstans, ēgrĕgius. *Feminine,* fēmĭneus, mŭlĭĕbris. *Girlish,* puellāris, virgĭneus. *Polite, elegant,* cultus. *Various,* vărius. *Eastern,* Ĕōus.

ornus, i, fem. *A mountain ash.*—EP. *Growing on the hills,* montāna. *Barren, useless,* stĕrĭlis. *Hard,* dura. *Leafy,* frondea, frondōsa, cŏmans. *Green,* vīrĭdis, vīrĭdans.

orsum, orsus, ûs. *A beginning.* See principium.

ortus, ûs. 1. *Birth.*—2. *Rising of the sun.*—3. *The East.*—EP. 1. *Noble,* nōbĭlis, gĕnĕrōsus. *Illustrious,* clārus, insignis, inclytus.—1, 2. *Earliest,* prīmus.—2. *Ruddy,* rŭtĭlus, rŭtĭlans, purpŭreus.—3. See Oriens.

os, ōris, neut. 1. *A mouth, a face.*—EP. 1. *Open,* hians, pŏtens. *Greedy,* ăvĭdum, vŏrax, ĕdax. *Eloquent,* fācundum, dĭsertum.—2. See facies.

os, ossis, neut. *A bone.*—EP. *Hard,* dūrum, rīgĭdum.

oscŭlum. *A kiss.*—EP. *Affectionate,* pium, ămans. *Dear,* cārum, dĭlectum. *Pleasant,* dulce, grātum, jūcundum, ămābĭle. *Repeated,* crēbrum, rĕpĕtītum.

ostentum. *A prodigy.* See monstrum.

ostium. 1. *A door, a gate.*—2. *The mouth of a river.*—EP. 1. See porta.—2. *Wide,* lātum. *Subject to the ebb and flow of the tide,* rĕfluum, rĕfluens. *Hospitable, friendly,* ămīcum. *Roaring,* raucum.

ostrum. *Purple.* See purpura.

ōtium. *Ease, leisure.*—EP. *Tranquil*, tranquillum, sĕrēnum. *Inactive*, ĭners, segne, ignāvum. *Long*, longum, diūturnum. *Of old age*, sĕnīle. *Wished for*, optātum, exoptatum. *Pleasant, desirable*, ămābĭle, optābĭle, ămœnum, gratum, jūcundum. *Ignoble*, ignōbĭle, inglōrium. *Shameful*, turpe. *Free from care*, sēcūrum. *Safe*, tūtum.

ŏvīle, is, neut. *A sheepfold.*—EP. *Fenced*, septum. *Safe*, tūtum. See below.

ŏvis, is, fem. *A sheep.*—EP. *Woolly*, lānĭgĕra. *Fleecy*, pellĭta. *Bleating*, bālans. *Unwarlike, helpless*, imbellis, ĭnops –ŏpis. *Timid, frightened*, tĭmīda, păvīda, terrĭta. *Apt to flee*, fŭgax. *Quiet, placid*, plăcĭda, tranquilla. *With horny feet*, cornĭpes –ĕdis.

ōvum. *An egg.*—EP. *White*, album, candĭdum, nĭveum. *Round and smooth*, tĕres –ĕtis. *Full*, plēnum. *Fruitful*, fēcundum.

P.

Pābŭlum. *Fodder, food.*—EP. *Abundant*, amplum, largum. *Genial, nourishing*, almum. *Green*, vĭrĭde, vĭrĭdans, vīrens.

pactum. *A bargain.*—EP. *Fair*, æquum, justum. *Ratified*, rătum. *Stable*, stăbĭle, mansūrum.

pænūla. *A thick cloak.*—EP. *Warm*, călĭda. *Heavy*, grăvis. *Of fur*, pellĭta. *Fit for winter*, hȳberna, hyĕmālis, brūmālis.

pāgĭna. *A page.*—EP. *White*, alba, candĭda. *Written*, scripta.

pāgus. *A village.*—EP. *Small*, parvus, exĭguus. *Rustic*, ăgrestis, rustĭcus.

pālæstra. 1. *A wrestling ground.*—2. *Wrestling.*—EP. 2. *Vigorous*, rōbusta. *Naked*, nūda. *Anointed*, uncta. *Manly*, vĭrĭlis.

pălātium. *A palace.*—EP. *Lofty*, altum, arduum. *Proud*, sŭperbum. *Marble*, marmŏreum. *With fine ceilings*, lăqueātum. *Royal*, rēgium, rēgāle. *Magnifiwent*, magnĭfĭcum, splendĭdum. *Hereditary*, pătrium, păternum, ăvĭtum. *Ivory*, ĕburnum, ĕburneum. *Sculptured*, sculptum.

pălātum. *A palate.*—EP. *Delicate, acute*, subtīle, argūtum.

pălea. *Chaff.*—EP. *Worthless, useless*, stĕrĭlis, ĭnānis, ĭnūtĭlis. *Light*, lĕvis. *Tossed about*, jactāta.

pălear, ăris, neut. *A dewlap.*—EP. *Long*, longum. *Hanging down*, dēmissum, pendens.

pălĭurus. *A bramble.*—EP. *Thorny*, ăcūtus, spīnōsus.

palla, pallium. *A cloak.*—EP. *Long*, longa. *Embroidered*, picta. *Purple*, purpŭrea, Tȳria. *Proud-looking*, sŭperba. *Becoming*, dĕcōra, dĕcens.

pallor, ōris, masc. *Paleness.*—EP. *Bloodless*, exsanguis. *Sickly*, æger –gri. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtus. *Trembling*, trĕmŭlus, trĕmĕbundus. *Sallow-looking*, lūrĭdus. *Discoloured*, dĕcŏlor –ōris.

palma. 1. *The hand.*—2. *The palm-tree.*—3. *The palm of Victory.*—EP. 1. See manus.—2. *Syrian*, Ĭdūmæa, Sȳria, Sȳra. *Lofty*, ardua, alta, prōcēra. *Leafy*, frondea, frondōsa, frondens, cŏmans. *Fruitful*, fertĭlis, fēcunda. *Quivering*, trĕmŭla, trĕmens.—3. *Deserved*, mĕrĭta, dēbĭta. *Proud*, sŭperba, nōbĭlis. *Immortal*, immortālis, æterna, pĕrennis. *Surviving the gainer*, sŭperstes –ĭtis. See Victoria.

palmes, ĭtis, masc. *The shoot of a vine.*—EP. *Loaded with fruit*, ŏnustus, gră –vĭdus, grăvis. See vitis.

palmŭla. *The blade of an oar.* See remus.

palpēbræ, ōrum, plur. fem. *Eyelids.*—EP. *Cast down*, dēmissæ. *Modest*, pŭdĭcæ, pŭdĭbundæ. See oculus.

pălumbes, is, fem. *A dove.* See columba.

pālus. *A stake.*—EP. *Firm*, firmus. *Upright*, rectus. *Made of oak*, rōbŏreus, quernus.

pălus, ūdis, fem. *A marsh.*—EP. *Wet*, ūda, hūmĭda, mădĭda. *Deep*, alta, prŏfunda. *Producing bulrushes*, juncōsa, juncea. *Unstable, affording no footing*, instăbĭlis. *Muddy*, lĭmōsa.

pampĭnus, fem. *The shoot of a vine.* See vitis.

pānis, is, masc. *Bread.*—EP. *The gift of Ceres,* Cĕreālis. *Made of wheat,* trītĭceus. *White,* albus, candĭdus. *Nutritious,* almus.

pannus. *A piece of cloth.* See vestis.

panthēra. *A panther.*—EP. *Indian, Eastern,* Inda, Indĭca, ˘Eōa. *Spotted,* picta, măcŭlōsa, vāria. *Fierce,* fĕra, fĕrox, sæva.

pāpāver, ĕris, neut. *A poppy.*—EP. *Causing sleep,* sŏpōrĭfĕrum. *Lethæan, causing forgetfulness,* Lēthæum, ōblīviōsum. *Freeing from care,* sēcūrum. *Of various colour,* vārium.

pāpĭlio, ōnis, masc. *A butterfly.*—EP. *Eastern, Persian,* ˘Eōus, Persĭcus. *Of varied colour,* vārius. *Purple,* purpŭreus. *Splendid, shining,* splendĭdus, rūtĭlus. *Appearing in summer,* æstīvus. *Feeding on flowers,* flōrĭlĕgus. *Flying,* ālātus, vŏlātĭlis, vŏlŭcer -cris.

pāpilla. *A breast.* See pectus.

pāpȳrus. fem. *Paper.*—EP. *Egyptian,* Ægyptia, Nīlĭăca. See charta.

Parca. *The Fate.*—EP. *Powerful,* pŏtens. *Inexorable,* ĭnexōrābĭlis. *Threefold,* trĭplex -ĭcis, tergĕmĭna. *Favourable,* bŏna, bĕnigna. *Unfavourable,* aspĕra, măla, măligna. See Gradus.

pārens, entis, masc. fem. *A parent.* See pater, mater.

pāries, pāriĕtis, masc. *The wall of a house.*—EP. *Strong,* vălĭdus, firmus. *Made of stone,* saxeus. *Of brick,* coctĭlis.

parma, parmŭla. *A shield.* See clypeus.

parra. *A jay.*—EP. *Talkative,* garrŭla, lŏquax. *Variegated,* vāria. *Ill-omened,* sĭnīstra, obscœna.

pars, tis, fem. *A part.*—EP. *Each,* ŭtrăque. *Different,* vāria, dīversa. *Equal,* æqua.

partus, ûs. *A bringing forth.*—EP. *Long,* longus. *Painful, difficult,* tristis, æger -gri, diffĭcĭlis. *Fatal,* fātālis. *Expected,* exspectātus.

pascuum. *Pasture land.*—EP. *Green,* vīrĭde, vīrĭdans, vīrens. *Moist,* irrĭguum, ūdum, mădĭdum, hūmĭdum. *Grassy,* grāmĭneum, herbōsum, herbĭfĕrum, herbĭdum. *Fertile,* fertĭle, fĕcundum, fĕrax. *Uncropped,* intonsum.

passer -ĕris, masc. *A sparrow.*—EP. *Little,* parvus, exĭguus. *Brown,* fuscus. *Fighting,* pugnax.

passus, ûs. *A step.* See gradus.

pastor, ōris. *A shepherd.*—EP. *Careful,* sēdŭlus, cautus. *Tender,* tĕner -ĕri. *Vigilant,* vīgil -ĭlis. *Hardy,* dūrus. *Fond of music,* vōcālis, cănōrus. *Contented,* contentus. *Simple,* simplex -ĭcis. *Humble,* hŭmĭlis. *Innocent,* innŏcuus, innoxius. *Pious,* pius. *Anxious,* sollĭcĭtus, anxius.

pătella, pătĭna. *A dish.* See lanx.

păter -tris. *A father.*—EP. *Affectionate,* pius, ămans. *Beloved,* ămātus, cārus, dīlectus. *Aged,* sĕnex, annōsus, longævus, vĕtŭlus. *Grey-headed,* cānus. *Venerable,* vĕnĕrābĭlis, vĕrendus, vĕnĕrandus. *Wise,* săpiens, prūdens.

pătĕra. *A goblet.* See poculum.

pătientia. *Patience.*—EP. *Long,* longa. *Unwearied,* indĕfessa. *Equal,* æqua.

pātria. *One's native country.*—EP. *Dear,* cāra, dīlecta, ămāta. *Sweet,* dulcis, jūcunda, ămābĭlis. *Native,* nātālis. *Genial,* alma.

pātrōnus, pātrōna. *A patron, a patroness.*—EP. *Powerful,* pŏtens, effĭcax, ĭdōneus. *Useful,* ūtĭlis. *Kind, friendly,* bŏnus, mītis, bĕnignus, ămīcus. *Ancient,* antīquus, priscus, vĕtus -ĕris. *Eloquent,* fācundus, dĭsertus. *Customary,* sŏlĭtus, assuetus, consuetus.

pătruus. *An uncle.*—EP. *Severe,* sĕvērus, rĭgĭdus, asper -ĕri. *Aged,* sĕnex, vĕtŭlus, longævus. *Rich,* dīves -ĭtis, ŏpŭlentus, lŏcŭples -ĕtis.

pāvīmentum. *Pavement.*—EP. *Marble,* marmŏreum. *Splendid,* sŭperbum, splendĭdum, magnĭfĭcum. *Inlaid,* vārium.

pāvo, ōnis, masc. *A peacock.*—EP. *Sacred to Juno,* Jūnōnius. *With starry tail,* stellātus, stellans. *Beautiful,* pulcher -chri, spectābĭlis, vĕnustus, formōsus. *Of various colours,* vārius.

păvor, ōris, masc. *Fear.* See timor.

paupĕries, ēi, paupertas. *Poverty.*—EP. *Sad, unhappy,* tristis, infēlix, mĭsĕra, mĭsĕrābĭlis, ærumnōsa. *Cruel,* aspĕra, ăcerba, sæva, fĕra, immītis. *Anxious,* anxia, sollĭcĭta. *Ancient,* antīqua, prisca, pristĭna, vĕtus -ĕris. *Simple,* simplex -ĭcis. *Contented,* contenta. *Harassing, unseasonable,* inīportūna. *Ignoble,* ignōbĭlis, inglōria, turpis.

pax, **pācis**, fem. *Peace.*—EP. *White* (*clad in white*), alba, albens, candĭda, nĭvea. *Genial*, alma. *Tranquil*, plăcĭda, tranquilla, sĕrēna. *Desired*, optāta, exoptāta. *Desirable*, optābĭlis, ămābĭlis. *Sweet*, dulcis, jūcunda, grāta. *Long, lasting*, longa, diŭturna, mansūra. *Perpetual*, perpĕtua, æterna, pĕrennis. See Gradus.

peccātum. *A sin.*—EP. *Impious*, impium, scĕlĕrātum, scĕlestum. *Forbidden*, vĕtĭtum. *Disgraceful*, turpe, fœdum, prŏbrōsum, infāme. *Known*, nōtum. *Concealed*, sēcrētum, abdĭtum. *Excusable*, excūsābĭle, lĕve.

pecten, **ĭnis**, masc. *A comb.*—EP. *Ivory*, ĕburnus, ĕburneus. *Tortoiseshell*, testŭdĭneus. *Neat, making neat*, nĭtĭdus. *Golden*, aureus, aurātus. *Jewelled*, gemmeus. *With teeth*, dentōsus.

pectus, **ŏris**, neut. *The breast.*—EP. *Soft*, tĕnĕrum, molle. *Of a woman*, fēmĭneum, mŭlĭĕbre. *Of a girl*, virgĭneum, puellāre. *Of a man*, vĭrile. *Brave*, forte, ănĭmōsum. *Deep*, īmum. *Beautiful*, pulchrum, dĕcōrum. *Fair*, nĭveum, candĭdum, candens, ĕburneum. *Muscular*, tŏrōsum. See cor.

pĕcūlium, **pĕcūnia**. *Property, money.*—EP. *Abundant*, ampla, larga. *Accumulated*, congesta. *Brazen, silver, etc.*, ærea, argentea, etc. See dīvĭtiæ.

pĕcus, **ŏris**, neut. **pĕcus**, **ŭdis**, fem. *Cattle, sheep, etc.* See armentum, bos, ovis.

pĕdes –**ĭtis**, masc. *A pedestrian, a foot-soldier.*—EP. *Strong, brave*, fortis, vălĭdus. *Armed*, armātus. *Bearing spear, etc.*, hastātus. See miles.

pĕdĭca. *A sponge.*—EP. *Deceitful*, fallax, dŏlōsa. *Destructive*, fātālis, exĭtiōsa, exĭtiālis.

pĕdum. *A shepherd's crook.*—EP. *Rustic*, rustĭcum, ăgreste. *Of a shepherd*, pastōrāle. *Curved*, curvum, rĕcurvum, incurvum, ăduncum.

pĕlăgus, **i**, neut. *The sea.* See mare.

pellācia. *Cunning.* See dōlus.

pellis, **is**, fem. *A skin.*—EP. *Stripped off*, exūta. *Shaggy*, villōsa, hirsūta. *Tawny*, fulva. *White*, nĭvea, candĭda. *Thin*, tĕnuis.

pelta. *A small shield.*—EP. *Crescent-shaped*, lūnāta. *Made of wicker-work*, arbŭtea, vīmĭnea. *Light*, lĕvis. See clypeus.

Pĕnātes –**ium**, or **um**, plur. masc. *Household Gods.*—EP. *Ancestral*, pătrii, păterni, ăvĭti. *Safe*, tūti. *Honoured, to be honoured*, culti, vĕnĕrandi. *Holy*, săcri, sancti, săcrāti. *Ancient*, vĕtĕres, prisci, antīqui. *Faithful*, fīdi. *Present, powerful to help*, præsentes, pŏtentes. See Lar.

pĕnetrāle, **is**, neut. *An inner recess of a house.*—EP. *Inmost*, intĕrnum. *Secret*, sēcrētum.

penna. *A feather, a wing.*—EP. *Light*, lĕvis. *Rapid*, răpĭda, præpes –ĭtis, cĭta, vēlox, vŏlŭcris. *High, bearing the bird on high*, alta, sūblīmis. *Quivering*, mĭcans. *Trembling* (*esp. with haste*), trĕpĭdans. *Variegated*, vāria. *White, purple, etc.*, nĭvea, candĭda, purpŭrea, etc.

pensum. *A task.*—EP. *Fair*, æquum. *Allotted*, dătum. *Long*, longum. diŭturnum. *Hard*, dūrum, difficĭle, grăve. *Sad*, triste, mĭsĕrābĭle, mĭsĕrum. *Welcome, pleasing*, grātum, jūcundum, ămœnum, ămābĭle. *Suited to man, or to woman*, vĭrile, fēmĭneum.

pēnūria. *Want.* See egestas.

pĕnus, **ûs**. *Food.* See cibus.

pĕplum. *An embroidered robe for the statues of Goddesses* (*esp. of Minerva*).—EP. *Sacred*, săcrum, sanctum, săcrātum. *Embroidered*, pictum. *Embroidered with gold*, aureum, aurātum.

pĕra. *A wallet.*—EP. *Full*, plēna. *Heavy*, grăvis. *Empty*, văcua. *Made of leather*, pellĭta.

perdix, **īcis**, fem. *A partridge.*—EP. *Brown*, fusca. *Noisy*, garrŭla. See avis.

perfĭdia. *Perfidy.*—EP. *Impious*, impia, scĕlĕrāta, impiŏba, măla. *Injurious*, damnōsa, noxia, nŏcens, pernĭciōsa, exĭtiālis, exĭtiōsa. *Secret*, sēcrēta, tăcĭta, arcāna, lātens. *Unexpected*, inexspectāta, ĭnŏpīna, nĕcŏpīna. *Deceitful*, fallax, falsa, frandŭlenta. *Wily*, dŏlōsa, versūta. *Carthaginian*, Pūnĭca, Pœna. *Hateful*, invīsa, ŏdiosa. *Perjured*, perjūra. *Ungrateful*, ingrāta. *Unmindful*, immĕmor –ŏris. *Unpunished*, ĭnulta.

perfŭgium *A refuge.* See confugium.

pergŭla. *A balcony.*—EP. *Sunny,* āprīca. *Shady,* umbrōsa. *Cool,* gĕlĭda, frīgĭda. *Covered in,* tecta.

pĕrīcŭlum, *sync.* **pĕrīclûm.** *Danger.*—EP. *Great,* grande, magnum, ingens. *So great,* tantum. *Fearful,* dīrum, terrĭbĭle, mĕtuendum, tĭmendum. *Fatal,* fātāle. *Extreme,* ultĭmum, extrēmum, summum. *Sudden,* sŭbĭtum, nĕcŏpīnum, ĭnŏpīnum. *Varied,* vārium. *Of war,* bellĭcum. *Adverse, opposing,* adversum, oppŏsĭtum. *Numerous,* densum, multum. *Bitter,* ăcerbum, aspĕrum. *Surrounding,* circumfūsum, cingens. *Threatening,* mĭnax. *Future,* ventūrum, rŭtūrum. *Of uncertain result,* incertum, dŭbium.

perjūrium. *Perjury.*—EP. *Profane,* impium, scĕlĕrātum, prŏfānum. *Shameful,* turpe, fœdum. *False,* falsum. See perfidia.

pernĭcies, ēi. *Injury.*—EP. *Fatal,* fātālis. *Extreme,* ultĭma, extrēma, summa. *Incurable,* immĕdĭcābĭlis. *Slow,* tarda. *Unavoidable,* ĭnēvĭtābĭlis.

Persia. *Persia.*—EP. *Eastern,* ˘Eōa. *Distant,* longinqua, rĕmōta, ultĭma. *Conquered,* victa, dŏmĭta. *Unwarlike,* imbellis, mollis. *Wearing quivers,* phărĕtrāta.

persōna. 1. *A mask.*—2. *A character* (*as in a play*).—EP. 1. *Ingenious,* callĭda, ingĕniōsa. 1, 2. *Made to represent something,* ficta. *Suitable,* apta.

pes, pĕdis, masc. *A foot.*—EP. *Active, quick,* ăgĭlis, cĕler -ĕris, cĭtus, răpĭdus. *Silent,* tăcĭtus. *Steady, moving steadily,* certus.

pestis, is, fem. *Pestilence.*—EP. *Destructive, deadly,* fātālis, exĭtiālis, exĭtiōsa, lētĭfĕra. *Incurable,* immĕdĭcābĭlis. *Making sick,* ægra. *Sad, pitiable,* tristis, infĕlix, mĭsĕra, mĭsĕrābĭlis. *Burning,* ignea. *Making thirsty,* ārĭda. *Wasting away,* tābĭda. See morbus.

pĕtītor, ōris, masc. *A candidate.*—EP. *Ambitious,* ambĭtiōsus. *Prodigal,* prōdĭgus. *Anxious,* sollĭcĭtus, anxius. *Suppliant,* supplex -ĭcis.

pĕtŭlantia. *Petulance.*—EP. *Wanton,* prŏterva, lascīva. *Obstinate,* tĕnax. *Unrestrained,* indŏmĭta, effrēna. *Talkative,* lŏquax.

phălanx, gis, fem. *A phalanx.* See exercitus.

phălĕræ, arum, plur. fem. *Horse-trappings.*—EP. *Embroidered,* pictæ. *Adorned with gold,* aureæ, aurātæ, ĭnaurātæ.

phărĕtra. *A quiver.*—EP., *Cretan* (*because the Cretans were great archers*). *Gnossia,* Cŷdōnia, Cressa. *Full of arrows,* plēna, grăvĭda. *Golden, silver, ivory,* aurea, aurāta, argentea, ĕburna, ĕburnea. *Inlaid,* picta. *Hollow,* căva. *Light,* lĕvis. *Holding arrows,* săgittĭfĕra.

phăsēlus, masc. fem. *A small vessel.* See navis.

philtrum. *A love-spell.*—EP. *Of magic power,* măgĭcum. *Powerful,* pŏtens, effĭcax. *Administered,* dātum. *Successful,* fēlix -ĭcis, victrix -ĭcis (*esp. in plur.*).

phĭlŷra. *The linden-tree.*—EP. *Easily woven,* făcĭlis, lenta. *Slight,* grăcĭlis. *Pale,* pallĭda, pallens.

phōca *and* **phōce, es,** fem. *A seal.*—EP. *Vast,* ingens, magna. *Marine,* æquŏrea, mărīna.

phœnix, īcis, masc. *A phœnix.*—EP. *Arabian,* Ărăbus, Ārăbius, Săbæus. *Undying,* immortālis, vīvax. *Rising again,* rĕsurgens.

piăcŭlum, piāmen, ĭnis, neut. *Expiation, atonement.*—EP. *Suppliant,* supplex -ĭcis. *Powerful, useful,* pŏtens, effĭcax, ūtĭle. *Humble,* bŭmĭle. *Sacred,* săcrum, sanctum.

pīca. *A magpie.*—EP. *Chattering,* garrŭla, lŏquax. *Thievish, wicked,* răpax, imprŏba. *Variegated,* vāria.

pictor, oris, masc. *A painter.*—EP. *Celebrated,* inclŷtus, clārus, insignis. *Skilful,* doctus, pĕrītus, sŏlers. *Faithful,* fīdus, fĭdēlis.

pictūra. *A picture.*—EP. *Drawn,* expressa. *Unsubstantial,* vāna, ĭnānis. *Faithful,* fīda, fĭdēlis. *Surviving the original,* sŭperstes, ĭtis. *Undying,* immortālis, æterna. *Coloured,* cŏlōrāta.

pīcus. *A woodpecker.*—EP. *Sacred to Mars,* Martius, Māvortius. *Variegated,* vārius. *Green,* vĭrĭdis.

piĕtas. *Piety* (*esp. when developed in mercy, affection, etc*).—EP. *Gentle,* mītis. *Lovely,* ămābĭlis. *Just,* justa, æqua. *Watchful,* vĭgil -ĭlis. *Tender,* tĕnĕra. *Pure, holy,* casta, sancta, săcra.

pignus, ŏris, neut. *A pledge.*—EP. *Deposited,* dēpŏsĭtum, dătum. *Faithful,* fīdum, fĭdēle. *To remain, to last,* mansūrum. *Dear,* cārum. *Valuable,* prĕtiōsum. *Which may be relied on,* certum.

pĭgrĭtia. *Laziness.* See ignavia.

pīla. *A pier.*—EP. *Made of stone,* saxea. *In a river,* flŭviālis. *In the sea,* æquŏrea, mărīna. *Strong,* firma. *Built out,* exstructa.

pĭla. *A ball.*—EP. *Round,* rŏtunda, tĕres -ĕtis.

pīleŏlus, pīleum.—EP. *A hat.*—EP. *Light,* lĕve. *Fitting,* aptum.

pīlum. *A javelin.* See jaculum.

pīlus. *Hair on the body.*—EP. *Shaggy,* hirsūtus, hirtus. *Thick,* densus. *Black,* nĭger -gri, āter -tri.

pīnētum. *A grove of pines.* See pinus.

pinna. *A battlement, a pinnacle.*—EP. *Lofty,* alta, ardua. *On the top,* summa. *Threatening,* mĭnax. *Sculptured,* sculpta. *Warlike,* bellĭca.

pīnus, ûs, fem. *A pine.*—EP. *Tall,* alta, ardua, prōcēra. *Green,* vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans, vĭrens. *With prickly leaves,* ăcūta, hirsūta. *Flourishing on Ida or in Pontus.* Īdæa, Pontĭca. *Light,* lĕvis. *Soft,* mollis.

pīrāta. *A pirate.* See prædo.

pĭrum. *A pear.*—EP. *Sweet,* dulce. *Soft,* molle.

pĭrus, fem. *A pear-tree.*—EP. *Fruitful,* fĕrax, fēcunda. *Tall,* prōcēra, alta.

piscātor, ōris, masc. *A fisherman.*—EP. *In the morning,* mātūtīnus. *In the evening,* vespertīnus. *Diligent,* sēdŭlus, impĭger -gri. *Skilful,* pĕrītus, callĭdus, *Crafty, deceiving,* văfer -fri, dŏlōsus, fallax. *Careful,* cautus. *Watchful,* vĭgil -ĭlis.

piscis, is, masc. *A fish.*—EP. *Living in a river,* flŭviālis. *Living in the sea,* æquŏreus, mărīnus.

pix, pĭcis, fem. *Pitch.*—EP. *Black,* nĭgra, ātra. *Sticky,* tĕnax. *Produced by trees growing on Mount Ida,* Īdæa. *Produced from pines,* pīnea.

plăcenta. *A cheesecake.*—EP. *Sweet,* dulcis. *Honeyed,* mellīta.

plāga. *A blow.* See ictus.

plāga. *A district.* See regio.

plāgæ. *Nets.* See rete.

planctus, ûs, plangor, ōris, masc. *Beating the breast, wailing.*—EP. *Sad,* tristis, mĭser -ĕri, mĭsĕrābĭlis, lūgŭbris. *Feminine,* fēmĭneus, mŭlĭēbris. See dolor.

plānĭties, ēi. *Level ground.*—EP. *Plain, even,* æqua. *Easy to travel over,* făcĭlis. *Wide,* lāta.

planta. *A foot.* See pes.

plătănus, fem. *A plane-tree.*—EP. *Tall,* alta, prōcēra. *Green,* vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans, vĭrens. *Bearing no fruit,* stĕrĭlis.

plătea. *A street.*—EP. *Broad,* lāta. *Well known,* nōta.

plausor, ōris, masc. *An applauder.* See below, plausus.

plaustrum. *A waggon.*—EP. *Heavy,* grăve. *Creaking,* strīdens, strīdŭlum. *Slow,* tardum.

plausus, ûs. *Applause.*—EP. *Loud,* clārus. *Willing,* lĭbens. *Genuine,* vērus, vērax. *Cheerful,* lætus. *Favouring,* făvens, sēcundus. *Wondering,* mīrans.

plēbes, is and **plebs, ēbis,** fem. *The common people.*—EP. *Rude, uncivilised,* rŭdis, inculta. *Simple,* simplex -ĭcis. *Honest,* prŏba. *Virtuous,* casta. *Ancient, old-fashioned,* antīqua, prisca. *Contented,* contenta. *Uncorrupt,* incorrupta.

plectrum. *The quill with which harp-players struck the harp.*—EP. *Skilful,* doctum, pĕrītum. *Tuneful,* cănōrum. *Ivory,* ĕburnum, ĕburneum.

Plēĭas, ădis, more usu. in plur. *The Pleiades.*—EP. *Daughters of Atlas,* ˘Atlantēa. *Rainy,* ăquōsa, plŭvia, imbrĭfĕra, plŭviālis. *Stormy,* prŏcellōsa. *Wintry,* hȳberna, hyĕmālis, brūmālis.

plūma. *A feather.* See penna.

plumbum. *Lead.*—EP. *Pale,* pallĭdum, pallens. *Heavy,* grăve. *Dug out of the earth,* effossum.

plŭtens. *A penthouse for troops to work under.*—EP. *Covering,* tĕgens.

Plūto, ōnis. *The King of Hell.*—EP. *Dwelling below,* Infernus. *Ruling over Tartarus, Styx, etc.,* Tartăreus Stȳgius. *Cruel,* sævus, fĕrus, crūdēlis. *Pitiless, implacable,* immītis, implăcābĭlis, illăcrȳmābĭlis. See Orcus.

plŭvia. *Rain.*—EP. *Wet,* ăquōsa, ūda, mădĭda, hūmĭda. *Continual,* assĭdua, longa. *Wintry,* hȳberna, hyĕmālis, brūmālis. *Cold,* frīgĭda, gĕlĭda. *Light,* lĕvis. *Fertilising,* fertĭlis. *Sent from heaven,* cœlestis, ætbĕria.

pōcŭlum. *A cup, a goblet.*—EP. *Gold, silver,* aureum, auratum, ĭnauratum,

argenteum. *Embossed*, cælatum. *Simple*, simplex -ĭcis. *Made of beech, of maple, etc.*, Fāgĭneum, ăcernum. *Full*, plēnum. *Rosy, full of rosy wine*, rŏseum, purpŭreum. *Crowned*, cŏrōnātum. *Festive*, festum. *Foaming*, spūmeum, spūmans, spūmōsum.

pŏdāgra. *Gout.*—EP. *Causing lumps*, nōdōsa. *Slow, making slow*, tarda. *Attacking old men*, sēnīlis.

poēma, ătis, neut. *A poem.*—EP. *Divine*, dīvīnum. *Immortal*, æternum, immortāle. *Learned*, doctum. *Known*, nōtum. *Admirable*, ēgrĕgium, insigne.

pœna. *Punishment.*—EP. *Heavy*, grăvis. *Deserved, just*, mĕrĭta, dēbĭta, æqua, justa. *Undeserved, unjust*, immĕrĭta, ĭnīqua, injusta. *Avenging*, ultrix -īcis, vindex -īcis. *Cruel, bitter*, sæva, immītis, ăcerba, aspĕra. *Late*, sēra. *Instant, speedy*, præsens, cĕlĕris. *Bloody*, sanguĭnea, sanguĭnŏlenta, cruenta. *Threatening*, mĭnax. *Terrible*, dīra, mĕtuenda, terrĭbĭlis.

pœnĭtentia. *Repentance.*—EP. *Real*, vēra. *Pretended*, ficta. *Deserved*, mĕrĭta, dēbĭta. *Late*, sēra. *Sad*, tristis, ægra.

poēsis. *Poetry.* See poeta.

poēta, æ, masc. *A poet.*—EP. *Favoured by the Muses*, Pĭĕrius, Hĕlĭcōnius. *Protected by Apollo*, Apollĭneus. *Sacred*, săcer, sanctus. *Pious*, pius. *Mindful*, mĕmor -ŏris. *Tuneful*, cănōrus, vōcālis. *Learned*, doctus. *Immortal*, immortālis, æternus. *Illustrious*, clārus, inclȳtus, illustris. *Admirable*, ēgrĕgius. See the Gradus.

poētria. *A poetess.* See above.

pollex -ĭcis, masc. *The thumb.* See manus.

pollĭcĭtum. *A promise.* See promissum.

pōlus. 1. *The pole of the world.*—2. *Heaven.*—EP. 1. *Revolving*, rĕvŏlūbĭlis, rŏtātus. (*Of the N. Pole*), *Northern*, Arctōus, Bŏreālis. *Cold*, gĕlĭdus, frīgĭdus, glăciālis.—2. See cœlum.

pōmārium. *An orchard.*—EP. *Full*, plēnum. *Fertile*, fertīle, fĕrax, fēcundum. *Golden or rosy* (*with golden or rosy apples*), aureum, rŏseum, purpŭreum, etc.

pompa. *A procession.*—EP. *Solemn, taking place on stated festivals*, sōlennis. *Festive*, festa. *Triumphal*, triumphālis. *Long*, longa. *Splendid*, splendĭda, magnĭfĭca. *Of persons in dresses embroidered with gold, etc.*, aurea. *Of persons clad in white*, candĭda.

pōmum. *Fruit.*—EP. *Produced in autumn*, autumnāle. *Ripe*, mātūrum. *Sweet*, dulce. *Golden, rosy, etc.*, aureum, rŏseum, purpŭreum. *Abundant*, largum, densum. *Hanging*, pendens, dēpendens. *Gathered*, decerptum.

pōmus, fem. *A fruit tree.*—EP. *Productive*, fĕrax, fēcunda. *Heavy with fruit*, grăvis. *Golden, purple* (*bearing golden or purple fruit*), aurea, purpŭrea.

pondus, ĕris, neut. *Weight.*—EP. *Great*, ingens, magnum. *Heavy*, grăve. *Unaccustomed*, insŏlĭtum, ĭnassuetum. *Excessive*, nĭmium. *Hard to bear*, dūrum, diffĭcĭle, intŏlĕrābĭle.

pons, tis, masc. *A bridge.*—EP. *Of stone*, saxeus. *High*, altus, arduus. *Dry*, siccus. *Raised up*, sublātus. *Wide*, latus.

pontĭfex -ĭcis, masc. *A priest.* See sacerdos.

pontus. *The sea.* See mare.

pŏpīna. *A cookshop.*—EP. *Greasy*, uncta, pinguis. *Luxurious*, lauta, luxūriōsa.

pōples, ĭtis, masc. *The back of the knee.* See genu.

pŏpŭlātor, ōris, masc., **pŏpŭlātrix -īcis,** fem. *One who lays waste.*—EP. *Hostile*, infensus, hostīlis. *Rapacious*, răpax. *Cruel*, sævus, fĕrus, immītis, crūdēlis.

pōpŭlus, fem. *A poplar-tree.*—EP. *White*, alba. *Sacred to Hercules*, Hercŭlea. *Tall*, alta, prōcēra. *Varying in colour*, bĭcŏlor. *Growing near rivers*, flūmĭnea, flŭvĭālis.

pŏpŭlus, masc. *The people.*—EP. *The whole*, tōtus. *Brave*, fortis. *Powerful*, pŏtens. See gens.

porcus, porca. *A pig.*—EP. *Dirty*, immundus, fœdus, sordĭdus. *Fat*, pinguis. *Greedy*, ăvĭdus, vŏrax.

porta. *A gate* (*esp. of a city*).—EP. *Brazen*, ærea, ærāta, ahēna, ahēnea.

Strong, vălĭda. *Fortified*, mūnīta. *Solid*, sŏlĭda. *Safe*, tūta, incŏlŭmis. *Open*, pătens, ăperta. *Creaking*, strīdens. *Shut*, clausa.

portentum. *A prodigy.* See monstrum.

portĭcus, ûs, fem. *A portico.*—EP. *High*, alta, ardua. *Looking to the sun*, ˘Aprĭca. *Shady*, umbrōsa, ŏpāca. *Cool*, frīgĭda, gĕlĭda. *Marble*, marmŏrea.

portĭtor. *A ferryman.*—EP. *Of a river*, flūmĭneus, flŭviālis. *Hardy*, rōbustus, vălĭdus. See navita.

portus, ûs. *A harbour, port.*—EP. *Safe*, tūtus, incŏlŭmis. *Large*, ingens, magnus. *Retiring*, rĕcēdens. *Curved*, curvātus, curvus, incurvus, rĕcurvus. *Tranquil*, tranquillus, plăcĭdus. *Friendly*, ămīcus. *Wished for, desirable*, optātus, exoptātus, optābĭlis. *To be trusted*, fīdus, fĭdēlis. See the Gradus.

pŏsĭtus, ûs, pŏsĭtūra. *Position.*—EP. *Convenient*, commŏdus, ūtĭlis, aptus. *Ancient*, vĕtus –ĕris, priscus, antīquus. *High*, altus.

postĕrĭtas. *Posterity.*—EP. *Future*, fūtūra, ventūra. *Late*, sēra. *Most remote*, ultĭma. *Mindful*, mĕmor, ŏris. *Grateful*, grāta. *Ungrateful, unmindful*, ingrāta, immĕmor.

postis, is, masc. *A doorpost.*—EP. *Oaken*, rōbŏreus, quernus. *Iron*, ferreus, ferrātus. *Strong*, vălĭdus.

pŏtentia, pŏtestas. *Power.*—EP. *Wide*, lāta. *Lasting long*, longa, diŭturna. *Firm, stable*, firma, stăbĭlis. *Ancient*, vĕtus –ĕris, prisca, antīqua. *Royal*, rēgia. *Proud*, sŭperba. *Desired*, optāta, exoptāta. *Hoped for*, spērāta. *Promised*, prōmissa, pollĭcĭta. *Put in one's way*, ōblāta, dăta.

pōtor, ōris, masc. *A drinker.*—EP. *Thirsty*, sĭtiens. *Unsatiable*, insātiābĭlis, ĭnexplētus. *In the morning*, mātūtīnus. *Late*, sērus. *Deep*, ăcer –cris.

præceptor, ōris, masc. *A teacher.*—EP. *Learned*, doctus. *Useful*, ūtĭlis. *Kind, gentle*, bĕnignus, bŏnus, mītis. *Diligent*, sēdŭlus. *Public*, publĭcus. *Eloquent*, dĭsertus, fācundus.

præceptum. *A precept, a command.*—EP. *Wise*, sŭpiens, prūdens. *Full of foresight*, præscium. *Useful, suited to circumstances*, ūtĭle, ĭdōneum, aptum. *To be recollected, obeyed*, rĕtĭnendum, servandum.

præco, ōnis, masc. *A crier.*—EP. *Hoarse*, raucus.

præcōnium. 1. *A proclamation.*—2. *Praise.*—EP. 1. *Loud*, clārum.—2. See laus.

præcordia, ōrum, plur. neut. *The heart.* See cor.

præda. *Prey, booty.*—EP. *Splendid*, splendĭda, ēgrĕgia. *Ample*, ampla, ingens, magna. *Procured*, parta, pārāta. *Wished for*, optāta, quæsīta. *Desirable*, optābĭlis. *Collected*, coacta, congesta. *Won in war*, bellĭca.

prædātor, ōris, masc., **prædo, ōnis,** masc. *A plunderer, a robber.*—EP. *Rapacious, greedy*, rāpax, ăvĭdus. *Wicked*, imprŏbus, scĕlĕrātus. *Violent*, vĭŏlentus. *Cruel*, sævus, fĕrus, immītis. *Foreign*, externus, pĕrĕgrīnus. *Infesting the sea*, æquŏreus. *Wandering*, văgus. *Terrible*, terrĭbĭlis, mĕtuendus, tĭmendus.

prædictum. *A prediction.*—EP. *Truthful*, vērum, vērax. *Announcing fate*, fātĭdĭcum. *False*, falsum. *Vain*, vānum, irrĭtum.

præmium. *A reward.*—EP. *Just, worthy, deserved*, mĕrĭtum, dēbĭtum, justum, æquum, dignum. *Promised*, prōmissum, pollĭcĭtum. *Ample, great*, amplum, magnum, ingens. *Future*, fūtūrum. *Given*, dătum. *Pleasant*, dulce, grātum, jūcundum, ămœnum. *Twofold, threefold, etc.*, dŭplex –ĭcis, trĭplex. *Certain, fixed*, certum.

præmŏnĭtus, ûs. *A forewarning.* See prædictum.

prænōmen. *The first name.* See nomen.

præsāgium. *A presage.* See prædictum.

præsentia. *Presence.*—EP. *Ready*, prompta, pārāta. *Powerful*, pŏtens. *Wished for*, optāta, exoptāta. *Delightful*, ămābĭlis, grāta, jūcunda, dulcis, ămœna. *Lasting*, longa.

præsēpe, is, neut. *A stable.*—EP. *Built*, structum. *Fenced*, septum. *Safe*, tūtum, incŏlŭme. *Warm*, călĭdum.

præses, ĭdis, masc. fem. *A protector, a patron.*—EP. *Powerful*, pŏtens. *Kind, friendly*, ămīcus, bĕnignus, bōnus. *Constant*, constans, fīdus.

præsĭdium. *A guard, protection, garrison.*—EP. *Powerful*, pŏtens, vălĭdum. *Armed*, armātum. *Numerous*, magnum. *Safe*, tūtum. *Immoveable*, im-

mōtum, immōbĭle. *Eternal*, æternum, pĕrenne, perpĕtuum. *Likely to remain*, mansūrum.

præstantia. *Excellence.*—EP. *Blameless*, inculpāta, irrĕprehensa. *Eminent*, ēgrĕgia, mīra. *To be imitated*, ĭmĭtābĭlis, ĭmĭtanda. *To be praised*, laudābĭlis, cĕlĕbranda, mĕmŏrābĭlis. *Worthy*, digna. *Honourable*, dĕcōra. *Amiable*, ămābĭlis.

prætōrium. *The general's tent.*—EP. *Proud*, sŭperbum. *Honoured*, hŏnōrātum.

prandium. *Dinner.* See cœna.

prātum. *A meadow.*—EP. *Grassy*, grāmĭneum. *Green*, vĭrĭde, vĭrĭdans, vĭrens. *Mossy*, muscōsum. *Soft*, molle. *By a river*, flŭviāle, flūmĭneum. *Moist, irrigated*, irrĭguum, ūdum, hūmĭdum, mādĭdum. *Fertile*, fertĭle, fēcundum, fĕrax. *Flowery*, flōreum.

prĕces, um, plur. fem., *used also in* abl. sing., prĕce. *Prayers.*—EP. *Humble*, hŭmĭles. *Suppliant*, supplĭces. *Pious*, piæ. *Grateful*, grātæ. *Mindful*, mĕmŏres. *Diligent*, assĭduæ. *Perpetual*, perpĕtuæ. *Effectual*, pŏtentes, effĭcāces, audītæ. *Vain*, vānæ, ĭnānes. See Gradus in preces and precor.

prēlum. *A winepress.*—EP. *Foaming*, spūmans, spūmeum, spūmōsum. *Full*, plēnum. *Used in autumn*, autumnāle.

prĕtium. *Price.*—EP. *Great*, magnum, ingens. *Small*, vīle, exĭguum, parvum. *Asked*, pĕtītum. *Given*, dătum. *Promised*, prōmissum.

prīmĭtiæ, arum, plur. neut. *First-fruits.*—EP. *Promised*, prōmissæ, pollĭcĭtæ. *Offered*, ōblātæ, dătæ. *Sacred*, săcræ, săcrātæ. *Rich*, dīvĭtes, *sync.* dītes, ŏpīmæ. *Excellent*, ēgrĕgiæ. *Expected*, exspectātæ, spērātæ. *Grateful* (i. e. *offered out of gratitude*), grātæ. *Acceptable*, acceptæ, grātæ. *Due*, dēbĭtæ.

prīmordia, ōrum, plur. neut. *The beginning.* See principium.

prīmōres, um, plur. masc. *Chiefs.*—EP. *Noble*, nōbĭles, gĕnĕrōsi. *Picked out*, lecti, dēlecti. *Brave*, fortes, ănĭmōsi. *Honoured*, hŏnōrāti. *Beloved*, cāri, ămāti.

princeps, ĭpis, masc. fem. *A prince, princess.*—EP. *Of royal blood*, rēgius. *Known*, nōtus. See primores.

princĭpium. *A beginning.*—EP. *Original*, prīmum. *Ancient*, vĕtus –ĕris, priscum, antīquum. *Sacred*, săcrum. *Honoured*, hŏnōrātum. *Venerable*, vĕnĕrābĭle. *Obscure, unknown*, obscūrum, cæcum, ignōtum.

proăvus. *An ancestor.* See avus.

prŏbātor, ōris, masc. *An approver.*—EP. *Courteous*, cōmis, urbānus. *Friendly*, ămĭcus. *Favourable*, æquus. *Kind*, bŏnus, bĕnignus. *Deserved*, mĕrĭtus.

prŏbĭtas. *Honesty.*—EP. *Just*, æqua, justa. *Severe*, sĕvēra, rĭgĭda. *Old-fashioned*, antīqua, vĕtus –ĕris, prisca. *To be imitated*, ĭmĭtābĭlis, ĭmĭtanda. *Incorruptible*, pūra, incorrupta. *Faithful*, fīda, fĭdēlis. *Blameless*, irrĕprehensa, inculpāta. *Simple*, simplex –ĭcis. *Rustic*, rustĭca.

probrum. 1. *A sin.*—2. *Disgrace.*—3. *Reproach.*—EP. 1. See crimen.—2. See dedecus.—3. *Shameful*, turpe, fœdum. *Loud, hoarse*, clāmōsum, raucum. *Deserved*, mĕrĭtum, justum. *Injurious*, injūriōsum. *Lasting*, æternum. *Malignant*, mālum, mālignum. *Biting*. mordax. *Envious*, invĭdum, lĭvĭdum. *Ungrateful*, ingrātum.

prŏcella. *A storm.*—EP. *Windy*, ventōsa. *With North Wind*, Bŏreālis. *Unquiet*, implăcīda, turbĭda, inquiēta. *Swelling*, tŭmĭda, tūmens. *Threatening*, mĭnax. *Roaring, hoarse*, strīdens, frĕmens, obstrĕpens, rauca. *Destructive*, noxia, pernĭcĭōsa, nŏcens, exĭtiālis, exĭtiōsa. *Sent*, missa, dēmissa. *Raging*, fŭrens, fŭrĭōsa. *Black*, nĭgra, ātra, pĭcea. See Gradus.

prŏcĕres, um, plur. masc. *Nobles.* See primores.

prŏcessus, ûs, masc. *Progress.*—EP. *Continual*, pĕrennis. *Fortunate*, faustus, sĕcundus. *Desired*, optātus. *Hoped*, spērātus. *Pleasant*, grātus, dulcis. *Future*, fūtūrus.

prŏcūrātor, ōris, masc. *An agent.*—EP. *Careful*, cautus. *Watchful*, vĭgil –ĭlis, vĭgĭlans. *Faithful*, fīdus, fĭdēlis. *Diligent*, sēdŭlus.

prŏcursus, ûs. *A sally.*—EP. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtus, ĭnŏpīnus, nĕcŏpīnus. *Fortunate*, fēlix –ĭcis. *Bold, fearless*, fortis, impăvĭdus.

prŏcus. *A suitor.*—EP. *Eager*, ăcer –cris. *Loving*, ămans. *Wanton*, lascīvus, prŏtervus, impŭdĭcus. *Suppliant*, supplex –ĭcis. *Acceptable*, acceptus. *Gentle*, mītis. *Joyful*, lætus.

prōdĭgium. *A prodigy.*—EP. *Prophetic, full of fate*, prænuntium, fātĭfĕrum,

fātāle. *Strange*, mīrum, mīrābile. *Novel*, nŏvum, insŏlĭtum, ĭnaudĭtum. *Sent from heaven*, cœleste. *Seen in the sky*, æthĕrium. *Sad*, triste, infēlix. *Of good omen*, fēlix -īcis, sĕcundum.

prōdĭtio, ōnis, fem. *A betrayal.*—EP. *False, deceitful, treacherous*, falsa, fallax, perfīda, infīda, dŏlōsa. *Base*, turpis, fœda. *Wicked*, impia, improbā. *Hateful*, invīsa, ŏdiōsa. *Promised, agreed upon*, pacta, prōmissa.

prōdĭtor, ōris, masc. *A betrayer.* See above.

prœlium. *A battle.*—EP. *Sacred to Mars*, Martium, Māvortium. *Bloody*, sanguĭneum, sanguĭnŏlentum, cruentum. *Deadly*, fūnestum, fātāle. *Joined*, consertum, commissum. *Cruel*, sævum, fĕrum, fĕrox, crūdēle. *Causing wounds*, vulnĭfĭcum. *Of enemies*, ĭnĭmīcum. *Horrid*, horrĭdum, horrĭbile, dīrum. *Noisy*, clāmōsum, raucum.

prōfectus, ûs. *Advantage.*—EP. *Useful*, ūtĭlis. *Wished for*, optātus, exoptātus. *Future*, fŭtūrus. *Certain*, certus. *Great*, magnus. *Deserved*, mĕrĭtus, dēbĭtus.

prōgĕnies, ēi, fem. *Offspring.* See proles.

prōgĕnĭtor, ōris, masc. *An ancestor.* See avus.

prōles, is, fem. *Offspring.*—EP. *Abundant*, multa. *Beautiful*, pulchra, formōsa, dĕcōra, ēgrĕgia. *Illustrious*, clāra, inclȳta. *Surviving its parents*, sŭperstes -ĭtis. *Orphan*, orba. *Future*, fŭtūra, ventūra. *Promised*, promissa, pollĭcĭta. *Granted*, dāta. *Wished for*, optāta, exoptāta. *Loved*, cāra, āmāta, dĭlecta.

prōlŭvies, ēi. *A flowing forth.*—EP. *Rapid*, răpĭda. *Slow*, lenta. *Pure*, pūra. *Foul*, fœda, tētra, sordĭda.

prōmĕrĭtum. *Desert.* See meritum.

prōmissor, ōris, masc. *A promiser.* See below.

prōmissum. *A promise.*—EP. *True, certain*, vērum, certum. *Ratified*, rātum. *Deceitful*, fallax, dŏlōsum, perfīdum, infīdum. *Rash*, incautum, præceps -ĭpĭtis, tĕmĕrārium, imprūdens. *Vain, not to be accomplished*, vānum, irrĭtum, ĭnāne.

prōmontŏrium. *A promontory.*—EP. *High*, altum. *Projecting*, exstans. *Rocky*, saxeum, saxosum. *Beaten*, percussum. *Resounding*, rĕsŏnans.

prŏnĕpos, ōtis. *A grandson.* See nepos.

propāgo (*see Gradus for the quantity of the o*), **ĭnis**, fem. *A branch.* See ramus.

prōpŏsĭtum. *An intention.*—EP. *Fixed*, certum. *Wise*, săpiens, prūdens. *Rash*, præceps -ĭpĭtis, tĕmĕrārium. *Mad, foolish*, dēmens. *Failing in its accomplishment*, irrĭtum, ĭnāne, vānum.

prōpugnācŭlum. *A bulwark.*—EP. *Iron*, ferreum, ferrātum, ādāmantĭnum. *Rocky, made of stone*, saxeum. *Strong*, vălĭdum, forte. *Calculated to remain*, mansūrum. *Opposed* (*to enemies*), adversum, oppŏsĭtum. *Inaccessible*, ĭnaccessum. *Impregnable*, inexpugnābile, invictum.

prōra. *The prow of a ship.*—EP. *Brazen*, ærea, ærāta, ahēnea, ahēna. *Painted*, picta. *Having a beak*, rostrāta. *Opposed to an enemy*, adversa, oppŏsĭta. *Threatening*, mĭnax. *Attaching*, ingrĕdiens.

proscēnium. *The stage.*—EP. *Built*, structum. *Splendid*, splendĭdum.

Prōserpĭna. *Proserpine.*—EP. *Dwelling below*, Inferna. *Queen of Hell, of Styx, etc.*, Tartărea, Stȳgia. *Dark-complexioned*, furva, nĭgra. *Cruel*, sæva, fĕra, immītis. *Daughter of Ceres*, Cĕreālis. *Born in Sicily*, Sĭcŭla, Trīnăcria. See Orcus.

prospectus, ûs. *Sight, a view.*—EP. *Extensive*, lātus. *Rapid*, răpĭdus. See visus.

prōtervĭtas. *Wantonness.*—EP. *Playful*, jŏcōsa, festīva. *Pleasant, amiable*, grāta, āmābĭlis. *Petulant*, pĕtŭlans.

prōventus, ûs. *Produce, income.*—EP. *Annual*, annuus. *Customary*, sŏlĭtus, assuetus. *Abundant*, dīves -ĭtis, largus, amplus.

prōverbium. *A proverb.*—EP. *Ancient*, vĕtus -ĕris, antīquum, priscum. *Well-known*, nōtum. *Believed*, crēdĭtum.

prōvincia. *A province.*—EP. *Taken, conquered*, capta, dŏmĭta, victa. *Added*, adjecta, addĭta. *Friendly*, āmīca. *Rich*, dīves -ĭtis, ŏpŭlenta, lŏcŭples -ētis. *Wide*, lāta. *Distant*, rĕmōta, longinqua, ultĭma.

proxĭmĭtas. *Nearness.*—EP. *Pleasant*, grāta, āmœna. *Ancient*, vĕtus -ĕris, prisca, antīqua. *Close*, arcta.

prūdentia. *Prudence.*—EP. *Cautious*, cauta. *Diligent*, sēdŭla, assĭdua.

Timid, tĭmĭda. *Anxious*, anxia, sollĭcĭta. *Doubtful*, dŭbia, incerta. *Sagacious*, săgax. *Full of foresight*, præscia. *Successful*, fēlix -īcis, victrix -īcis. *Customary*, sŏlĭta, assueta, consueta. *Known*, nōta. *Eminent*, ēgrĕgia, insignis. *Safe*, tūta.

pruīna. *Hoar-frost.*—EP. *Dewy*, roscida, rōrāta. *Seen in the morning*, mātūtīna. *White*, alba, candĭda, candens, cāna. *Shining*, fulgens, fulgĭda, vĭtrea, cŏrusca. *Damp*, ūda, hūmĭda, mădĭda. *Cold*, gĕlĭda, frīgĭda.

prūna. *A live coal.*—EP. *Fiery*, ignea, flammans. *Burning*, ardens. *Hot*, călĭda. *Glowing*, rŭtĭla, mĭcans.

prūnum. *A plum.*—EP. *Purple*, purpŭreum. *Soft*, molle. *Ripe*, mātūrum.

psittăcus. *A parrot.*—EP. *Talkative*, garrŭlus, lŏquax. *Imitative*, ĭmĭtātor. *Noisy*, clāmōsus. *Indian*, Indus, Indĭcus, Eōus.

pūbes. *Youth.* See juventus.

pŭdīcĭtia. *Modesty, chastity.*—EP. *Chaste*, casta. *Pure, inviolate*, pūra, intĕmĕrāta. *Pious*, pia. *Maiden*, virgĭnea, puellāris. *Venerable*, vĕnĕrābĭlis, augusta. *Genial*, alma. *Becoming*, dĕcens, dĕcōra.

pŭdor, ōris, masc. *Shame, modesty.*—EP. *Bashful*, vĕrēcundus. *Blushing*, rŏseus. See above.

puella. *A girl.*—EP. *Fair*, pulchra, formōsa, dĕcōra, spĕciōsa. *Chaste*, casta, intĕmĕrāta. *Modest*, pŭdĭca, vĕrēcunda. *Tender*, tĕnĕra, mollis. *Simple*, simplex -īcis. *Fair*, candĭda, nĭvea. *With auburn hair*, flāva. *Dark-complexioned*, fusca. *Carefully dressed*, compta, ornāta. *Cheerful, joyful*, hĭlāris, læta. *Rustic*, rustĭca. *Nobly born*, ingĕnua, gĕnĕrōsa, nōbĭlis. See virgo.

puer, ĕri. *A boy.*—EP. *Unshaven, beardless*, intonsus, imberbis. *Not arrived at the age of puberty*, impūbes. *Playful*, lūdens. *Docile*, dŏcĭlis. See above.

puĕrĭtia, *sync.* **puertia.** *Childhood.*—EP. *Helpless*, ĭnops -ŏpis. *Weak*, infirma, imbellis. *Innocent*, innŏcua, innoxia, pūra. *Tender*, tĕnĕra, mollis. *Early*, prīma. *Green*, vĭrĭdis. *Playful*, jŏcōsa. *Docile*, dŏcĭlis.

puerpĕra. *A mother.* See mater.

puerpĕrium. *Childbirth.*—EP. *Painful*, triste. *Happy*, fēlix -īcis.

pŭgil -ĭlis. *A boxer.*—EP. *Strong*, vălĭdus, rōbustus. *Hardy*, dūrus. *Skilful*, pĕrītus. *Fierce*, fĕrus, fĕrox. *Known, celebrated*, nōtus, insignis. *Excellent*, ēgrĕgius. *Victorious*, victor.

pugna. *A fight.* See prœlium.

pugnātor, ōris, masc. *A fighter.* See miles.

pugnus. *A fist.* See manus.

pullus. *The young of any animal, esp. of a bird.*—EP. *Tender*, tĕner -ĕri, mollis. *Unfledged*, implūmis. *Weak, helpless*, infirmus, ĭnops -opis.

pulmo, ōnis, masc. *The lungs.*—EP. *Tender*, tĕner -ĕri, mollis. *Essential to life*, vītālis. *Panting*, ănhēlus, ănhēlans.

pulpĭtum. *A scaffold or stage.*—EP. *Erected*, structum, exstructum. *Lofty*, altum. *Wooden*, ligneum.

pulsus, ûs. *A striking.*—EP. *Repeated*, crĕber -bri, rĕpĕtītus. *Hard*, dūrus, vĭŏlentus. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtus.

pulvillus, pulvīnar -āris, neut. (See Gradus). *A pillow.*—EP. *Soft*, mollis. *Of feathers*, plūmeus. *Of straw*, strāmĭneus. *Sacred*, săcer -cri, săcrātus.

pulvis -ĕris, masc. *Dust.*—EP. *Black*, nĭger -gri, āter -tri. *Dense*, densus. *Dirty, foul*, turpis, fœdus, immundus, sordĭdus. *Light*, lĕvis. *Flying*, vŏlĭtans, tortus.

pūmex -ĭcis, masc., *rarely* fem.—EP. *Light*, lĕvis. *Soft*, mollis. *Full of holes*, căvus, multĭcăvus.

puppis, is, fem. *The stern of a ship.* See navis.

pūpŭla. *The pupil of the eye.* See oculus.

purgāmen, ĭnis, neut. 1. *The offscouring of anything.*—2. *Atonement.*—EP. 1. *Foul*, sordĭdum, fœdum, turpe. *Worthless*, vile. *Castaway*, abjectum.—2. See piamen.

purpūra. *Purple.*—EP. *Procured from the sea*, æquŏrea, mărīna. *Tyrian, etc.*, Tŷria, Sīdŏnia, Sarrāna. *Royal*, rēgia, rēgālis. *Splendid*, splendĭda, magnĭfĭca. *Rosy*, rŏsea.

pŭtātor, ōris, masc. *A pruner.*—EP. *Skilful*, pĕrītus, doctus, callĭdus. *Hardy*, dūrus. *Rash*, præceps -ĭpĭtis, tĕmĕrārius. *Carrying a knife*, falcĭfer -ĕri.

pŭteus. *A well.*—EP. *Full*, plēnus. *Wet*, ūdus, mădĭdus, hūmĭdus. *Deep*, altus, prŏfundus.
pyra. *A funeral pile.* See rogus.
pyrōpus. *A carbuncle.*—EP. *Fiery looking*, igneus, rŭtĭlus, flammeus. *Rosy*, rŏseus.
pyxis, ĭdis, fem. *A box for perfumes.*—EP. *Scented*, ŏdōrāta, frāgrans. *Full*, plēna. *Sweet*, dulcis. *Ivory*, ĕburna, ĕburnea. *Silver*, argentea.

Q.

Quădrŭpes, ĕdis, masc. *A horse.* See equus.
quæsītor, ōris, masc. *An Examiner.*—EP. *Severe*, sĕvērus, rĭgĭdus. *Just*, æquus, justus. *Venerable*, vĕnĕrābĭlis, vĕnĕrandus, augustus, vĕrendus.
quæstus, ûs. *Gain.*—EP. *Great*, magnus, ingens. *Annual*, annuus. *Wished for, desirable*, optātus, optābĭlis. See lucrum.
quālus, quăsillus. *A basket.* See calathus.
quercētum. *A grove of oaks.* See below.
quercus, ûs, fem. *An oak.*—EP. *Of Epirus, of Dodona*, Chāŏnia, Dōdōnæa. *Spreading*, pătŭla. *Lofty*, alta, ardua, prōcēra, ăĕria. *Aged*, annōsa. *Strong*, vălĭda. *Shady*, ŏpāca, umbrōsa. *Leafy*, frondea, frondōsa, frondens. *Sacred*, săcra, săcrāta. *Knotted, gnarled*, nōdōsa. *Bearing acorns*, glandĭfĕra.
quĕrēla, quĕrĭmōnia, quæstus, ûs. *Complaint.*—EP. *Tearful*, lăcrymōsus, flēbĭlis. *Sad*, tristis, mœstus, mĭser -ĕri, mĭsĕrābĭlis. *Feminine, effeminate*, fēmĭneus, mollis. *Tuneful*, cănōrus, lĭquĭdus. *Long*, longus. *Continual*, assĭduus. *Ancient*, vĕtus -ĕris, antĭquus, priscus. *Inconsolable*, inconsōlābĭlis.
quies, ētis, fem. *Rest.*—EP. *Tranquil*, tranquilla, plăcĭda. *Unbroken*, irrupta. *Gentle, winning, pleasant*, blanda, dulcis, ămœna, grāta, jūcunda. *Happy*, fēlix -īcis, beāta. *Wished for*, optāta, exoptāta. *Customary*, sŏlĭta, assueta, consueta. *Unaccustomed*, dēsueta. *Free from care*, sēcūra.
quinquennium. *A space of five years.*—EP. *Long*, longum. *Quiet*, plăcĭdum.

R.

Răbies, ēi, fem. *Rage.*—EP. *Insane*, insāna, vēsāna, dēmens. *Furious*, fŭriōsa, imprŏba. *Fierce*, fĕra, fĕrox, sæva. *Indomitable*, indŏmĭta.
răcēmus. *A bunch of grapes.*—EP. *Purple*, purpŭreus. *Ripe*, mātūrus. *Hanging*, pendens, dēpendens. *Swelling*, tŭmĭdus, tŭmens. *Dark-coloured*, lĭvĭdus, lĭvens. *Heavy*, grăvis.
rădius. *A ray, a sunbeam.*—EP. *Ruddy*, rŏseus, rŭtĭlus. *Shining in the morning, early*, mātūtīnus, prīmus. See jubar.
rădix, īcis, fem. *A root.*—EP. *Deep*, alta. *The lowest*, īma. *Hard*, dūra. *Fruitful*, fēcunda, fertĭlis, fĕrax.
rāmāle, is, neut., **rāmus.** *A branch.*—EP. *Shady*, umbrōsus, umbrĭfer -ĕri, ŏpācus. *Leafy*, frondeus, frondōsus, frondens. *Dense*, densus. *Bearing fruit*, fertĭlis, fēcundus, fēlix -īcis. *Hanging*, pendens, dēpendens. *Spreading*, pătŭlus. *Luxuriant*, fluens, luxŭrians.
rāna. *A frog.*—EP. *Living in marshes*, pălūdōsa, pălustris. *Chattering*, garrŭla, lŏquax. *Living in wet places*, ūda. *Spotted*, măcŭlōsa, vāria.
răpīna. *Rapine.*—EP. *Lawless*, injusta, īnīqua, imprŏba. *Cruel*, immītis, sæva, fĕra. *Greedy*, ăvĭda. See præda.
raptor, ōris, masc. *One who carries off, who plunders.*—EP. *Greedy*, ăvĭdus. *Cruel, fierce*, fĕrus, sævus, crūdēlis. *Impious*, impius. *Unchastised*, ĭnultus. *Base*, turpis, fœdus. *Hated*, invīsus, ŏdiōsus. *Hostile*, hostīlis, infensus. *Lying in ambush*, lătens, abdĭtus.
raptum. *Plunder.* See præda.

rastrum, plur. **rastri**. *A rake, a harrow.*—EP. *Iron*, ferreum, ferrātum. *Sharp*, ăcūtum. *Heavy*, grāve. *Continually used*, crēbrum, assĭduum. *Crooked, with crooked teeth*, uncum, ăduncum.

rătio, ōnis, fem. 1. *Reason.*—2. *A manner.*—EP. *Given by God*, dīvīna, cœlestis. *Lofty*, alta. 1. *Pure*, pūra.—2. *Simple*, simplex -ĭcis. See modus.

rĕceptus, ûs. 1. *A retreating.* See below.

rĕcessus, ûs. 1. *A retreating.*—2. *A place to retreat to, a retired place.*—EP. 1. *Rapid*, răpĭdus. *Slow*, lentus. 1, 2. *Silent*, tăcĭtus.—2. *Secret*, sēcrētus, abdĭtus. *Distant*, longinquus, rēmōtus. *Quiet*, tranquillus, plăcĭdus. *Mossy*, muscōsus. *Shady*, umbrōsus, ŏpācus. *Safe*, tūtus.

rĕcĭtātor, ōris, masc. *A reciter.*—EP. *Continual*, assĭduus. *Unwearied*, indēfessus. *Intolerable, bitter*, ăcerbus, intŏlĕrābĭlis.

rector, ōris, masc. 1. *A ruler.*—2. *A driver, a steerer.*—EP. 1. See rex.—2. *Skilful*, pĕrītus, doctus. *Cautious*, cautus, prūdens. *Anxious*, sollĭcĭtus, anxius. *Watchful*, vĭgil -ĭlis. *Guiding the ship by night*, nocturnus. *Fearless*, impăvĭdus, imperterrĭtus.

rĕcursus, ûs. 1. *A running back, a return.*—2. *The ebb and flow of the tide.*—EP. 1. See reditus.—2. *Of the sea*, æquŏreus, mărīnus. *Refluent*, rĕfluus. *Recurring at fixed periods*, certus. *Recurring alternately*, alternus.

rĕdemtor, ōris, masc. *A contractor.*—EP. *Prudent*, prūdens. *Rich*, dīves -ĭtis, ŏpŭlentus, lŏcŭples -ētis.

rĕdĭmĭcŭlum. *An ornament for the head or neck.*—EP. *Embroidered, variegated*, pictum, vărium. *Ornamented with gold*, aureum. *Jewelled*, gemmeum, gemmātum.

rĕdĭtus, ûs. *A return.*—EP. *Safe*, incŏlŭmis, tūtus. *Wished for*, optātus, exoptātus. *Expected*, exspectātus. *Late*, sērus. *Pleasant*, grātus, jūcundus, ămœnus. *Fortunate*, fēlix, faustus. *Triumphal*, triumphālis. *Victorious*, victrix -īcis. *Promised*, promissus.

rēgia. *A palace.* See palatium.

rēgīna. *A queen.*—EP. *Fair*, candĭda, pulchra. See rex.

rēgio, ōnis, fem. *A region, district.*—EP. *Extensive*, lāta, spătiōsa, ampla. *Celebrated*, nōta, inclȳta. *Rich*, dīves -ĭtis, ŏpŭlenta, lŏcŭples. *Dry*, ărĭda, sicca. *Wet*, irrīgua, ūda, hūmĭda. *Mountainous*, montāna. *Fertile*, fertĭlis, fēcunda, fĕrax. *Cultivated*, culta. *Barren*, stĕrĭlis. *Uncultivated*, inculta. *Deserted*, dēserta.

rēgnātor, ōris, masc. *A ruler.* See rex.

regnum. *A kingdom.*—EP. *Extensive*, ingens, lātum, spătiōsum. *Ancient*, antīquum, vĕtus -ĕris, priscum. *Hereditary*, pătrium, păternum, ăvītum. *Rich*, dīves -ĭtis, ŏpŭlentum. *Brave, warlike*, forte, bellĭcum. *Invincible, unconquered*, invictum. *Powerful*, pŏtens. *Proud*, sŭperbum.

rēgŭla. *A rule.*—EP. *Fixed*, certa. *Reasonable*, æqua, justa. *Old*, prisca, vĕtus -ĕris, antīqua. See lex.

rēlĭgio, ōnis, fem. *Religion.*—EP. *Ancient*, vĕtus -ĕris, antīqua, prisca. *Sacred*, săcra, săcrata, sancta. *Divine*, dīvīna, cœlestis. *Pure*, pūra, incorrupta. *Pious*, pia. *National*, pătria. *Merciful, gentle*, mītis. *Cruel*, fĕra, effera, sæva.

rēlĭquiæ, ārum, plur. fem. *Relics.*—EP. *The last*, ultĭmæ, extrēmæ, sŭprēmæ. *Miserable*, tristes, mĭsĕræ. *Solitary*, sōlæ. *Dear*, cāræ, dīlectæ, ămātæ.

rēmex, ĭgis, masc. *A rower.*—EP. *Hardy, strong*, dūrus, rōbustus, vălĭdus. *Skilful*, pĕrītus, callĭdus. *Active*, ăcer -cris, impĭger -gri.

rēmĭgium. *The collection of oars, the art of rowing, etc.* See Gradus.

rĕmŏrāmen, ĭnis, neut. *A hindrance.*—EP. *Slow*, lentum. *Hateful*, invīsum, ŏdiōsum. *Useless*, ĭnūtĭle. *Hurtful*, nŏcens, damnōsum. *Unexpected*, inexspectātum, imprōvīsum, ĭnŏpīnum, nĕcŏpīnum.

rēmus. *An oar.*—EP. *Long*, longus. *Continually plied*, assĭduus. *Swift*, cĕler -ĕris, răpĭdus. *Used with activity*, ăgĭlis. *Dripping*, mădĭdus, mădens. *Foaming, causing foam, etc.*, spūmans, spūmōsus, spūmeus. *On alternate sides*, alternus.

rĕnŏvāmen, ĭnis, neut. *A renewing.*—EP. *Entire*, intĕgrum. *Marvellous*, mīrum, mīrābĭle. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtum.

rĕpāgŭla, ōrum, plur. neut. *A bolt, a barrier.* See obex.

rĕpertor, ōris, masc. *An inventor, a discoverer.*—EP. *Wise*, sōlers, săpiens,

callĭdus. *Provident*, prōvĭdus, prūdens. *Divine*, dīvīnus. *Excellent*, ēgrĕgius. *Useful*, ūtĭlis, aptus. *Celebrated*, insignis, clārus, inclȳtus. *Original*, prīmus.

rĕpĕtītor, ōris, masc. *One who demands back.*—EP. *Strenuous*, strēnuus, ăcer -cris. *Eager*, anxius, sollĭcĭtus. *Continual, untiring*, sēdŭlus, indĕfessus. *Prompt*, promptus.

rĕpostor, ōris, masc. *A rebuilder, restorer.*—EP. *Diligent*, sēdŭlus. *Pious*, pius. *Friendly*, ămīcus. *Anxious*, sollĭcĭtus.

rĕprehensor, ōris. *A blamer.*—EP. *Severe*, sĕvērus, rĭgĭdus. *Impartial*, æquus. *Deserved*, mĕrĭtus. *Unjust*, ĭnīquus. *Undeserved*, immĕrĭtus.

rĕpulsa. *A repulse.*—EP. *Dishonouring*, indĕcōra, sordĭda, turpis. *Unexpected*, ĭnexspectāta, ĭnŏpīna, nĕcŏpīna, imprōvīsa. *Bloody*, cruenta, sanguĭnea, sanguĭnŏlenta. *Bitter, sad*, ăcerba, tristis, infēlix -īcis.

rĕquies, ēi, fem. *Rest.* See quies.

res, rei, fem. *A thing, a circumstance.*—EP. *Happy, fortunate*, fēlix -īcis, fausta, læta. *Unfortunate*, tristis, infēlix, mĭsĕra. *Novel*, nŏva. *Easy*, făcĭlis. *Marvellous*, mīra, mīrābĭlis, mīranda. *Difficult*, dūra, diffĭcĭlis.

respectus, ûs. *Regard.* See cura.

respīrāmen, ĭnis, neut. *The passage of the breath.*—EP. *Essential to life*, vītāle. *Easy*, făcĭle. *Open*, ăpertum, pătens.

responsor, ōris, masc. *Answerer.* See below.

responsum. *An answer.*—EP. *Courteous*, cōme, urbānum. *Friendly, kind*, ămīcum, bĕnignum. *Desired, hoped for*, optātum, spērātum. *Acceptable*, grātum, dulce, acceptum, jūcundum. *Harsh*, aspĕrum, ăcerbum, grăve. *Sad*, triste.

rēte, is, neut. *A net.*—EP. *Full of holes*, rārum. *Made of rope*, stuppeum. *Let down in the river or sea*, flūmĭneum, flŭvĭāle, æquŏreum, mărĭnum. *Capacious*, căpax. *Stretched out*, extentum.

rĕtĭnăcŭlum. *Anything which holds, a cable, rein, etc.*—EP. *Strong*, vălĭdum, forte. *Holding*, tĕnax. *Making slow*, lentum. *Hateful*, invīsum, ŏdiōsum, ingrātum.

rĕvĕrentia. *Respect.*—EP. *Due*, dēbĭta, mĕrĭta. *Humble*, hŭmĭlis. *Worthy*, digna. *Ancient, old-fashioned*, prisca, vĕtus -eris, antīqua. *Pious*, pia. *Silent*, tăcĭta.

rĕvŏcāmen, ĭnis, neut. *A recall.*—EP. *Expected, wished for*, exspectātum, spērātum, optātum. *Acceptable*, acceptum, grātum, dulce. *Slow, delayed*, lentum, tardum. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtum.

rsus, fem. **rea.** *A criminal.*—EP. *Base, infamous*, turpis, infāmis. *Convicted*, mănĭfestus. *Wicked*, improbus, impius.

rex, rēgis, masc. *A king.*—EP. *Just*, justus, æquus. *Merciful*, mītis, clēmens. *Powerful*, pŏtens. *Great*, magnus. *Illustrious*, clārus, præclārus, insignis, inclȳtus. *Magnificent*, magnĭfĭcus. *Proud*, sŭperbus. *Purple, clad in purple*, purpŭreus. *Warlike*, bellĭcus, pugnax. *Wise*, săpiens.

rictus, ûs. *The open mouth.* See os, ōris.

rĭgor, ōris, masc. *Stiffness, hardness.*—EP. *Unyielding*, immōtus, immōbĭlis. *Tenacious*, tĕnax. *Brittle*, frăgĭlis.

rīma. *A fissure, a leak.*—EP. *Open*, hians, pătens. *Wide*, lāta. *New*, nŏva. *Mischievous, destructive*, noxia, nŏcens, pernĭcĭōsa, exĭtiōsa, exĭtiālis. *Penetrable*, pĕnĕtrābĭlis. *Weak*, dēbĭlis, infirma, invălĭda.

rīpa. *A bank.*—EP. *Of a river*, flūmĭnea, flŭvĭālis. *Grassy*, grāmĭnea. *Moss-grown*, muscōsa. *Loaded with reeds or bulrushes*, ărundĭfĕra, juncōsa, juncea. *Damp*, ūda, hūmĭda, mădĭda. *Green*, vīrĭdis. *Soft*, mollis. *Sunny*, ăprīca. *Muddy*, lĭmōsa.

rīsor, ōris, masc. *A laugher.*—EP. *Jesting*, jŏcōsus. *Merry*, hĭlăris, lætus. *Friendly*, ămīcus, bĕnignus. *Courteous*, cōmis, hūmānus.

rīsus, ûs. *Laughter.*—EP. *Unrestrained*, sŏlūtus, lĭber -ĕri. *Long*, longus. *Loud*, clārus. See above.

rītus, ûs. *A rite.*—EP. *Sacred*, săcer -cri, săcrātus, sanctus. *Ancient*, antīquus, vĕtus -ĕris, priscus. *Usual*, sŏlĭtus, assuetus, consuetus. *Barbaric*, barbărus, barbărĭcus, ĭnhūmānus. *Cruel*, sævus, immītis, crudēlis, fĕrus.

rīvālis. *A rival.*—EP. *Emulous*, æmŭlus. *Hostile*, adversus. *To be feared, formidable*, formīdābĭlis, mĕtuendus, tĭmendus. *Victorious, successful*, victor,

fēlix –īcis. *Ancient*, vētus –ĕris, priscus, antīquus. *Secret*, sēcrētus, tăcĭtus, ignōtus.

rīvus. *A brook.*—EP. *Slight, small*, parvus, exĭguus, tĕnuis. *Leaping along*, sălĭens. *Babbling*, sŭsurrans, murmŭrans. *Pebbly*, lăpĭdōsus. See fluvius.

rixa. *A quarrel.*—EP. *Noisy*, clāmōsa. *Horrid*, horrĭda, ŏdiōsa. *Shameful*, turpis, fœda, pŭdenda, prŏbrōsa. *Sudden*, sŭbĭta. *Fresh*, nŏva. *Unjust*, injusta, ĭnīqua.

rōbur, ŏris, neut. 1. *Oak.* 2. *Strength.*—EP. 1. See quercus. 2. See vir.

rōgātum. *A question.*—EP. *Hard*, dūrum, diffĭcĭle. *Obscure*, obscūrum. *Anxious*, anxium, sollĭcĭtum.

rōgus. *A funeral pile.*—EP. *Funereal*, fūnĕreus, fūnĕbris, fērālis. *The last*, ultĭmus, sŭprēmus, extrēmus. *Sad*, tristis, infēlix –īcis, mĭser –ĕri, mĭsĕrābĭlis, lūgŭbris, dēflendus. *Kindled*, accensus, succensus. *Devouring*, ĕdax, ăvĭdus. *Raised*, structus, exstructus.

Rōma. *Rome.*—EP. *Proud*, sŭperba. *Magnificent*, magnĭfĭca. *Ruling the world*, dŏmĭna. *Brave*, fortis. *Invincible*, invicta, indŏmĭta. *Lasting for ever*, æterna. *Founded by Romulus*, Rōmŭlea. *Warlike*, bellĭca, bellātrix. *Warlike, or sacred to Mars*, Martia, Māvortia. *Sacred*, săcra, sancta. *Illustrious*, inclȳta, clāra. See the Gradus.

ros, rōris, masc. *Dew.*—EP. *Morning*, mātūtīnus. *Descending from heaven*, cœlestis, æthĕrius. *Shining*, vĭtreus, lūcĭdus. *Moist*, ūdus, mădĭdus, būmĭdus. *Soft*, mollis, tĕner –ĕri. *Fertilising*, fertĭlis, fēcundus. *Pleasant*, grātus, ămœnus. *Liquid*, lĭquĭdus. *Cool*, gĕlĭdus, frīgĭdus.

rōsa. *A rose.*—EP. *Red*, purpŭrea. *Sacred to Venus*, Cȳthĕrēia, Īdālia. *Sweet-smelling*, dulcis, frāgrans, ŏdōra, ŏdōrāta, ŏdōrĭfĕra. *Persian*, Persĭca. *Easily woven into chaplets*, nexĭlis, lenta. *Festive*, festa. *Thorny*, spīnōsa, ăcūta. *Short-lived*, brĕvis, frăgĭlis, cădūca.

rōsārium, rōsētum. *A bed of roses.* See above.

rostrum. 1. *A beak.* 2. *The beak of a ship.*—EP. 1. *Hooked*, uncum, rĕdūncum, ădūncum. *Hard*, dūrum. 2. *Brazen*, æreum, ærātum, ahēnum, abēneum. *Opposed*, adversum, oppŏsĭtum. *Rapid*, răpĭdum, vēlox. *Penetrating*, pĕnĕtrābĭle.

rōta. *A wheel.*—EP. *Revolving*, rĕvŏlūbĭlis. *Rapid*, răpĭda, cĭta, cĕlĕris. *Glowing*, fervĭda, fervens, ardens. *Brazen iron, bound with brass, iron, etc.*, ærea, ærāta, ferrea, ferrāta. *Crooked, circular*, curvus. *Noisy, rattling*, strĕpens.

rūbētum. *A bed of brambles.* See rubus.

rūhīgo, ĭnis, fem. 1. *Rust.* 2. *Blight.*—EP. *Dirty*, sordĭda, fœda, immunda. 1, 2. *Devouring*, ĕdax, vŏrax. *Thick*, densa. *Destructive*, nŏcens, noxia, damnōsa, pernĭcĭōsa. 2. *Cruel*, aspĕra, sæva.

rūbor, oris, masc. 1. *Redness.* 2. *A blush.*—EP. 1, 2. *Rosy, purple*, rŏseus, purpŭreus. 2. *Modest*, pŭdĭcus, pŭdĭbundus, vĕrēcundus. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtus. *Timid*, tĭmĭdus. *Virgin*, virgĭneus. *Warm*, fervĭdus, fervens, călĭdus.

rūbus. *A bramble.*—EP. *Prickly*, spīnōsus, ăcūtus. *Rough*, asper –ĕri. *Bristling*, horrĭdus, horrens, hirsūtus.

rūdens, tis, masc. *A cable.*—EP. *Strong*, firmus, vălĭdus. *Holding*, tĕnax. *Stretched*, contentus. *Of hemp*, stuppeus. *Of iron*, ferreus, ferrātus. *Creaking*, strīdens, strīdŭlus.

rŭdīmentum. *A beginning.* See principium.

rŭdis, is, fem. *A foil.*—EP. *Blunt*, hĕbes –ĕtis. *Innocent*, innŏcua, innoxia. *Inexperienced, untried*, ĭnexperta.

rūga. *A wrinkle.*—EP. *Aged*, sĕnĭlis (*when spoken of an old woman*), ănĭlis. *Horrid*, horrĭda. *Deep*, alta. *Severe-looking*, sĕvēra, rĭgĭda. *Sad*, tristis, mĭsĕra. *Languid, denoting languor*, languĭda. *Loose*, laxa, sŏlūta.

ruīna. *Downfall, ruin.*—EP. *Entire*, tōta. *Sudden*, sŭbĭta, nĕcŏpīna, ĭnŏpīna. *Great*, ingens, vasta. *Sad*, tristis, mĭsĕra, mĭsĕrābĭlis, flēbĭlis. *Incurable, irrevocable*, immĕdĭcābĭlis, irrĕvŏcābĭlis. *The last, extreme*, ultĭma, extrēma, sŭprēma, summa. *Horrid*, horrĭda, dīra. *Unworthy, undeserved*, indigna, immĕrĭta.

rūmor, ōris. *Report.*—EP. *Talkative*, lŏquax. *True, certain*, vērus, certus. *To be trusted*, fĭdus, fĭdēlis. *Vain*, vānus, ĭnānis. *Wandering*, văgus. *Doubt-*

ful, dŭbius. *Of doubtful origin*, incertus. *New*, nŏvus, rĕcens. *Various*, vărius. *Discreditable*, indĕcōrus, dĕcŏlor. *Wicked*, ĭnīquus.

rūpes, is, fem. *A rock.*—EP. *Precipitous*, præceps -ĭpĭtis. *Sloping up*, acclīvis, acclīva. *Sloping down*, dēclīvis, dēclīva, sŭpīna. *Sunny*, āprīca. *Looking on the sea*, æquŏrea, mărīna. *Lofty*, alta, ardua, āĕria, celsa. *Hard*, dūra, rĭgĭda. *Rough*, aspĕra. *Covered with brambles*, dūmōsa. *Looking like a tower*, turrīta. *Eaten out*, exēsa, ădēsa. *Threatening*, mĭnax, *Barren*, stĕrĭlis.

rūrĭcŏla, masc. **rusticus.** *A rustic.* See agricola.

rus, rūris, neut. 1. *The country.* 2. *A field.*—EP. 1. *Green*, vĭrĭde. *Tranquil*, tranquillum, plăcĭdum, quiĕtum. *Innocent*, innŏcuum, insons. *Simple*, simplex -ĭcis. *Unpolished*, incultum. *Fertile*, fertĭle, fēcundum, fĕrax. 2. See ager.

ruscus. *Furze.*—EP. *Bristling*, fuscus. *Worthless*, vīlis. *Dry*, ārĭdus, siccus.

rustĭcĭtas. *Rusticity.*—EP. *Unpolished*, rūdis, inculta, ĭnurbāna. *Contented*, contenta. *Simple*, simplex -ĭcis. *Innocent*, innŏcua, insons. *Virtuous*, prŏba. *Old-fashioned*, prisca, vĕtusta, vĕtus -ĕris, antīqua. *Modest*, vĕrĕcunda, pŭdīca, pŭdĭbunda.

rūtrum. *A mattock.*—EP. *Iron*, ferreum, ferrātum. *Heavy*, grăve. *Rustic*, ăgreste. *Hard*, dūrum.

S.

Săbarra. *Gravel used as ballast.*—EP. *Yellow*, flāva. *Heavy*, grăvis.

saccus. *A bag, a purse.*—EP. *Full*, plēnus. *Heavy*, grăvis.

săcellum. *A chapel.* See templum.

săcerdos, ōtis, masc. fem. *A priest or priestess.*—EP. *Pious*, pius. *Sacred*, săcer -cri, săcrātus, sanctus. *Venerable*, vĕnĕrābĭlis, vĕrendus, vĕnĕrandus. *Aged, hoary*, sĕnex, vĕtŭlus, cānus. *Prophetic*, præscius, fātĭdĭcus. *Pure*, castus, pūrus. *Clad in white*, candĭdus, albus.

săcrāmentum. *An oath.*—EP. *Pious*, pium. *Lasting*, stăbĭle. *To be believed*, fīdum, fĭdēle. *Everlasting*, æternum, pĕrenne. *Inviolable*, inviŏlābĭle. *Inviolate*, inviŏlātum.

săcrārium. *A chapel.* See templum.

săcrĭfĭcium. *A sacrifice.* EP. *Pious*, pium. *Sacred*, săcrum, săcrātum, sanctum. *Suppliant*, supplex -ĭcis. *Continual*, assĭduum, crēbrum. *Rich*, ŏpīmum, dīves -ĭtis. *Of frankincense*, thūreum. See victima.

sæcŭlum, *sync.* **sæclŭm.** *An age.*—EP. *Coming*, ventūrum, fŭtūrum. *Past*, prætĕrĭtum. *Long*, longum. *Ancient*, vĕtus -ĕris, priscum, antīquum. See tempus.

sævĭtia. *Fierceness, cruelty.*—EP. *Pitiless*, immītis. *Savage*, fĕra, fĕrox. *Barbaric*, barbăra, ĭnhūmāna. *Hateful*, invīsa, ŏdiōsa. *Implacable*, implācābĭlis. *Furious*, fūriōsa.

săga. *A witch.*—EP. *Wicked*, impia, scĕlĕrāta. *Aged*, vĕtŭla. *Grey-headed*, cāna. *powerful*, pŏtens. *Learned*, docta. *Thessalian* (*Thessaly was celebrated for magic*), Thessăla. *Cruel*, crudēlis, effĕra. *Frantic*, fūriōsa. *Deceitful*, fallax, dŏlōsa, perfĭda.

săgitta. *An arrow.*—EP. *Sent*, missa. *Winged*, vŏlŭcris, vŏlātĭlis, pennāta. *Swift*, cĕlĕris, cĭta, vēlox. *Poisoned*, vĕnēnāta. *Sharp*, ăcūta. *Cretan* (*the Cretans were celebrated as archers*), Cressa, Crētĭca, Cŷdōnia, Gōrtȳnia, Gōrtȳniăca. *Missile*, missĭlis. *Piercing*, pĕnĕtrābĭlis. *Deadly*, lētālis, lētĭfĕra. *Barbed*, hāmāta,

săgum, săgŭlum. *A military cloak.*—EP. *Warlike*, bellĭcum. *Light*, lĕve. *Short*, brĕve. *Scarlet*, pūnĭceum. *Causing woe*, triste, lūgūbre, infĕlix -ĭcis.

sal, sălis, masc. and neut. *Salt.*—EP. *From the sea*, æquŏreus, mărīnus. *Bitter*, ămārus. *Bright*, lūcĭdus. *Pure*, pūrus.

sălebræ, arum, pl. fem. *Rough places.*—EP. *Rugged*, aspĕræ. *Uncultivated*, incultæ. *Barren*, stĕrĭles. *Stony*, lăpĭdōsæ, saxeæ. *Pathless*, dēviæ, āviæ. *Inaccessible*, ĭnaccessæ.

sălictum. *A willow-bed.* See salix.

sălīnum. *A saltcellar.*—EP. *Made of gold or silver*, aureum, aurātum, argenteum. *Of maple*, ăcernum.

sălix, ĭcis, fem. *A willow.*—EP. *Growing by a river*, flūmĭnea, flŭvĭālis. *Growing in a marsh*, pălustris, pălūdōsa. *Moist*, ūda. *Flexible*, lenta, făcĭlis, flexĭlis. *Of a silver-grey leaf*, glauca. *Soft*, mollis.

saltus, ûs, masc. *A leap.*—EP. *Active*, ăgĭlis. *Long*, longus. *Repeated*, crēber –bri, rĕpĕtĭtus. *Rustic*, ăgrestis, rustĭcus. *Strong*, vălĭdus.

saltus, ûs. *A grove, a lawn.* EP. *Green*, vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans, vĭrens. *Pleasant*, jūcundus, dulcis, ămœnus. *Woody*, sylvester *or* sylvestris, nĕmŏrōsus. *Grassy*, grāmĭneus. *Mossy*, muscōsus. *Low*, hŭmĭlis. *Sacred*, săcer, săcrātus, sanctus. *Hollow*, căvus. *Deep*, prŏfundus, altus. *Shady*, umbrōsus, ŏpācus.

sălum. *The sea.* See mare.

sălus, ūtis, fem. 1. *Safety.*—2. *Health* (rare in this sense).—EP. 1. *Secure*, tūta, incŏlŭmis. *Wished for*, optāta. *Hoped for*, spērāta. *Promised*, prōmissa. *Granted*, dăta. *Dear*, cāra. 2. See valetudo.

sanguis, ĭnis, masc. *Blood.*—EP. *Red*, rŏseus, purpŭrens. *Warm*, călĭdus, fervĭdus. *Full of life, cause of life, etc.*, vītālis. *Shed*, effūsus.

sănies, ēi. *Gore.* See above.

săpientia. *Wisdom.*—EP. *Divine*, dīvīna, cœlestis. *Pure*, pūra. *Provident*, prōvĭda, prūdens, præscia. *Cautious*, cauta. *Crafty*, callĭda. *Celebrated*, clāra, inclȳta. *Eminent*, insignis, ēgrĕgia.

săpor, ōris, masc. *A taste.*—EP. *Sweet*, dulcis. *Rich*, lautus, ŏpīmus.

sarcĭna. *A bundle, a burden.* See onus.

sărissa. *A kind of spear.* See hasta.

săta, orum, pl. neut. *Corn-land, crops.*—EP. *Abundant, fertile*, læta, fēcunda, pinguia. See arvum, seges.

sătelles, ĭtis, masc. *A body-guard.*—EP. *Armed, helmeted, etc.*, armātus, cristātus. *Clad in scarlet*, pūnĭceus. *Strong, brave*, vălĭdus, fortis. *Faithful*, fīdus, fĭdēlis. *Royal*, rēgius.

sătio, ōnis, fem. *A sowing.*—EP. *Provident*, prudens, prōvĭda. *In proper season*, tempestīva. *Abundant*, larga.

sător, ōris, masc. *A sower.* See above.

sătyra. *Satire.*—EP. *Biting*, mordax. *Envious*, invĭda, lĭvĭda. *Bitter*, aspĕra, ăcerba. *Unrestrained*, lĭbĕra.

saxum. *A rock, a stone.* See rupes.

scăbies, ēi, fem. *The itch.*—EP. *Sad*, tristis. *Shameful*, turpis, fœda.

scălæ, ārum, pl. fem. *Ladders, stairs.*—EP. *Lofty*, altæ, arduæ, āĕriæ. *Of oak*, rōbŏreæ, quernæ. *Moveable*, mōbĭles. *Moved quickly*, cĕlĕres. *Ready*, pārātæ. *Put against a wall, etc.*, admōtæ. *Of stone*, saxeæ.

scamnum. *A bench.* See sedile.

scăpha. *A boat.* See navis.

scăpŭlæ, arum, pl. fem. *The shoulder-blades.* See humerus.

scătĕbra, oftenest in pl. *The bubbling of water.*—EP. *Murmuring*, murmŭrans, sŭsurrans. *Babbling*, lŏquax, garrŭla. *Light*, lĕvis. *Gentle*, lĕnis. *Cool*, frīgĭda, gĕlĭda.

scĕlus, ĕris, neut. *Wickedness.*—EP. *Impious*, impium. *Audacious*, audax, ātrox. *Base*, turpe. *Unspeakable*, nĕfandum, infandum, nĕfārium. *Unheard of*, ĭnaudītum. *Cruel*, sævum, immīte.

scēna. *A scene, a theatre.*—EP. *Purple*, purpŭrea. *Painted*, picta. *Let down*, dēmissa *or* sūblāta (*for in ancient theatres the scenes were raised from the floor*). *Ingenious*, ingĕniōsa. *Giving a faithful representation*, fīda, fĭdēlis.

sceptrum. *A sceptre.*—EP. *Royal*, rēgium, rēgāle, rēgĭfĭcum. *Powerful*, pŏtens. *Ivory*, ĕburnum, ĕburneum. *Golden*, aureum, aurātum, ĭnaurātum. *To be respected*, vĕnĕrābĭle, vĕrendum, augustum. *To be feared*, tĭmendum, trĕmendum, mĕtuendum. *Hereditary*, pătrium, păternum, ăvītum.

scientia. *Knowledge.*—EP. *Profound*, alta, prŏfunda. *Varied*, vărĭa. *Learned*, docta. *Divine*, dīvīna, cœlestis.

scintilla. *A spark.*—EP. *Bright*, lūcĭda, splendĭda. *Fiery, glowing*, ignea, flammans, flammĭfĕra, ardens, flāgrans. *Sudden*, sŭbĭta. *Leaping out*, exsĭliens, ēmĭcans. *Little*, exĭgua, parva. *Destructive*, exĭtiōsa, exĭtiālis, damnōsa.

scirpea *A mat.*—EP. *Of rushes*, juncea. *Of straw*, strāmĭnea. *Worthless*, vīlis. *Dirty*, fœda, turpis, sordĭda.

scŏpŭlus. *A rock.* See rupes.
scorpiŏs, i, masc. *A scorpion.*—EP. *Poisonous,* vĕnēnātus. *Fierce,* fĕrus, sævus.
scrĭnium. *A writing desk.*—EP. *Full,* plēnum.
scriptum. *A writing.* See liber.
scrobs, scrŏbis, fem. See fossa.
scurra, masc. *A buffoon.*—EP. *Ridiculous,* rīdĭcŭlus. *Worthless, low,* vīlis.
scūtĭca. *A whip.* See flagellum.
scūtum. *A shield.* See clypeus.
scỹphus. *A cup.* See poculum.
sēcessus, ûs. *A place of retirement, retirement.*—EP. *Safe,* tūtus, incŏlŭmis. *Quiet,* plăcĭdus, tranquillus, quiētus. *Pleasant,* ămœnus, grātus, dulcis, jūcundus. *Remote,* rĕmōtus, sēcrētus.
sĕcūris, is, fem. *An axe.*—EP. *Iron,* ferrea, ferrata. *Hard,* dūra. *Heavy,* grăvis. *Sharp,* ăcūta. *Brought against that which it is to cut,* adducta, admōta. *Cruel,* sæva, fĕra. *Fearful,* mĕtuenda, tĭmenda. *Sacrificial,* săcrĭfĭca. *Curved,* falcāta, curva.
sēdes, is, fem. 1. *A seat.* 2. *An abode.*—EP. 1. *Cool,* frīgĭda, gĕlĭda. *Sunny,* āprĭca. *Grassy, mossy,* grāmĭnea, muscōsa. *Ivory,* ĕburna, ĕburnea. *Golden,* aurea. *Soft,* mollis.—1, 2. *Shady,* umbrōsa. *Rocky, placed among rocks, or made of stone,* saxea. *Lofty, high,* alta, ardua, sūblīmis. *Humble,* hŭmĭlis. *Simple,* simplex –ĭcis. *Rustic,* rustĭca. *Proud,* sŭperba. *Safe,* tūta. *Well-known,* nōta. *Usual,* sŏlĭta, consueta. *Desired, desirable,* optāta, optābĭlis. *Pleasant,* dulcis, grāta, ămœna, jūcunda. 2. *Hereditary or native,* pătria. *Hereditary, ancestral,* ăvĭta, păterna. See domus.
sēdīle, is, neut. *A seat.* See above.
sēdĭtio, onis, fem. *Sedition.*—EP. *Wicked,* impia, scĕlĕrāta. *Cruel,* sæva, fĕra. *Bloody,* sanguĭnea, sanguĭnŏlenta, cruenta. *Ignoble,* ignōbĭlis. *Implacable,* implācābĭlis. *Civil,* cīvĭca. *New,* nŏva. *Sudden,* sŭbĭta. *Turbulent,* turbĭda. *Swelling, angry,* tŭmĭda, tŭmens, īrāta, fŭrĭōsa. *Discontented,* ægra.
sēdŭlĭtas. *Industry.*—EP. *Continued,* assĭdua, longa. *Unwearied,* indēfessa. *Virtuous,* prŏba. *Innocent,* innŏcua, innoxia.
sĕges, ĕtis, fem. 1. *Corn-land.*—2. *The crop.*—EP. 1. *Cultivated,* culta, exercĭta. *Fertile,* fēcunda, fĕrax, fertĭlis, pinguis, læta. *Warm,* călĭda.—2. *Abundant,* læta. *Yellow,* flāva. *Sacred to Ceres,* Cĕrēalis. *Expected,* exspectāta, spērāta. *Wished for,* optāta. *Seasonable,* tempestīva. *Ripe,* mātūra. *High,* alta. *Thick,* densa. *Strong,* vălĭda.
segnĭties, ei. *Laziness.* See ignavia.
sella. *A seat.* See sedes.
sēmen, ĭnis, neut. *Seed.*—EP. *Fruitful,* fēcundum, pingue, lætum. *Chosen,* lectum. *Sown, cast,* jactum, pŏsĭtum. *Buried in the earth,* ōbrŭtum. *Swelling,* tŭmens, tŭmĭdum. *Grateful, likely to make a return,* grātum.
sēmentis. *Sowing.* See satio.
sēmĭta. *A path.* See via.
sēnātor, ōris, masc. *A senator.*—EP. *Wise,* săpiens. *Aged,* sĕnex, vĕtŭlus. *Hoary,* cānus. *Venerable, august,* vĕnĕrābĭlis, augustus, vĕrendus. *Dignified,* grăvis. *Prudent,* prūdens. *Powerful,* pŏtens. *Nobly born,* nōbĭlis, gĕnĕrōsus, *Chosen,* lectus.
sēnātus, ûs. *A senate.*—EP. *Of the country,* pătrius. *Numerous,* frēquens. See above.
sĕnecta, sĕnectus, ūtis, fem. *Old age.*—EP. *Hoary,* cāna, alba. *Weak,* imbellis, infirma, dēbĭlis. *Venerable,* vĕnĕrābĭlis, vĕnĕranda, vĕrenda. *Frail,* frăgĭlis. *Slow,* tarda, pĭgra. *Worn out,* effēta. *Wrinkled,* rūgōsa. *Cold,* gĕlĭda, frīgĭda. *Inactive,* iners. See Gradus.
sensus, ûs. *Sense, feeling, etc.*—EP. *Acute,* ăcūtus. *Dull, blunt,* hĕbes –ĕtis. *New,* nŏvus. *Customary,* sŏlĭtus. *Inmost,* intĭmus, īmus.
sententia. 1. *Opinion.*—2. *Meaning.*—EP. 1. *Wise,* săpiens. *Slowly formed,* tarda. *Late,* sēra. *Cautious,* cauta.—1, 2. *Fixed,* certa. *Variable,* vărĭa.
sentis, is, masc. *A thorn.*—EP. *Sharp,* ăcūtus. *Rough,* asper –ĕri. *Thick, numerous,* densus.
sēpes, is, fem. *A hedge.*—EP. *Thick,* densa. *High,* alta. *Thorny,* spīnōsa.
septum. *Any place fenced in.*—EP. *Safe,* tūtum. *Narrow,* angustum, arctum. *Inviolable,* inviŏlābĭle.
sĕpulchrum. *A tomb.*—EP. *Built up,* structum, exstructum. *Last,* ultĭmum

sŭprēmum, extrēmum. *Sad, to be lamented*, triste, mĭsĕrum, mĭsĕrābĭle, lăcrȳmōsum, flēbĭle, dēflendum. *Marble*, marmŏreum. *Magnificent, proud*, magnĭfĭcum, sŭperbum. *Quiet*, tranquillum, plăcĭdum, quiētum. *Ancestral, family*, pătrium, păternum, ăvītum.

sĕpultura. *Burial.* See above.

sēra. *A bolt.*—EP. *Iron*, ferrea, ferrāta. *Hard*, dūra. *Unkind*, ĭnīqua, improba, măligna. *Shut*, clausa. *Tenacious*, tĕnax. *Obstinate*, pertĭnax.

sĕries, ēi, fem. *A series.*—EP. *Long*, longa. *Regular*, justa. *Unbroken*, intĕgra.

sermo, ōnis, masc. *Discourse, conversation.*—EP. *Long*, longus. *Friendly*, ămīcus. *Lasting by day, or by night*, diurnus, nocturnus. *Learned*, doctus. *Various*, vărius. *Envious*, invĭdus, līvĭdus. *Malignant*, mălignus. *Satirical*, mordax.

serpens, tis, masc., rarely fem. *A serpent.*—EP. *Venomous*, vĕnēnātus. *Biting*, mordax. *Heavy*, grăvis. *Long*, longus. *Scaly*, squāmōsus, squāmeus, squāmĭger –eri. *Curling*, sĭnuosus. *Curled up*, contractus. *Hissing*, sībĭlus, *Dark-coloured*, āter –tri, cærŭleus, cærŭlus. *Erect*, arrectus. See the Gradus.

serra. *A saw.*—EP. *Sharp*, ăcūta. *Creaking*, argūta, strīdŭla, strīdens. *With teeth*, dentōsa. *Iron*, ferrea, ferrāta. *Hard*, dūra, rĭgĭda.

sertum. *A garland.*—EP. *Of roses*, rŏseum. *Of flowers*, flōreum. *Easily woven*, nexĭle. *Put on*, impŏsĭtum. See corona.

servātor, oris, masc. *A preserver.*—EP. *Powerful*, pŏtens, vălĭdus. *Great*, magnus. *Ancient*, vĕtus –ĕris, priscus, antīquus. *Honoured*, hŏnōrātus. *Loved*, ămātus, cārus, dĭlectus. *Watchful*, vĭgil –ĭlis. *Eager, active*, ăcer –cris, impĭger –gri, strēnuus.

servĭtium, servĭtus, ūtis, fem. *Slavery.*—EP. *Sad*, tristis, mĭsĕra, mĭsĕrābĭlis. *Hard*, dūra. *Hateful*, invīsa, ŏdiōsa, ĭnămābĭlis. *Base*, turpis, fœda. *Heavy*, grăvis. *Long*, longa, diŭturna. *Everlasting*, æterna. *Unwilling*, invīta. *Helpless*, ĭnops –ŏpis.

servus, serva. *A slave.*—EP. *Useful*, ūtĭlis. *Trusty*, fĭdus, fĭdēlis. *Aged*, sĕnex, vĕtŭlus. *Honest*, prŏbus. *Known*, nōtus.

sēta. *A bristle.*—EP. *Rough*, aspēra, horrĭda, horrens. *Thick*, densa. *Terrible*, terrĭbĭlis, dīra. *Shaggy*, hirta, hirsūta.

sībĭlus, in pl. **sībĭla, ōrum.** 1. *A hiss.* 2. *The noise of the wind or of a wind instrument.*—EP. 1. *Horrible, fearful*, horrĭbĭlis, dīrus, mĕtuendus. *Threatening*, mĭnax. 2. *Soft*, mollis. *Sweet*, dulcis, ămœnus. *Cool*, frīgĭdus, gĕlĭdus. *Gentle*, lēnis.

sīca. *A dagger.* See ensis.

sīdus, ĕris, neut. *A star.*—EP. *Shining*, lūcĭdum, splendens, fulgens, cŏruscum, rădians. *High*, altum, sublīme. *Fixed in heaven*, cæleste, æthĕrium. *Eternal*, æternum. *Shining by night*, nocturnum. *Wandering*, văgum. *Giving omens of the future*, prænuntium. *Golden*, aureum. *Cold*, frīgĭdum, gĕlĭdum. See astrum.

sĭgillum. 1. *A little image.* 2. *A seal.*—EP. 1. *Small*, parvum, exĭguum. *Ornamental*, dĕcens, dĕcōrum. 2. *Carved*, sculptum, exsculptum. *Trusty*, fĭdum, fĭdēle. *Waxen*, cēreum.

signum. 1. *A sign, a signal.* 2. *A standard.* 3. *A statue.*—EP. 1. *Certain, true*, certum, vērum. *Well known*, nōtum. *Expected, wished for*, optātum, spērātum. 2. *Warlike*, bellĭcum, Māvortium. *Victorious*, victrix –īcis. *Safe*, tūtum, illæsum, servatum. *Dear*, cārum, dĕlectum. *National*, pătrium. 3. See statua.

sĭlentium. *Silence.*—EP. *Tranquil*, plăcĭdum, tranquillum, quiētum. *Unbroken*, irruptum. *Pleasant*, grātum, dulce, ămœnum, ămābile. *Existing by night*, nocturnum. *Faithful, keeping a secret*, fĭdum, fĭdēle. *Mute*, mūtum, tăcĭtum, tăcĭturnum. *Obstinate*, pertĭnax.

sĭler, ĕris, neut. *A withy.* See vimen.

sĭlex, ĭcis, masc. fem. *A flint.*—EP. *Hard*, dūra. *Containing fire*, igneus, flammĭfer –ĕri. *Struck*, percussus, ictus.

sĭlĭqua. *A husk.*—EP. *Useless*, ĭnūtĭlis, vīlis. *Light*, lĕvis. *Empty*, ĭnānis.

simplĭcĭtas. *Simplicity, honest*, prŏba. *Rustic*, rustĭca, ăgrestis. *Contented*, contenta. *Old-fashioned*, prisca, antīqua, vĕtus –ĕris. *Unpolished*, inculta, rŭdis.

sĭmŭlācrum. 1. *A likeness, an image.* 2. *A phantom.*—EP. *Skilfully made,* ēgrĕgĭum, insigne. *Faithful,* fĭdēle, fĭdum. *Sacred,* săcrum, săcratum, sanctum. *Marble,* marmŏreum. *Ivory,* ĕburnum, ĕburneum. *Painted,* pictum. 2. *Seen by night,* nocturnum. *Horrid,* horrĭdum, dīrum, horrĭbĭle, mĕtuendum, tĭmendum. *Of ill omen,* obscœnum, sĭnistrum. *Pale,* pallĭdum, palleus.

sĭmŭlāmen, ĭnis, neut. *A representation.* See above, 1.

sĭmŭlātor, ōris, masc. *A pretender.*—EP. *Deceitful,* fallax, falsus. *Cunning,* callĭdus, dŏlōsus. *Base,* turpis. *Malignant,* mălus, mălignus. *Wicked,* impŏbus.

sĭmultas. *Enmity.*—EP. *Old,* prisca, vĕtus –ĕris, vĕtusta, antīqua. *Bitter,* ăcerba, aspĕra. *Undeserved,* immĕrĭta. *Lasting,* longa, diŭturna. *Everlasting,* æterna.

singultus, ûs. *A sob, sobbing.*—EP. *Panting,* ănhēlus. *Heavy,* grăvis. *Repeated,* crĕber –bri. *Sad,* tristis, mĭser –ĕri, mĭsĕrābĭlis. *Broken,* fractus. *Long,* longus. *Shaking the person,* concŭtiens. *Silent,* tăcĭtus, sīlens.

sĭnum. *A pail.*—EP. *Of maple, of beech, etc.,* ăcernum, făgĭneum, fāgĭnum. *Full,* plenum. *Foaming,* spūmans, spūmōsum.

sĭnus, ûs. 1. *The bosom.*—2. *Any hollow or bend.*—3. *A bay.*—EP. 1. *Tender,* tĕner –ĕri, mollis. *Affectionate,* pius, ămans, cārus. *Wished for,* optātus. *Friendly,* ămīcus. *Swelling* tŭmĭdus, tŭmens —2, 3. *Curved,* curvus, falcātus. 2. *Gentle,* lēnis.—3. *In the sea,* æquŏreus, mărīnus. *Deep,* altus, prŏfundus. *Safe,* tūtus. *Lying back, concealed,* lātens.

Sīren, ēnis. *A Siren* (See Gradus).—EP. *Threefold,* trĭplex –ĭcis. *Tuneful,* vōcālis, cănōra, argūta. *Learned,* docta. *Clever,* ingĕnĭosa, săpiens. *Victorious,* victrix. *Powerful,* pŏtens.

Sīrius. *The Dog-star.*—EP. *Rapid, vehement,* răpĭdus, vehĕmens, vĭŏlentus. *Burning,* torrĭdus, torrens, igneus, ardens, æstĭfer –ĕri. *Shining in summer,* æstīvus.

sistrum. *A timbrel.*—EP. *Egyptian,* Ægyptium, Nīlĭăcum. *Barbaric,* barbărum, barbărĭcum. *Rattling,* crĕpĭtans.

sĭtis, is, fem. 1. *Thirst.*—2. *Drought.*—EP. 1, 2. *Dry, parching,* ărĭda, ārens, sicca. *Burning,* ignea, torrĭda, torrens. *Long,* longa, diŭturna.—1. *Causing sickness or pain,* ægra, tristis.—2. *Causing barrenness,* stĕrĭlis, tristis.

sĭtus, ûs. *Situation.* See positus.

sĭtus, ûs. *Rust.* See rubigo.

smăragdus. *An emerald.*—EP. *Green,* vĭrĭdis. *Eastern,* Eōus, Indus, Indĭcus, *Hard,* dūrus. *Brilliant,* splendĭdus, lūcĭdus, splendens.

sŏbŏles. *Offspring.* See proles.

soccus. *A slipper.*—EP. *Low,* hŭmĭlis. *Soft,* mollis. *Comic,* cōmĭcus. *Jocose,* jŏcōsus. See Gradus.

sŏcer, ĕri. *A father-in-law.*—EP. *New,* nŏvus. See pater.

sŏcius. *A companion, an ally.*—EP. *Dear,* cārus, dĭlectus, ămātus. *Customary,* sŏlĭtus, consuetus, assuetus. *Old, ancient,* priscus, vĕtus –ĕris, antīquus, vetustus. *Useful,* ūtĭlis, aptus. *Worthy,* dignus, prŏbus. *Trusted, trusty,* fĭdus, fĭdēlis. *Powerful,* pŏtens. *Assisting,* ŏpĭfer –ĕri. *Pleasant, wished for,* grātus, ămābĭlis, optātus, optābĭlis. *Tried,* spectātus.

sŏcrus, ûs, fem. *A mother-in-law.* See socer.

sŏdālis. *A companion. Companionship,* sŏdālĭtium. See socius.

sol, sōlis, masc. *The sun.*—EP. *Rising,* ŏriens. *Setting,* occĭdens, occĭduus. *Shining in the morning,* mātūtīnus. *Mid-day,* mĕdius. *Brilliant,* splendĭdus, rŭtĭlus, fulgens. *Shining in heaven.* cœlestis, æthĕrius. *High, supreme,* sŭblīmis, altus, sŭprēmus, summus. *Ripening fruit,* mātūrus. *Fiery, burning,* igneus, torrĭdus. *Warm,* călĭdus. *Delightful,* dulcis, jūcundus. *Golden,* aureus. *Sacred,* săcer –cri. See Gradus.

sōlāmen, ĭnis, neut. **sōlātium.** *Comfort.*—EP. *Wished for, desirable,* optātum, exoptatum, optābĭle. *Sweet,* dulce, jūcundum, grātum. *Slow, late,* tardum, sērum. *Enduring,* longum, mansūrum. *Gentle,* lēne, blandum. *Sure,* certum. *Deserved,* mĕrĭtum. *Fortunate, happy,* fēlix –īcis.

sōlātor, ōris, masc. *A comforter.*—EP. *Wise,* săpiens. *Skilful, ingenious,* sōlers, ingĕnĭosus. *Friendly,* ămīcus. *Kind,* bŏnus, bĕnignus. See above.

sōlertia. *Skill, wisdom in action.*—EP. *Great,* magna. *Prudent, skilful,* prūdens, pĕrĭta, docta. *Proved,* spectāta. *Known,* nōta. *Crafty, ingenious,* cal-

lĭda, ingĕniōsa. *Successful*, victrix -īcis, fēlix -īcis. *Useful*, ūtĭlis. *Varied*, vāria.

sŏlium. *A throne.*—EP. *Royal*, rēgium, rēgāle, rēgĭfĭcum. *Powerful*, pŏtens. *Golden*, aureum, aurātum, īnaurātum. *Ivory*, ĕburnum, ĕburneum. *National*, pătrium. *Hereditary*, pătrium, păternum, ăvītum. *Ancient*, antīquum, vĕtustum. *Honoured, honourable, august*, hŏnōrātum, augustum, vĕnĕrābĭle. *To be feared*, mĕtuendum. *Sacred*, săcrum, săcrātum, sanctum. *High*, altum, sūblīme.

sollĭcĭtudo, ĭnis, fem. *Solicitude.*—EP. *Anxious*, anxia. *Doubtful*, dŭbia, incerta. *Fearful*, tĭmĭda. *Long*, longa, diŭturna. *Past*, prætĕrīta. *Abiding*, mansūra. *Sad*, ægra, tristis, lăcrȳmōsa. *Bitter*, ăcerba. *Unceasing*, perpĕtua, æterna.

solstĭtium. *The solstice, esp. the summer solstice.* See æstas.

sŏlum. *The ground, soil.*—EP. *Dirty*, turpe, fœdum. *Fertile*, pingue, fertĭle, fēcundum, fĕrax. *Muddy*, līmōsum. See terra.

somnium. *A dream.*—EP. *Seen*, vīsum. *Seen by night*, nocturnum. *Doubtful*, ambĭguum, incertum. *Of good omen*, faustum, fēlix -īcis, dextĕrum, *sync.* -trûm. *Of bad omen*, sĭnistrum, infaustum. *True*, vērum. *Prophetic*, prænuntium, præsāgum. *Empty, vain*, vānum, ĭnāne.

somnus. *Sleep.*—EP. *Enjoyed at night*, nocturnus. *Light*, lĕvis. *Tranquil*, tranquillus, plăcĭdus, quiētus. *Deep*, altus. *Sweet, wished for*, dulcis, ămœnus, jūcundus, optātus. *Causing forgetfulness*, lēthæus, ōblīviōsus. *Wholesome*, sălūber -bris. *Languid*, languĭdus. *Inactive*, ĭners, segnis. See Gradus.

sŏnĭtus, ûs, sŏnor, ōris, masc. **sŏnus.** *A noise.*—EP. *Loud*, clārus, grăvis. *Hoarse*, raucus. *Tuneful*, lĭquĭdus, argūtus. *Distant*, longinquus. *Sweet, soft*, blandus, dulcis. *Well known*, nōtus. *Slight*, tĕnuis. *Re-echoed*, rĕpercussus. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtus, rĕpentīnus. *Sounding in the air, coming from heaven*, æthĕrius, cœlestis. *Marvellous*, mīrus, mīrābĭlis.

sŏpor, ōris, masc. See somnus.

sordes. *Dirt.* See situs, ûs.

sŏror, ōris, fem. *A sister.*—EP. *Dear*, cāra, ămāta, dīlecta. *Beautiful*, pulchra, candĭda, dĕcōra, formōsa. *Agreeing with one*, ūnănĭmis, concors -dis. *Affectionate*, pia, ămans. *Faithful*, fīda, fĭdēlis. *Of the same age*, æquæva, æquālis.

sors, tis, fem. 1. *Fortune, chance.*—2. *A lot.*—EP. 1. See fortuna.—2. *Cast*, jacta. *Unfortunate*, adversa. *Deceitful*, fallax, perfĭda, infīda. *Decision*, arbĭtra.

spătium. 1. *A racecourse.*—2. *Space, room.*—EP. 1. *Dusty*, pulvĕreum, pulvĕrŭlentum. *Measured out, marked out*, ēmensum, signātum.—1, 2. *Known, usual*, nōtum, sŏlĭtum, consuetum.—2. *Ample*, magnum, amplum, ingens. *Short, small*, parvum, exĭguum, brĕve.

spĕcies, ēi, fem. 1. *Appearance, what is seen, likeness.*—2. *Beauty.*—EP. 1. *Real*, vēra. *Seen*, vīsa. *Deceitful*, falsa, fallax.—2. See forma.

spĕcĭmen, ĭnis, neut. *A specimen.*—EP. *Trustworthy*, fīdum, fĭdēle.

spectăcŭlum, *sync.* **spectăclum.** *A spectacle.*—EP. *Splendid*, splendĭdum. *Solemn, recurring at fixed times*, sōlenne. *Sacred*, săcrum, săcrātum, sanctum. *Festive*, festum. *Much frequented*, cĕlĕbre.

spectātor, ōris, masc. **spectātrix, īcis,** fem. *A spectator.*—EP. *Joyful*, lætus, felix. *Coming together*, coiens, congrĕdiens. *Assembled*, collectus, lectus (*these last* 4. *usu. in* plur.). *Invited*, vŏcātus. *Clad in white*, candĭdus. *Eager*, cŭpĭdus, ācer -cris. *Attentive*, intentus. *Anxious*, anxius, sollĭcĭtus. *Fearful*, tĭmĭdus. *Present*, præsens, adstans. *Surrounding*, circumstans.

spĕcŭla. *A watchtower.*—EP. *High*, alta, ēdīta. *Built*, structa, exstructa. *Fortified*, mūnīta. See turris.

spĕcŭlātor, ōris, masc. *A scout.*—EP. *Light*, lĕvis. *Active, quick*, ăgĭlis, cĕler -ĕris. *Trusty*, fīdus, fĭdēlis. *Sent out*, missus, ēmissus. *By night*, nocturnus. *Cautious*, cautus. *Crafty*, dŏlōsus, callĭdus. *Returning, having returned*, rĕdux -ŭcis.

spĕcŭlum. *A mirror.*—EP. *Glassy*, vĭtreum. *Faithful*, fīdum, fĭdēle.

spĕcus, ûs, spēlæum, spēlunca. *A cave.* See antrum.

spes, ēi. *Hope.*—EP. *Anxious*, anxia, sollĭcĭta. *Credulous*, crēdŭla. *Eager*, ācris, ăvĭda, cŭpĭda. *Certain*, certa. *Ratified*, rāta. *Deceitful*, falsa, fallax,

mendax, perfĭda. *Doubtful*, dŭbia, incerta. *Foreboding*, præsāga. *Mingled*, mista. *Sanguine*, bŏna. *Passing, shattered*, brĕvis, frăgĭlis, cădūca. *Vain*, vāna, ĭnānis, irrĭta.

spīca. *An ear of corn.*—EP. *Ripe*, mātūra. *Yellow*, aurea, flāva. *Full*, plēna, grăvĭda, grăvis.

spīcŭlum. *A javelin.* See jaculum.

spīna. *A thorn.*—EP. *Rough, sharp*, aspĕra, ăcūta. *Bristling*, horrĭda, horrens. *Projecting*, exstans. *Piercing*, pĕnĕtrābĭlis.

spīnētum. *A thorny brake.* See above.

spīra. *A fold.*—EP. *Winding*, sĭnuosa. *Twisted*, torta, contorta. *Compressed*, pressa, compressa.

spīrāculum, spīrāmentum. *A breathing-hole.*—EP. *Hollow*, căvum.

spīrĭtus, ûs. 1. *Breath, breathing.*—2. *Spirit.*—3. *Life.*—EP. *Of life*, vītālis. *Deep*, altus, prŏfundus. *Quick, panting*, ănhēlus, ănhēlans. *Difficult*, æger, diffĭcĭlis. 2. *Vigorous, animated*, ănĭmōsus. *Noble*, nōbĭlis, gĕnĕrōsus. *Divine*, dīvīnus. 3. See vita.

splendor, ōris, masc. *Splendor.*—EP. *Brilliant*, fulgĭdus, rădians. *Royal*, rēgius. *Magnificent*, magnĭfĭcus. *Marvellous*, mīrus, mīrābĭlis. *Remarkable*, insignis, ēgrĕgius. *Golden*, aureus. *Conspicuous*, conspĭcuus, conspĭciendus.

spŏlium. *Spoil.*—EP. *Great*, magnum, amplum. *Rich*, dīves –ĭtis, ŏpŭlentum, splendĭdum, ēgrĕgium. *Wished for*, optātum. *Enjoyed*, pŏtītum. *Token of victory*, victrix –īcis. *Warlike*, bellĭcum. *Stripped off an enemy*, exūtum. *Glorious*, clārum, præclārum, insigne.

sponsa. *A bride.*—EP. *Promised*, pollĭcĭta, prōmissa. See uxor.

sponsus. *A husband.* See maritus.

sprētor, ōris, masc. *A despiser.*—EP. *Proud*, sŭperbus, arrŏgans. *Impious*, impius. *Audacious*, audax. *Cruel*, sævus, fĕrus, immītis. *Old, ancient*, vĕtus –ĕris, antīquus. *Accustomed*, sŏlĭtus, assuetus, consuetus. *Open*, mănĭfestus, ăpertus.

spūma. *Foam, froth.*—EP. *White*, alba, albĭda, albens, nĭvea, candens. *Fresh*, nŏva, rĕcens. *Of the sea*, æquŏrea, mărīna. *Rising up*, exsurgens. *Lying on the top*, summa.

squālor, ōris, masc. *Dirt.*—EP. *Unseemly*, turpis, dēformis. *Wretched*, mĭser –ĕri, mĭsĕrābĭlis. *Poor*, ĭnops –ŏpis, pauper –ĕris.

squāma. *A scale of a fish, serpent, etc.*—EP. *Shining*, lūcĭda, nĭtens, fulgens. *Close*, densa, conserta. *Variegated*, vărĭa, picta. *Crackling*, crĕpĭtans.

stăbŭlum. *A stable.*—EP. *Safe*, tūtum. *Shut up*, clausum. *Full*, plēnum. *Rustic, of a farmer*, rustĭcum, ăgreste.

stădium. *A racecourse.* See spatium.

stagnum. *A pool, a marsh.*—EP. *Low*, bŭmĭle. *Wet*, irrĭguum, ūdum, hūmĭdum, mădĭdum. *Shaking*, trĕmŭlum. *Muddy*, līmōsum. *Deep*, altum, prŏfundum. *Sticky*, tĕnax.

stāmen, ĭnis, neut. *A thread.* See filum.

stātio, ōnis, fem. *A station.*—EP. *Fixed*, fixa, certa. *Safe*, tūta, incŏlŭmis. *Ancient*, prisca, antīqua, vĕtusta, vĕtus –ĕris. *Original*, prīma. *Proper*, digna.

stātua. *A statue.*—EP. *Brazen*, ærea, ærāta, ahēna, ahēnea. *Marble*, marmŏrea. *Golden*, aurea. *Sculptured*, sculpta. *Faithful* (*as a likeness*), fīda, fĭdēlis. *Likely to last*, mansūra. *Excellent*, ēgrĕgia, insignis. *Celebrated*, nōta, inclȳta, clara. *Erected*, pŏsĭta, stans.

stātus, ûs. 1. *An attitude.*—2. *A condition, or state.*—EP. 1. *Firm*, firmus. *Threatening*, mĭnax. *Graceful*, dĕcōrus, decens. 2. See conditio.

stella. *A star.* See sidus.

stellio, ōnis, masc. *A sort of lizard.*—EP. *Long*, longus. *Green*, vĭrĭdis. *Loving marshy places*, pălūdōsus, păluster –tris.

stercus, ŏris, neut. *Dung.* See fimus.

stĭmŭlus. 1. *A goad.*—2. *A stimulus.*—EP. 1, 2. *Sharp*, ăcer –cris, ăcūtus. 1. *Sharpened at the point*, præăcūtus. *Iron*, ferreus, ferrātus. 2. *Powerful*, pŏtens. *Unseen, secret*, cæcus, tăcĭtus. *Wished for, needed*, optātus.

stīpendium. *Pay.*—EP. *Large*, magnum, amplum. *Deserved*, mĕrĭtum. *Expected*, spērātum, exspectātum. *Given, received*, dătum, acceptum.

stīpes, ĭtis, masc. *A stake, a trunk of a tree.*—EP. *Of oak, beech, maple, etc.* rōbŏreus, quernus, fāgĭneus, fāgĭnus, ăcernus, etc. *Hard*, durus. See arbor.

stĭpŭla. *Stubble, straw.*—EP. *Dry,* ārĭda, sicca. *Light,* lĕvis. *Poor, humble* (*when used for the thatch of a cottage, or the bed of a poor man*), pauper -ĕris, hŭmĭlis, tĕnuis, simplex -ĭcis. See stramen.

stīria. *An icicle.*—EP. *Cold,* frīgĭda, gĕlĭda, glăciālis. *Stiff,* horrĭda, horrens, rĭgĭda. *Hanging down,* pendens, dēpendens, pendŭla. *Wintry,* hȳberna, hyĕmālis, brūmālis.

stirps -pis, fem. 1. *The root or stem of a tree.*—2. *A family.*—EP. *Deep,* alta, prŏfunda. *The lowest,* īma. *Hard,* dūra.—1, 2. *Ancient,* vĕtus -ĕris, vetusta, antīqua, prisca. 2. *Noble,* nōbĭlis, gĕnĕrōsa. *Illustrious,* clāra, præclāra, insignis.

stīva. *A plough-tail.* See aratrum.

stŏla. *A woman's robe.* See toga.

strāges. *Ruin, slaughter.*—EP. *Vast,* vasta, magna, ingens. *Cruel,* sæva, fĕra, immītis. *Bloody,* cruenta, sanguĭnea, sanguĭnŏlenta. *Sad,* tristis, mĭsĕra, mĭsĕrābĭlis. See clades.

strāgŭlum. *A counterpane.*—EP. *Soft,* molle. *Placed on anything,* impŏsĭtum.

strāmen, ĭnis, neut.—EP. *Dry,* ārĭdum, ārens, siccum. *Yellow,* flāvum. *Light,* lĕve. *Worthless,* vīle.

strātum. *A bed.* See lectus.

strĕpĭtus, ûs. *A rattling noise.*—EP. *Hoarse,* raucus. *Loud,* clārus, ingens. *Distant,* longinquus. See sonus.

strĭdor, ōris, masc. *A creaking noise.*—EP. *Shrill,* ăcūtus. See sonus.

strix, strĭgis, fem. *A screech-owl.*—EP. *Hoarse,* rauca. *Shrill,* ăcūta. *Flying or crying by night,* nocturna. *Ill-omened,* obscœna, sĭnistra, māla, infausta.

strŏphium. *A girdle.* See zona.

structūra. *Structure.*—EP. *Strong,* firma, vălĭda. *Ingenious,* sŏlers, callĭda, ingĕnĭōsa. *Lasting,* mansūra. *Surviving its makers or its inhabitants, etc.,* sŭperstes -ĭtis. *Marble,* marmŏrea. *Adamantine,* ădāmantĭna.

strues. *A heap.*—EP. *Collected,* congesta, coacta. *Large,* magna, ingens. *High,* alta, ardua.

stŭdium. 1. *Zeal, eagerness.*—2. *A pursuit.*—EP. 1. *Fervent,* fervĭdum, fervens, igneum, ardens. *Active,* ācre, impĭgrum. *Unwearied,* indefessum. *Anxious,* sollĭcĭtum, anxium. *Friendly,* ămĭcum.—2. *Praiseworthy,* laudābĭle. *Customary,* sŏlĭtum, consuetum, assuetum. *Ancient, precious,* priscum, vĕtus -ĕris. *Learned,* doctum.

stultĭtia. *Folly.*—EP. *Mad, ignorant of the future,* dēmens. *Rash, incautious,* incauta, præceps -ĭpĭtis, tĕmĕrāria. *Sad,* tristis, mĭsĕra, mĭsĕrābĭlis. *Talkative,* lŏquax, garrŭla.

stŭpor, ōris, masc. *Stupor, amazement.*—EP. *Silent,* tăcĭtus. *Sudden,* sŭbĭtus, rĕpentīnus. *Great,* magnus, ingens. *Helpless, bewildered,* ĭnops -ŏpis, āmens. *Frightened,* tĭmĭdus, terrĭtus, conterrĭtus.

stuppa. *Tow.*—EP. *Light,* lĕvis.

sturnus. *A starling.*—EP. *Chattering,* lŏquax, garrŭlus. *Kept in a cage,* clausus. *Brown,* fuscus. *Learned,* doctus.

Styx, Stygis, fem. *The Styx.*—EP. *Of hell,* Tartārĕa, infĕrna. *Black, lurid,* ātra, nĭgra, lūrĭda. *Slow, lazy,* segnis, īners. *By which the Gods may not swear falsely,* imperjūrāta. *Hateful,* invīsa, ŏdiōsa, ĭnămābĭlis. *Horrid,* horrĭda, dīra. See Orcus.

suasor, ōris, masc. *An adviser.*—EP. *Prudent, wise,* prudens, săpiens, săgax. *Cautious,* cautus. *Friendly,* ămĭcus. *Useful,* ūtĭlis.

suavium. *A kiss.* See osculum.

sūber -ĕris, masc. *The cork-tree.*—EP. *Light,* lĕvis. *Productive,* fĕcundus, fĕrax. *Soft,* mollis.

subsellium. *A seat.* See sedes.

subsĭdium. *Aid, a reinforcement.*—EP. *Useful,* ūtile. *Saving,* sălūtare. *Friendly,* ămĭcum. *Wished for,* optātum, exoptātum. *Desirable,* optābĭle, grātum. *Seasonable,* tempestīvum. *Present,* præsens. *Ready,* părātum. *Quick in coming,* promptum.

subtēmen, ĭnis, neut. *The woof.*—EP. *Soft,* molle. *Embroidered,* pictum. *Variegated,* vărium. *Purple, etc.,* purpŭreum, etc.

successor, ōris, masc. *A successor.*—EP. *Eager,* cŭpĭdus. *Late,* sērus. *New,*

nŏvus. *Related*, cognātus. *Expected*, exspectātus. *About to be*, fŭtūrus. See hæres.

successus, ûs. *Success.*—EP. *Joyful, prosperous*, fēlix -īcis, faustus. *Deserved*, mĕrĭtus, dignus. *Wished for*, optātus. *Hoped*, spērātus. *Late*, sērus. *Unexpected*, ĭnŏpīnus, nĕcŏpīnus. *Despaired of*, despērātus. *Pleasing*, grātus, jūcundus.

succĭnum. *Amber.*—EP. *Bright*, lūcĭdum, fulgens. *Yellow*, flāvum, aureum, crŏceum. *Dropping*, stillans. *Arabian*, Ărăbum, Ărăbium, Săbæum.

succus. *Juice.*—EP. *Fat*, pinguis. *Sweet*, dulcis. *Abundant*, largus. *Poured forth*, effūsus.

sūdor, ōris, masc. *Sweat.*—EP. *Bursting forth*, ērumpens. *Salt*, salsus. *Wet*, ūdus, būmĭdus, mādĭdus. *Abundant*, largus. *Poured forth*, effūsus, prŏfūsus. *Hard-working*, ŏpĕrōsus. *Cold*, frīgĭdus, gĕlĭdus. *Liquid*, lĭquĭdus. *Continual*, assĭduus. See labor.

suffrāgium. *A vote.*—EP. *Given*, dătum. *Willing*, lĭbens. *Unanimous*, ūnănĭmum *or* ūnănĭme, concors -dis. *Fortunate*, fēlix -īcis, faustum. *Joyful*, lætum. *Eager*, cŭpĭdum. *Friendly*, ămīcum. *Welcome*, grātum.

suffŭgium. *A refuge.*—EP. *Safe*, tūtum. *Distant*, longinquum, rĕmōtum. *Known, usual*, nōtum, sŏlĭtum, consuetum, assuetum. *Secret, retired*, arcanum, lătens, ignōtum. *Wished for*, optātum. *Desirable, acceptable*, grātum, optābĭle, ămābĭle, ămœnum.

sulcus. *A furrow.*—EP. *Straight*, rectus. *Deep*, altus, prŏfundus. *Fertile, making land fertile*, fertĭlis, fĕrax, fēcundus. *Long*, longus. *Marked out*, signātus.

sulfur, ŭris. *Sulphur.*—EP. *Yellow*, lūteum, flāvum. *Feeding fire*, flammĭfĕrum. *Strong-smelling*, grăveŏlens.

summa. *The sum or chief aggregate of anything.*—EP. *Extreme*, ultĭma. *Greatest*, maxĭma.

sumptus, ûs. *Expense.*—EP. *Abundant*, amplus, largus. *Profuse*, prōdĭgus, prŏfūsus. *Lavished*, effūsus. *Excessive*, nĭmius. *Foolish*, āmens, insānus. *Unrestrained*, effrænus, dēfrænatus. *Wicked*, imprŏbus.

sŭpellex, ectĭlis, fem. *Household furniture.*—EP. *Rich*, dīves -ĭtis, ŏpŭlenta. *Slendid*, splendīda, magnĭfĭca. *Golden*, aurea. *Collected*, congesta. *Ordinary, cheap*, vĭlis, hŭmĭlis. *Old, old-fashioned*, antīqua, prisca, vĕtus -eris.

sŭpĕrātor, ōris, masc. *A conqueror.* See victor.

sŭperbia. *Pride.*—EP. *Foolish*, stulta, āmens. *Undeserved*, immĕrĭta. *Vain, empty*, vāna, ĭnānis. *Exulting*, exultans, læta. *Hateful*, invīsa, ĭnămābĭlis, ingrāta. *Short-lived*, brĕvis, cādūca. *Mischievous*, damnōsa, măla, pernĭciōsa. *Swelling*, tŭmĭda, tŭmens. *Fastidious*, fastīdiūsa, fastōsa.

sŭpercĭlium. 1. *An eyebrow.*—2. *The brow of a hill.*—EP. 1. *Gentle*, mīte. *Arched*, curvātum. *Beautiful*, pulchrum.—2. *High*, altum. See collis.

sŭperstĭtio, ōnis, fem. *Superstition.*—EP. *Foul*, fœda, turpis. *Silly*, insāna, āmens. *Cruel*, sæva, immītis, barbāra, fĕra. *Ignorant, vain*, ignāra, vāna, ĭnānis.

supplĭcium. *Punishment.* See pœna.

sūra. *The calf of the leg.*—EP. *Swelling*, tŭmĭda, tŭmens. *Strong*, vălĭda.

surcŭlus. *A young shoot.*—EP. *Soft*, mollis, tĕner -ĕri. *Green*, vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdens. *Swelling*, tŭmens, tŭmĭdus, turgens, turgescens, turgĭdus. *Rising*, surgens, exsurgens.

sus, suis, masc. fem. *A pig.*—EP. *Dirty*, immundus, fœdus, turpis. *Mischievous*, damnōsus, nŏcens, noxius. *Strong-smelling*, grăvĕŏlens. *With hard feet*, cornĭpes -ĕdis.

susceptum. *An undertaking.*—EP. *Great*, grande, magnum. *New*, nŏvum. *Unaccustomed*, insŏlĭtum, ĭnassuetum. *Brave, bold*, forte, audax. See conatus.

suspectus, ûs. *A looking up, respect.*—EP. *Due*, mĕrĭtus, dignus. *Customary*, sŏlĭtus, consuetus. See reverentia.

suspendium. *A hanging.*—EP. *Cruel*, sævum, crūdēle. *Miserable*, triste, mĭsĕrum, mĭsĕrābĭle. *Fatal*, fātāle. See Gradus.

suspīrātus, ûs, suspīrium. *A sigh.*—EP. *Sad*, triste, mæstus, lūgŭbris. *Repeated*, crĕber -bri, rĕpĕtītus. *Anxious*, anxius, sollĭcĭtus. *Broken*, fractus. *Deep*, altus. *Impeding the voice*, impĕdiens vōcem.

sūsurrus. *A whisper.*—EP. *Gentle,* lēnis, mollis.
sylva. *A wood.*—EP. *Thick,* densa. *Old,* vĕtus -ĕris, vĕtusta, antiqua. *Leafy,* frondea, frondōsa, frondens. *Green,* vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans, vĭrens. *Shady,* umbrōsa, ŏpāca. *Sacred,* sācra, sācrāta. *Of oak, of beech, etc.,* rōbŏrea, fāgĭnea, etc. *Not cut down,* incædua, inviŏlāta. *Dark,* tĕnĕbrōsa, ātra. *Pathless,* invia. *Silent,* tăcĭta, sĭlens. *Secret, full of secret places,* sēcrēta. *Inhospitable,* ĭnhospĭta.
sylvĭcŏla, æ, masc. *One who lives in the woods.*—EP. *Hardy,* dūrus. *Uncivilised,* rŭdis, incultus. *Solitary,* sōlus.

T.

Tăbella, tăbŭla. 1. *A board, a plank.*—2. *A tablet, writing, picture.* 1. *Little,* parva. *Thin,* tĕnuis. *Of oak, beech, pine, etc.,* querna, fāgĭnea, pīnea, etc. *Cut,* secta.—2. *Written,* scripta. *Faithful,* fīda, fĭdēlis. *To be kept,* servanda. *Mindful, keeping things in remembrance,* mĕmor -ŏris.
tăberna. 1. *A cottage.*—2. *A shop, a tavern.*—EP. 1. See casa.—2. *Rich,* dīves ĭtis. *Luxurious,* lauta, pinguis.
tābes. *Wasting away, that which causes wasting.*—EP. *Cruel,* crūdēlis, sæva, fĕra. *Destructive,* exĭtiōsa, exĭtiālis. *Slow,* lenta.
tăbŭlāria, um, plur. neut. *Archives.*—EP. *Ancient,* prisca, antīqua, vĕtĕra, vĕtusta. *Original,* prīma. *Sacred,* sācra, sācrāta. *Faithful,* fīda, fĭdēlia. *Preserved,* servata. *Handed down,* trādĭta. *Lasting,* mansūra.
tăbŭlātum. *A storey of a house, a deck.*—EP. *High,* altum, arduum. *Solid,* sŏlĭdum. *Strong,* vălĭdum. *Of oak,* rōbŏreum.
tābum. *Gore.* See cruor.
tăcĭturnĭtas. *Silence.* See silentium.
tactus, ûs. *Touch.*—EP. *Gentle,* lēnis, mollis. *Sudden,* sŭbĭtus, rĕpentīnus. *Cold,* frīgĭdus, gĕlĭdus.
tæda. *A torch, esp. a marriage torch.*—EP. *Made of pine,* pīnea. *Anointed with pitch, sulphur, etc.,* cērāta, uncta, sulfŭrea. *Lighted,* accensa. *Shining, burning,* ignea, ardens, lūcens, collūcens, mĭcans. *Nuptial,* nuptiālis, jŭgālis. *Festive,* festa.
tædium. *Weariness.*—EP. *Long,* longum, diŭturnum. *Sad,* triste, ægrum. *Proud,* sŭperbum. *Intolerable,* intŏlĕrābĭle.
tænia. *A fillet.* See vitta.
talpa, æ, masc. *A mole.*—EP. *Blind,* cæcus.
tālus. 1. *An uncle.*—2. *A die.*—EP. 1. *Slender,* grăcĭlis. *Round,* tĕres -ĕtis, *Lightly moving,* lĕvis, ăgĭlis.—2. See alea.
tăpes, ētis, masc. **tăpētum.** *Tapestry, a carpet, etc.*—EP. *Embroidered,* pictus, vărius. *Embroidered with gold,* aurātus, ĭnaurātus. *Rich,* dīves -ĭtis. *Splendid,* splendĭdus, pulcher -chri. *Heavy,* grăvis.
Tartărus. *Hell.* See Orcus.
taurus. *A bull.*—EP. *Horned,* cornĭger -ĕri. *With horny feet,* cornĭpes -ĕdis. *Strong,* rōbustus, vălĭdus, fortis. *Patient,* pătiens. *Fierce,* fĕrox, fĕrus, sævus. *Pugnacious,* pugnax. *Slow,* tardus, pĭger -gri. See bos.
taxus, i, fem. *A yew-tree.*—EP. *Poisonous,* vĕnēnāta. *Mischievous,* nŏcens, damnōsa, noxia. *Corsican,* Cymæa. *Flexible,* flexĭlis, flexĭbĭlis, lenta.
tectum. 1. *A roof.*—2. *A house.*—EP. 1. *Lofty,* altum, celsum, arduum. *Proud,* sŭperbum. *With fine ceiling,* lăqueātum. *Thatched,* strāmĭneum. *Lowly,* hŭmĭle.—2. See domus.
tĕges, ētis, fem. *A mat.*—EP. *Of rushes,* scirpea. *Of rope,* stuppea. *On the ground,* bŭmĭlis. *Valueless,* vĭlis. *Dirty,* sordĭda, fœda. *Trodden in,* calcāta.
tĕgĭmen, tĕgŭmen, tegmen, ĭnis, neut. *A covering.*—EP. *Thick,* densum. *Safe,* tūtum. *Inviolable,* inviŏlābĭle, inviŏlātum. *Known, usual,* nōtum, sŏlĭtum, consuetum. *Shady,* umbrōsum, ŏpācum.
tēgŭla. *A tile.*—EP. *Baked,* coctĭlis. *Red,* rūbra. *Hard,* dūra. *Fatal* (*to Pyrrhus*), fātālis.

tēla. 1. *A web.*—2. *A loom.*—EP. 1. *Thin,* tĕnuis.—2. *Continually at work,* assĭdua.

tellus, ūris, fem. *The Earth.* See terra.

tēlum. *A dart, any weapon.*—EP. *Missile,* missĭle. *Sent, shot,* ēmissum, intortum. *Iron,* ferreum, ferrātum. *Sharp,* ăcūtum. *Bright,* cŏruscum, mĭcans, fulgens. *Hard,* durum. *Fatal,* fātāle, fātĭferum. *Causing wounds,* vulnĭfĭcum. *Piercing,* pĕnĕtrābĭle. *Rapid,* răpĭdum, vĕlox. *Flying,* vŏlātĭle. *Hostile,* ĭnĭmĭcum, adversum, hostīle. *Blood-stained,* cruentum, sanguĭneum.

tēmo, ōnis, masc. *The pole of a carriage.*—EP. *Fitted,* aptātus. *Ashen,* fraxĭneus. *Long,* longus.

tempĕries, ēi, fem. *Temperature.*—EP. *Equal, or favourable,* æqua. *Gentle,* mītis. *Pleasant,* grāta, jūcunda, ămœna. *Severe,* sĕvēra. *Cold,* frīgĭda, gĕlĭda. *Inhospitable,* ĭnhospĭta.

tempestas. *A storm.*—EP. *Horrid, terrible,* horrĭda, dīra, terrĭbĭlis. *Cruel, fierce,* sæva, fĕra. *Violent,* viŏlenta, fŭrĭōsa. See procella.

templum. *A temple.*—EP. *Sacred,* săcrum, sācrātum, sanctum. *High,* altum, arduum, sūblīme. *Marble,* marmŏreum. *Of white marble,* album, nĭveum, candĭdum. *Golden, ornamented with gold,* aureum, aurātum. *Noble,* nōbĭle. *Rich,* dīves -ĭtis, lŏcŭples -ētis, ŏpŭlentum. *Receiving offerings of frankincense,* thūreum. *Smoking with sacrifice,* fūmans. *National,* pătrium. *Ancient,* vĕtus -ĕris, vĕtustum, priscum, antīquum. *Dedicated,* dĭcātum. *Venerable,* vĕnĕrābĭle, vĕnĕrandum, vĕrendum. *Inviolable,* inviŏlābĭle. *Magnificent,* magnĭfĭcum, splendĭdum. *Divine,* dīvīnum. *Everlasting,* æternum.

tempus, ŏris, neut. 1. *Time.*—2. *The temples of the head.*—EP. 1. *Quick,* răpĭdum, vĕlox. *Passing,* vŏlātĭle. *Passing quickly, or brief,* brĕve. *Long,* longum. *Past,* prætĕrĭtum, exactum. *Future,* fŭtūrum, ventūrum. *Irrevocable,* irrĕvŏcābĭle. *Devouring,* ĕdax. *Cruel,* crūdēle, immīte.—2. See caput.

tĕnĕbræ, arum, plur. fem. *Darkness.*—EP. *Dense,* densæ. *Black,* ātræ, nīgræ. *Brought over the earth,* obductæ. *Nocturnal,* nocturnæ. *Silent,* sĭlentes, tăcĭtæ. See caligo.

tĕnor, ōris, masc. *Tenor, course.*—EP. *Unvaried,* ūnus, gen. -ĭus, æquus, immōtus. *Tranquil,* tranquillus, plăcĭdus. See cursus.

tentāmen, ĭnis, neut. **tentāmentum.** *A trial, an experiment upon.*—EP. *Uncertain,* incertum, dŭbium. *Ambitious,* ambĭtiosum. *New,* nŏvum, insolĭtum, ĭnassuetum. *Difficult,* diffĭcĭle, dūrum. *Great, important,* magnum, grăve. *Bold,* audax, forte.

tentātor, ōris, masc. *One who makes an attempt upon.*—EP. *Bold,* audax. *Unaccustomed,* rŭdis, insolĭtus, ĭnassuetus. *Rash,* præceps -ĭpĭtis, tĕmĕrārius.

tentōrium. *A tent.*—EP. *White,* nĭveum, candĭdum, album, albens. *Spreading,* extentum, pătens. *Large,* amplum, magnum, longum.

tĕpor, ōris, masc. *Warmth.*—EP. *Pleasant,* grātus, ămœnus, jūcundus, ămābĭlis. *Of summer,* æstīvus. See calor.

tĕrĕbinthus, fem. *The turpentine tree.*—EP. *Sticky,* [tĕnax. *Strong-smelling,* grăveŏlens. *Orician, of Epirus,* Ōrĭcia.

tĕrĕdo, ĭnis, fem. *A woodworm.*—EP. *Devouring,* ĕdax. *Secret,* cæca, occulta, lătens.

tergum. *A back.*—EP. *Broad,* lātum. *Flying,* fŭgax. *Cowardly,* imbelle, tĭmĭdum. *Unarmed,* ĭnerme.

tergus, ŏris, neut. *A hide.*—EP. *Shaggy,* villōsum, hirsūtum. *Strong,* vălĭdum. See pellis.

termes, ĭtis, masc. *An olive branch.* See ramus.

termĭnus. *A boundary.*—EP. *Fixed,* certus, pŏsĭtus. *Narrow,* angustus, arctus *Ancient,* vĕtus -ĕris, priscus, antīquus. *Marked out,* signātus.

terra. 1. *The earth.*—2. *Land.*—3. *A country.*—EP. 1. *Fertile,* fertĭlis, fĕcunda, fĕrax, pinguis, læta.—2. *Dry,* sicca, ārīda. *Wished for,* optāte. *Safe,* tūta.—3. *Powerful,* pŏtens. *Wide,* lāta. See regio, gens.

terror, ōris, masc. *Terror.* See timor.

tesqua, ōrum, plur. neut. *Uncultivated places.*—EP. *Desolate,* dēserta, sōla. *Inhospitable,* ĭnhospĭta. *Dangerous,* pĕrīcŭlōsa. *Pathless, out of the way,* dēvia, āvia. *Inaccessible,* ĭnaccessa. *Distant,* longinqua, rĕmōta. *Unknown,* ignōta. *Foreign,* pĕrĕgrīna.

tessēra. 1. *A die.*—2. *A watchword.*—EP. 1. See alea.—2. *Warlike,* bellĭca. *Known,* nōta. *Unknown,* ignōta.

testa. *A shell.* See concha.

testāmentum. *A will.*—EP. *Last,* ultĭmum, extrēmum, nŏvissĭmum. *Just,* justum, æquum. *Of one's father,* pătrium, păternum.

testis, is, masc. fem. *A witness.*—EP. *True,* vērus, vērax. *False,* falsus. *Perjured,* perjūrus. *Knowing the truth,* conscius.

testūdo, ĭnis, fem. 1. *A tortoise.*—2. *Tortoiseshell.*—3. *A locking of shields together to form a sort of penthouse.*—4. *An arch, or vaulted roof.*—EP. 1. *Slow,* tarda, pĭgra.—2. *Hard,* dūra. *Variegated,* vāria, picta. *Beautiful,* pulchra, dĕcōra.—3. *Safe,* tūta. *Strong,* vălĭda, firma. *Advancing,* ingrĕdiens, incēdens.—4. *Concave,* cāva, concāva, convexa. *High,* alta, ardua.

textor, ōris, masc. **textrix, īcis,** fem. *A weaver.*—EP. *Diligent,* sēdŭlus. *Skilful,* pĕrītus, doctus, callĭdus.

textum. *Anything woven, a cloth.*—EP. *Rich,* dīves -ĭtis. *Beautiful,* pulchrum, dĕcōrum. *Embroidered,* vārium, pictum. *Simple,* simplex -ĭcis, rūde.

textūra. *Texture.* See above.

thălămus. *A bedchamber, a bed; esp. the marriage bed.* See lectus, conjugium.

theātrum. *A theatre.*—EP. *Large,* magnum, ingens, spătiōsum. *Hollow,* cāvum, concāvum. *Festive,* festum. *Joyful,* lætum. *Full of people,* frĕquens, plēnum. *Beautiful,* pulchrum, dĕcōrum. *Marble,* marmŏreum. *Applauding,* plaudens.

thēsaurus. *A treasure.*—EP. *Great,* magnus, ingens. *Rich,* dīves -ĭtis, lŏcŭples -ētis, ŏpŭlentus. *Collected,* congestus, coactus. *Stored up,* condĭtus, sēpŏsĭtus, rĕpōstus. *Inviolate,* intĕger -gri, illæsus, inviŏlātus. *Safe,* tutus. *Of gold, of silver,* aureus, argenteus.

thŏlus. *A dome.*—EP. *Convex, concave,* cāvus, concāvus, convexus. *High,* altus, arduus, sūblīmis. *Gilt,* aureus, aurātus, inaurātus. *Painted,* pictus.

thōrax, ācis, masc. *A breastplate.* See lorica.

thus, thūris, neut. *Frankincense, incense.*—EP. *Fragrant,* ŏdōrum, ŏdōrātum, frāgrans. *Sacred,* sācrum, sanctum. *Pious, offered by pious people,* pium. (*So*) *Suppliant,* supplex -ĭcis. *Votive,* vōtīvum. *Arabian,* Ārăbum, Ārăbium, Sābæum.

thȳmum. *Thyme.*—EP. *Fragrant,* frāgrans, ŏdōrum, suaveŏlens. *Pleasant,* grātum, jūcundum, āmœnum. *Growing low,* hŭmĭle.

thȳrsus. *The wand of Bacchus and the Bacchanals, wreathed with ivy leaves.*—EP. *Sacred,* sācer -cri, sācrātus, sanctus. *Causing frenzy,* āmens, fŭriōsus. *Leafy,* frondens, frondeus. *Crowned,* cŏrōnātus. *Green,* vĭrĭdis. *Waved,* ăgĭtātus. *Sacred to Bacchus,* Bacchĭcus, Bacchēius, Bacchēus.

tiāra, and tiāras, æ, masc. *A turban.*—EP. *Eastern, Persian,* Ĕōus, Persĭcus. *Effeminate,* mollis.

tĭbia. *A flute.*—EP. *Tuneful,* cănōra, dulcis, argūta, lĭquĭda. *Blown, played upon,* inflāta. *Sacred to Apollo,* Ăpollĭnea, Ăpollĭnāris, Phœbēa, Phœbēia. *Phrygian,* Pbrȳgia, Bĕrĕcynthia. *Bored,* tĕrĕbrāta. *Light,* lĕvis.

tĭbĭcen, ĭnis, masc., **tĭbĭcĭna.** *A flute-player.*—EP. *Tuneful,* dulcis, vōcālis. *Skilful,* doctus, pĕrītus, callĭdus, sōlers. *Untiring,* indēfessus.

tĭgillum, tignum. *A beam.*—EP. *Of oak, of ash, etc.,* quernum, fraxĭneum, etc. *Put together* (*of more than one*), compŏsĭtum. *Strong,* vălĭdum, firmum. *Cut,* sectum.

tīgris, is, and **ĭdis,** masc., more usu. fem. *A tiger.*—EP. *Gætulian, Hyrcanian, etc,* Gætūla, Hyrcāna, Arměnia, Lĭbȳca, Gangētĭca, etc. *Furious,* răbĭda, fŭriōsa. *Untamed,* indŏmĭta. *Ravening,* răpax, vŏrax. *Cruel,* sæva, fĕra, immītis. *Striped,* măcŭlōsa, vāria.

tĭlia. *A linden tree.*—EP. *Smooth,* lævis. *Soft,* mollis. See arbor.

tĭmor. *Fear.*—EP. *Unmanly,* imbellis, fœmĭneus. *Base,* turpis, indĕcōrus. *Helpless,* inops -ŏpis. *Apt to flee,* fŭgax. *Cold,* frīgĭdus, gĕlĭdus. *Pale,* pallĭdus. *Trembling,* trĕmens, trĕmŭlus. *Doubtful,* dŭbius, incertus. *Anxious,* sollĭcĭtus, anxius. *Untimely,* intempestīvus. See the Gradus.

tĭnea. *A moth.*—EP. *Devouring,* ĕdax. *Mischievous,* nŏcens, damnōsa, per nĭciōsa. *Concealed,* abdīta, cæca, latens. *Silent,* tăcĭta.

tinnĭtus, ûs. *A clanging, a tinkling.*—EP. *Hoarse,* raucus. *Brazen, i. e. from*

brazen instruments, æreus, ærātus, ahēnus, ahēneus. *Loud*, clārus. *Distant*, longinquus, rĕmōtus.

tīro, ōnis, masc. *A beginner.*—EP. *Inexperienced*, rŭdis, ĭnexpertus. *New*, nŏvus. *Young*, jŭvĕnis. *Unaccustomed*, insŏlĭtus, ĭnassuetus.

tĭtŭlus. *A title.*—EP. *Well-known*, nōtus. *Proud*, sŭperbus. *Ancient*, vĕtus –ĕris, antīquus, priscus. *Memorable*, mĕmŏrābĭlis. *Illustrious*, illustris, cĕlĕber –bris.

tōfus. *Sandstone.*—EP. *Soft*, mollis. *Yellow*, flăvus. *Rough*, scăber –bri.

tŏga. *A gown.*—EP. *Long*, longa. *Dignified*, augusta. *Purple, white, etc.*, purpŭrea, candĭda, alba, etc. *Embroidered*, picta. *Indicating manhood*, vīrīlis. *Indicating peace*, pācĭfĭca, tranquilla.

tŏmus. *A volume.* See liber.

tŏnĭtrus, ûs, neut. only used in gen. and abl. sing., plur. **tonitrua,** neut. *Thunder.*—EP. *Sounding in heaven*, cœleste, æthĕrium. *Terrible*, terrĭbĭle, dīrum, horrĭdum, mĕtuendum, timendum. *Ominous*, præsāgum, prænuntium. *Of good omen*, fēlix –īcis, lævum. *Of bad omen*, infēlix, sĭnistrum. *Angry*, īrācundum, īrātum. *Destructive*, fātāle, exĭtiāle, exĭtiōsum. *Supreme*, sūpremum, summum. *Powerful*, pŏtens.

tonsor, ōris. *A barber.*—EP. *Talkative*, lŏquax, garrŭlus.

tormentum.—1. *An engine for hurling stones, etc.*—2. *Torture.*—3. *Stimulus.*—EP.—1. *Huge*, ingens, vastum. *Fatal*, fātāle, exĭtiōsum, exĭtiāle, lētĭfĕrum. *Warlike*, bellĭcum. *Applied*, admōtum.—1, 2. *Cruel*, sævum, fĕrum, crūdēle. 2. *Intolerable*, intŏlĕrābĭle. *Long*, longum, diŭturnum.—3. *Sharp*, ācre. See stimulus.

tornus. *A turning-lathe.*—EP. *Quick*, cĕler –ĕris, răpĭdus. *Cleverly used*, pĕrītus, callĭdus. *Going round*, vŏlŭbĭlis.

torpor, ōris, masc. *Insensibility.*—EP. *Lifeless*, exănĭmis, exsanguis. *Inactive*, ĭners, pĭger –gri, segnis. *Silent*, tacĭtus, sĭlens. *Frightened*, terrĭtus, conterrĭtus, păvĭdus.

torquis, is, masc. fem. *A chain, esp. as an ornament.*—EP. *Golden*, aureus, auratus, ĭnauratus. *Jewelled*, gemmens, gemmans. *Splendid*, splendĭdus. *Stripped off*, dīreptus.

torrens, tis, masc. *A torrent.*—EP. *Violent*, viŏlentus. *Rapid*, răpĭdus, vēlox. *Descending from the mountains*, montānus. *Brawling*, raucus, strĕpens. *Rocky*, saxōsus, lăpĭdōsus. *Carrying things away*, răpax. *Unrestrained*, effrænus, dēfræuātus. *Foaming*, spūmeus, spūmōsus, spūmans.

torris, is, masc. *A firebrand.*—EP. *Burning*, flăgrans, ardens, igneus. *Lighted*, accensus. *Smeared with pitch*, pĭceus. *Smoking*, fūmans, fūmōsus, fūmĭdus, fūmĭfer –ĕri. *Destructive*, exĭtiōsus, exĭtiālis, nŏcens.

tortor, ōris, masc. *A tormentor.*—EP. *Cruel*, sævus, fĕrus, immītis. *Superstitious*, rēlĭgiōsus. *Mistaken*, erraus, perversus.

tortus, ûs. *A twisting.*—EP. *Crooked*, sĭnuōsus, ōblīquus, curvus, rĕcurvus. *Flexible*, flexĭlis.

tŏrus. 1. *A bed.*—2. *A muscle.*—EP. 1. See lectus.—2. *Strong*, vălĭdus, fortis. *Swelling*, tŭmĭdus, tŭmens. *Exerted*, intentus.

toxĭcum. *Poison.* See venenum.

trabs, trăbes, fem. *A beam.* See tigellum.

tractus, ûs. 1. *A dragging or drawing.*—2. *A tract of country.*—EP. 1. *Long*, longus. *Straight*, rectus. *Cruel*, sævus, fĕrus, sĕvērus, immītis. *Winding*, curvus, sĭnuōsus.—2. See regio.

trăgœdia. *Tragedy.*—EP. *Attic*, Cēcrŏpia. *Sacred*, săcra. *Dignified*, grăvis, sĕvēra, grandis. *Sad*, tristis, lūgŭbris. *Wearing a buskin*, cŏthurnāta. *Stern-looking*, torva. *Fierce*, sæva, viŏlenta.

trăgœdus. *A tragedian.*—EP. *Learned*, doctus. *Illustrious*, inclȳtus, clārus, insignis.

trăhea. *A sledge.*—EP. *Heavy*, grăvis. *Gliding easily*, lūbrĭca, făcĭlis. *Wintry, used in winter*, hȳberna, hyĕmālis, brūmālis.

trāmes, ĭtis, masc. *A path.* See via.

transfŭga, æ, masc. *A deserter.*—EP. *Cowardly*, tĭmĭdus, imbellis. *Frightened*, terrĭtus, conterrĭtus. *Base*, turpis, infāmis. *Treacherous*, perfĭdus, infīdus.

transĭtio, ōnis, fem., **transĭtus, ûs,** masc. *A passage.*—EP. *Easy*, făcĭlis.

Rapid, răpĭdus, cĕler –ĕris, vĕlox. *Granted*, dătus. *Short*, brĕvis. *Long*, longus. *Slow*, tardus.

transtrum. *A seat for rowers.*—EP. *Hard*, dūrum. *Numerous*, frĕquens, densum, plūrĭmum. *Of deal*, pīneum.

trăpētum. *An oil-press.*—EP. *Fat*, pingue. *Full*, plēnum.

trĕmor, ōris, masc. *A trembling.*—EP. *Timid*, păvĭdus, tĭmĭdus, imbellis. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtus, rĕpentīnus. *Making pale*, pallĭdus. *Making silent*, tăcĭtus. *Aged* (*of man*), sĕnīlis, (*of a woman*) ănīlis.

trĭbŭlum. *A threshing-machine.*—EP. *Rapid*, răpĭdum. *Going round*, vŏlūbĭle. *Heavy*, grăve. *Iron*, ferreum.

trĭbŭlus. *A burr.*—EP. *Prickly*, spīnōsus, ăcūtus. *Sticking*, tĕnax.

trĭbūnal, ālis. *A tribunal.*—EP. *Just*, justum, æquum, prŏbum. *Venerable*, vĕnĕrābĭle, vĕrendum. *Dignified*, augustum, grăve. *Wise*, *acute*, săpiens, argūtum.

trĭbūnus. *A tribune.*—EP. *Powerful*, pŏtens. *Sacred*, sanctus, săcer –cri. *Seditious*, sēdĭtiōsus, implăcĭdus.

trĭbus, ûs. *A tribe.*—EP. *Ancient*, antīqua, prisca. *Of one's father*, pătria, pătĕrna. *Powerful*, pŏtens. *Rich*, ŏpŭlenta, dīves –ĭtis, lŏcŭples –ētis.

trĭbūtum. *Tribute.*—EP. *Servile*, servīle, servum. *Due*, dēbĭtum. *Exacted*, exactum. *Paid*, dătum. *Yearly*, annuum. *Ancient*, antīquum, vĕtus –ĕris, priscum. *Agreed upon*, compŏsĭtum, pactum.

trĭdens, entis, masc. *A trident.*—EP. *Powerful*, pŏtens. *Of Neptune*, Neptūnus. *Ruling the sea*, æquŏreus. *Great*, magnus. *Sacred*, săcer –cri.

triennium. 1. *A space of three years.*—2. *A triennial festival.*—EP. 1. *Long*, longum. *Slow to pass*, tardum.—2. *Regularly recurring*, sōlenne. *Sacred*, săcrum, săcrātum. *Known*, *customary*, nōtum, sŏlĭtum, consuetum. *Wished for*, optātum. *Festive*, festum. *Well attended*, frĕquens.

trĭpŭdium. *A dance.* See chorea.

trĭpūs –ŏdis, masc. *A tripod.*—EP. *Sacred*, săcer –cri, sanctus. *Prophetic*, fātĭdĭcus. See oraculum.

trĭrēmis. *A trireme.* See navis.

tristĭtia. *Sadness.*—EP. *Tearful*, lăcrŭmōsa, flēbĭlis. *Querulous*, quĕrŭla. *Melancholy*, ægra. *Miserable*, mĭsĕra, mĭsĕrābĭlis. *Deserved*, mĕrĭta. *Long*, longa, diŭturna. *Perpetual*, perpĕtua, æterna. *Likely to survive its cause*, sŭperstes –ĭtis.

trĭtĭcum. *Wheat.*—EP. *White*, album, nĭveum, candĭdum. *Yellow*, flāvum. *Nutritious*, alimum. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cĕrēale.

trĭtūra. *Threshing.*—EP. *Seasonable*, tempestīva. *Autumnal*, autumnālis. *Abundant*, larga, grăvis.

trĭvium. *A place where three roads meet.* See via.

triumphus. *A triumph.*—EP. *Victorious*, victor. *Joyful*, *happy*, fēlix –īcis, lætus. *Glorious*, clārus, ēgrĕgius, insignis. *Won*, rĕportātus. *Blood-stained*, cruentus, sanguĭneus, sanguĭnŏlentus. *Sad*, tristis, flēbĭlis, lăcrŭmōsus. *Deserved*, mĕrĭtus. *Wished for*, optātus. *Future*, fūtūrus, ventūrus. *Easy*, făcĭlis. (*Of the procession*) *Splendid*, splendĭdus, magnĭfĭcus. *Golden*, aureus. *Long*, longus. See Gradus.

Trōja. *Troy.*—EP. *Reigned over by Laomedon*, *or Dardanus*, Lăŏmĕdontia, Lăŏmĕdontēa, Dardănia. *Built by Neptune*, Neptūnia. *Sacred*, săcra, săcrāta. *Overthrown*, ēversa, dŏmĭta. See Gradus.

trŏpæum. *A trophy.*—EP. *Warlike*, bellĭcum. *Victorious*, victrix –īcis. *Raised*, exstructum. *Noble*, nōbĭle. *Lasting*, mansūrum. *Likely to survive the victors*, sŭperstes –ĭtis. *Uneffaceable*, indēlēbile. *Blood-stained*, cruentum, sanguĭneum, sanguĭnolentum. *Proud*, sŭperbum. *Illustrious*, clarum, insigne. *Conspicuous*, conspĭcuum. *Memorable*, mĕmŏrābĭle. *Deserved*, mĕrĭtum.

truncus. *A trunk.*—EP. *Solid*, sŏlĭdus. (*Of a man*) *Lifeless*, exănĭmis, or exănĭmus, exsanguis. *Unrecognised*, ignōtus. *Miserable*, mĭser –ĕri, mĭsĕrābĭlis, flēbĭlis, tristis.

tŭba. *A trumpet.*—EP. *Brazen*, ærea, ahēna. *Hoarse*, rauca. *Warlike*, bellĭca, Māvortia. *Loud*, clāra, sŏnax, sŏnōra. *Threatening*, mĭnax. *Terrible*, *fierce*, terrĭbĭlis, dīra, sæva, fĕra. *Distant*, longinqua, rĕmōta. *Hostile*, hostĭca, hostīlis.

tŭbĭcen, ĭnis, masc. *A trumpeter.*—EP. *Warlike*, bellĭcus. See above.

tŭgŭrium. *A cottage.* See casa.

tŭmor, ōris, masc. *Swelling.*—EP. *Great,* magnus, ingens. *Rising up,* exstans, exsurgens.

tŭmultus, ûs. *A tumult.*—EP. *Great,* magnus, ingens. *Sudden,* sŭbĭtus, rĕpentīnus. *Disorderly,* turbĭdus, implăcĭdus, inquiētus. *Seditious,* sēdĭtiōsus. *Of the people,* pŏpŭlāris. *Violent,* viŏlentus. *Insane,* īnsānus, vēsānus, fŭriōsus.

tŭmŭlus. 1. *A mound.*—2. *A tomb.*—EP. *Small,* parvus, exĭguus. *Raised,* ēdĭtus. *Conspicuous,* conspĭcuus, conspĭciendus.—2. See sepulchrum.

tŭnĭca. *A tunic.*—EP. *Purple, white, etc.,* purpŭrea, nĭvea, candĭda, alba. *Embroidered,* picta, vāria. *Fine,* tĕnuis. *Splendid, rich,* splendĭda, dīves -ĭtis. *Long,* longa.

turba. *A crowd.*—EP. *Great,* magna, ingens. *Collected,* coacta. *Admiring, marvelling,* mīrans, attŏnĭta. *Silent,* tăcĭta. *Noisy, hoarse,* clāmōsa, rauca. *Numerous,* frĕquens.

turbo, ĭnis, masc. *A whirlwind.*—EP. *Rapid,* răpĭdus, vēlox. *Violent,* viŏlentus. *Stormy,* prŏcellōsus, ventōsus. *Sudden,* sŭbĭtus, rĕpentīnus. *Mischievous,* damnōsus, nŏcens.

turdus. *A thrush.*—EP. *Tuneful,* dulcis, cănōrus, vōcālis. *Brown,* fuscus. *Greedy,* ĕdax, ăvĭdus.

turma. *A troop of horse.*—EP. *Armed,* armāta. *To be feared,* mĕtuenda. *Rapid,* răpĭda, vēlox. *Fearless,* impăvĭda, imperterrĭta. See eques.

turris, is, fem. *A tower.*—EP. *Brazen,* ærea, ærāta, ahēna, ahēnea. *Adamantine,* ădāmantĭna. *Strong,* vălĭda, fortis. *Threatening,* mĭnax. *High,* alta, ardua, āĕria. *Conspicuous,* conspĭcua.

turtur, ŭris, masc. *A turtle dove.*—EP. *Dark-coloured,* nĭger -gri. *Faithful,* fĭdus, fĭdēlis. See columba.

tussis, is, fem. *A cough.*—EP. *Causing panting,* ănhēla. *Sick, making sick, etc.,* ægra.

tūtāmen, ĭnis, neut. **tūtēla.** *Defence, protection.*—EP. *Strong,* vălĭda, fortis, firma. *Assured,* certa. *Constant,* constans. *Faithful,* fĭda, fĭdēlis. *Fearless,* impăvĭda. *Divine,* dīvīna. *Powerful,* pŏtens. *Fitting,* apta.

tūtor, ōris, masc. *A protector.* See above.

tympănum. *A drum.*—EP. *Noisy, hoarse,* clāmōsum, raucum. *Phrygian,* Phrȳgium, Bĕrĕcynthium.

tȳrannis, ĭdis, fem. *Tyranny.* See below.

tȳrannus. *A tyrant.*—EP. *Cruel,* crūdēlis, sævus, fĕrus, immītis. *Barbarian, foreign,* barbărus, pĕrĕgrīnus. *Lawless, unjust,* injustus, īnīquus, improbus. *Powerful,* pŏtens. *Hated,* invīsus, ŏdiōsus.

V.

Vacca. *A cow.*—EP. *White,* candĭda, alba. *Giving milk,* lactea. See bos.

vădum. *A ford, a shoal.*—EP. *Easily passed,* făcĭle. *Sandy,* ărēnōsum. *Shallow,* brĕve. *Muddy,* līmōsum. *Known,* nōtum.

vāgīna. *A scabbard.*—EP. *Embossed,* cælāta. *Golden,* aurea. *Shining,* splendĭda, nĭtens, fulgens. *Ivory,* ĕburna, ĕbŭrnea.

vāgītus, ûs. *The cry of a child.*—EP. *Weak,* imbellis. *Helpless,* ĭnops -ŏpis. *Tender,* tĕner -ĕri. *Childish,* puĕrĭlis.

vălētūdo, ĭnis, fem. *Health.*—EP. *Sound,* sāna. *Pleasant,* grāta. *Wished for,* optāta.

vallis, is, fem. *A valley.*—EP. *Deep, low,* alta, prŏfunda, rĕducta. *Shady,* ŏpāca, umbrōsa. *Green,* vĭrĭdis. *Grassy,* grāmĭnea. *Mossy,* muscōsa. *Hollow,* căva, concăva. *Cool,* gĕlĭda, frīgĭda. *Between mountains or rocks,* montāna, saxōsa. *Woody,* nĕmŏrōsa. *Winding,* curva, rĕcurva, incurva, sĭnuōsa. *Trackless,* āvia.

vallum. *A rampart.*—EP. *High,* altum, celsum. *Bristling with defences,* borrens, horrĭdum. *Strong,* forte. *Inaccessible,* ĭnaccessum. *Safe,* tūtum. *Impregnable,* inexpugnābĭle, invictum.

vallus. *A stake.* See palus.

valvæ. *Folding doors.* See porta.

vannus, i, fem. *A winnowing machine.*—EP. *Swift,* răpĭda. ☞ *Revolving,* vŏlūbĭlis. *Belonging to a farmer,* ăgrestis, rustĭca.

văpor, ōris, masc. *Vapour, steam, etc.*—EP. *Moist,* ūdus, hūmĭdus, mădĭdus. *Dropping,* stillans, stillātus. *Rising,* surgens, exsurgens, ŏriens.

vas, vāsis, neut. *A vessel.*—EP. *Of gold, silver, etc.,* aureum, aurātum, argenteum, etc. *Of wood, beech, maple, etc.,* quernum, ăcernum, etc.

vastātor, ōris, masc. *A ravager.*—EP. *Cruel,* sævus, fĕrus, fĕrox, crūdēlis, immītis. *Rapacious,* răpax, ăvĭdus. *Successful,* lætus. *Hostile,* hostīlis, hostĭcus. *Foreign,* externus. *Terrible,* terrĭbĭlis, mĕtuendus, tĭmendus.

vātes, is, masc. fem. 1. *A prophet.*—2. *A poet.*—EP. 1, 2. *Divine,* dīvīnus. *Sacred,* săcer –cri, sanctus. *Pious,* pius.—1. *Foreknowing,* præscius, prōvĭdus, præsāgus. *Foretelling,* fātĭdĭcus, fātĭcănus. *Truthful,* vērus, vērax. *Skilful, wise,* pĕrītus, doctus, săpiens. *Consulted,* consultus, rŏgātus. *Frantic,* fŭrĭōsus, āmens, insānus.—2. *Tuneful,* argūtus, lĭquĭdus, dulcis, cănōrus. *Mindful,* mĕmor –ŏris. *Undying,* immortālis. 1, 2. *Worshipping Apollo, protected by Apollo,* Ăpollĭneus. See poeta.

ūber, ĕris, neut. *An udder.*—EP. *Full,* plēnum, grăvĭdum, distentum. *Milky,* acteum.

vēcordia. *Folly.* See stultitia.

vectīgal, ālis, neut. *Revenue.*—EP. *Ample,* magnum, amplum. *Annual,* annuum. *Royal,* rēgium.

vectis, is, masc. *A lever, a bar.*—EP. *Strong,* vălĭdus, fortis. *Iron,* ferreus, ferratus. *Oaken,* rŏbŏreus.

vectŏr, ōris, masc. 1. *One who carries.*—2. *One who is carried, a passenger, a rider, etc.*—EP. *Strong,* vălĭdus, fortis. *Patient,* pătiens. *Swift,* răpĭdus, cĕler –ĕris. *Slow,* tardus.—2. *Safe,* tūtus, incŏlŭmis.

vēlāmen, ĭnis, neut. *A covering, a veil.*—EP. *Thin, delicate,* tĕnue. *Modest,* pŭdīcum, mŏdestum. *White,* nĭveum, candĭdum.

vĕles, ĭtis, masc. *A light-armed soldier.*—EP. *Light,* lĕvis. *Active,* ăgĭlis, ācer –cris, impĭger –gri. *Quick,* cĕler –ĕris, răpĭdus. *Sudden,* rĕpentīnus, sŭbĭtus.

vellus, ĕris, neut. *A fleece.*—EP. *Shaggy,* hirsūtum. *Soft,* molle. *Thin,* tĕnue. *Light,* lĕve. *White,* candĭdum, candens, album. *Golden* (*of the golden fleece*), aureum, fulvum.

vēlum.—1. *A sail.*—2. *A curtain.*—EP. 1, 2. *White,* candĭdum, candens, album, nĭveum. *Stretched out,* extentum. *Hanging loose,* fluĭtans.—1. *Filled by the wind so as to belly out, swelling,* sĭnuosum, concăvum, turgĭdum, tŭmĭdum, tŭmens, plēnum. *Swift,* răpĭdum, cĭtum, vēlox. *Having a prosperous voyage,* fēlix, sēcundum. *High,* altum, arduum.—2. *Embroidered,* pictum, vărium. *Embroidered with gold,* aureum, aurātum, inauratum. *Purple,* purpŭreum. See the Gradus.

vēna. *A vein.*—EP. *Rosy,* rŏsea. *Full,* plēna.

vēnābŭlum. *A hunting-spear.*—EP. *Iron,* ferreum. *Barbed,* hāmātum. *Thrown,* jactum, conjectum.

vēnātor, ōris, masc., fem. **venatrix, īcis.** *A hunter.*—EP. *Hardy,* dūrus, rōbustus. *Light,* lĕvis. *Active, eager,* ăgĭlis, ācer –cris, impĭger –gri. *Swift,* răpĭdus, cĕler –ĕris, vēlox. *Skilful,* pĕrītus. *Successful,* lætus, fēlix –īcis. *Following his sport in the winter,* hybernus. See below.

vēnātus, ūs. *Hunting.*—EP. *Long,* longus. *Unwearied,* indēfessus. *Rash,* tĕmĕrārius, incautus. See above.

vĕnēfĭca. *A witch.* See saga.

vĕnēfĭcium. *Witchcraft.*—EP. *Impious,* impium, nĕfandum, scĕlĕrātum. *Thessalian,* Thessălum, Thessălĭcum. *Practised by old women,* ănile. *Magical,* măgĭcum. *Fatal,* fātāle, fātĭferum.

vĕnēnum. *Poison.*—EP. *Mixed,* mistum, commistum. *Administered,* dătum. *Liquid,* lĭquĭdum. *Deadly,* fātāle, fātĭfĕrum. *Noxious,* noxium. *Hateful,* invīsum, triste. *Wicked* (*referring to those who give it*), impium, scĕlĕratum. *Colchian* (*from Medea*), Cŏlchum, Colchĭcum. *Spanish,* Ĭbērum. *Black,* ātrum, nĭgrum. *Bitter,* ămārum.

vĕnĕrātor, ōris, masc. *A worshipper.* See cultor.

vĕnia.—1. *Leave.*—2. *Pardon.* — EP. 1, 2. *Easily granted,* făcĭlis. *Kind,* bŏna, bĕnigna.—2. *Merciful,* clēmens. *Deserved,* mĕrĭta, dēbĭta.

venter, tris, masc. *The belly.*—EP. *Greedy,* ăvĭdus. *Full,* plēnus, sătur –ŭri.

ventus. *The wind.* — EP. *Stormy,* prŏcellōsus, turbĭdus, inquiētus, irrĕquiētus, implăcĭdus. *Adverse,* adversus, īnīquus. *Fair,* sĕcundus, æquus, fĕrens. *Wanton, changeable,* prŏtervus, vărius, mōbĭlis, lĕvis, mūtābĭlis. *Shifting,* dŭbius, incertus. *Rising,* surgens, (*of many winds*) coortus. *Cold,* frīgĭdus, gĕlĭdus, ēgĕlĭdus. *Gentle,* lēnis, mollis. *Roaring, hoarse,* obstrĕpens, raucus. See Notus, Boreas, Zephyrus. See the Gradus.

Vĕnus, ĕris. *Venus.*—EP. *Idalian, Paphian, Cyprian, etc.* (*from places where she was worshipped*), Īdălia, Păphia, Cȳpria. *Born of the sea,* mărīna, æquŏrea. *Beautiful,* candīda, pulchra, formōsa, dĕcōra. *Winning,* blanda. *Lovely,* ămābĭlis. *Kind, friendly,* bŏna, bĕnigna, ămīca. *Wanton, playful,* lascīva, prŏterva. *Admirable,* aurea, ēgrĕgia. See the Gradus.

vĕnustas. *Beauty.*—EP. *Fair,* candĭda, ĕburnea. *Chaste, modest,* casta, pŭdīca, pŭdĭbunda. *Excellent,* ēgrĕgia, præstans. See forma.

vēpres, is, masc. fem. *A briar.*—EP. *Prickly,* spīnōsus, ăcūtus. *Bristling,* horrĭdus, horrens, hirsūtus.

ver, vĕris, neut. *Spring.* — EP. *Fresh,* nŏvum. *Opening the year,* prīmum. *Fertile,* fertĭle, fĕcundum, bĕnignum. *Purple, with purple flowers,* purpŭreum. *Green,* vĭrĭde, vĭrĭdans. *Showery,* imbrĭfĕrum, plŭvium. *Mild,* mīte. *Flowery,* flōreum, flōrens. *Returning,* rĕdiens. *Revolving,* rĕvŏlūbĭle.

verber, ĕris, nent.—1. *A whip.*—2. *A blow.*—EP. 1, 2. *Cruel,* sævum, fĕrum, crūdēle.—1. *Bloody,* cruentum, sanguĭneum. *Twisted, plaited,* tortum.—2. *Repeated,* crēbrum, rĕpētĭtum.

verbum. *A word.*—EP. *Irrevocable,* irrĕvŏcābĭle. *Uttered,* ēmissum. *Rash,* incautum, imprūdens. *Suppliant,* supplex –ĭcis. *Proud,* sŭperbum. *Vain,* vānum, irrĭtum, ĭnāne.

vērĭtas. *Truth.*—EP. *Fair,* candĭda. *Simple,* simplex –ĭcis. *Naked,* nūda. *Sacred,* săcra, sancta, dīvīna. *Golden,* aurea. See fides.

verna, æ, masc. *A slave.* See servus.

verres. *A boar.* See sus.

versus, ûs. *A verse.*—EP. *Rhythmical,* nŭmĕrōsus. *Learned,* doctus. See carmen.

vertex, ĭcis, masc. *A summit.*—EP. *High,* altus, arduus. See cacumen.

vertīgo, ĭnis, fem. *Giddiness.*—EP. *Causing dimness,* bĕbes –ĕtis. *Causing silence,* tăcĭta. *Helpless,* ĭnops –ŏpis. *Ready to fall,* instăbĭlis, cădūca, incerta.

vĕru. *A spit.*—EP. *Iron,* ferreum, ferrātum. *Sharp,* ăcūtum.

vespa. *A wasp.*—EP. *Fierce,* fĕra, sæva. *Poisonous,* vĕnēnĭfĕra. *Little,* parva, exĭgua. *Winged,* ālāta, vŏlātĭlis.

vesper, ĕris, masc., **vespĕrus.** *Evening.*—EP. *Rosy,* rŏseus. *Golden,* aureus. *Cool,* frīgĭdus, gĕlĭdus. *Late,* sērus. *Shady,* umbrōsus. *Damp,* ūdus, hūmĭdus. See nox.

vestĭbŭlum. *A vestibule.*—EP. *First* (i. e. *the first thing one comes to*), prīmum. See aula.

vestīgium. *A footstep, a trace.*—EP. *Conspicuous,* conspĭcuum, conspĭciendum, mănĭfestum. *Imperceptible,* cæcum, abdĭtum. *Silent,* tăcĭtum. *Fresh,* nŏvum, rĕcens.

vestīmentum, vestis, is, fem. *A garment.*—EP. *Delicate,* tĕnuis. *Beautiful, becoming,* pulchra, dĕcōra, dĕcens, apta. *Feminine,* fēmĭnea, mŭlĭĕbris. *Embroidered,* picta, vărĭa, lăbōrāta. *Put on,* superjecta, indūta, impŏsĭta. *Laid aside,* pŏsĭta, exūta.

vĕternus. *Lethargy.*—EP. *Indolent,* ĭners, segnis. *Heavy,* grăvis. *Lifeless,* sēmĭănĭmis and –us. *Silent,* tăcĭtus.

vĕtustas. 1. *Antiquity.*—2. *Old age.*—EP. 1. *Distant,* longinqua, rĕmōta. *Original,* prīma, ultīma. *Venerable,* vĕnĕrābĭlis, vĕnĕranda.—2. See senectus.

vexillum. *A standard.*—EP. *Warlike,* bellĭcum, Māvortium *Unfurled,* passum, pătens. *National,* pătrum. *Victorious,* victrix –ĭcis.

via. *A way* (*in any sense*).—EP. *New,* nŏva. *Old,* vĕtus –ĕris, prisca, antīqua. *Known,* nōta. *Usual,* sŏlĭta, consueta, assueta. *Much travelled or used,* trīta.

Paved, strāta. *Easy*, făcĭlis. *Short or easy*, brĕvis. *Open or easy*, pătens. *Long*, longa.

viātor, ōris, masc. *A traveller.*—EP. *Weary*, fessus, dēfessus. *Wandering*, văgus, errābundus. *Uncertain of his way*, dŭbius, incertus. *Foreign*, pĕrĕgrīnus, externus. *Dusty*, pulvĕreus, pulvĕrŭlentus. *Unknown*, ignōtus.

vīcĭnia. *Neighbourhood, a being near.*—EP. *Well-known*, nōta. *Long*, longa.

vĭcis (see Gradus for cases). *Vicissitude.*—EP. *Various*, vāria. *Alternating*, alterna. *Rapid*, răpĭda. *Fortunate*, fēlix -īcis, fausta. *Unfortunate*, infēlix, ĭnīqua. *Sudden*, sŭbĭta. *Unexpected*, ĭnŏpīna, nĕcŏpīna.

victĭma. *A victim.*—EP. *Slain*, cæsa. *Offered*, ōblāta, dăta. *Sacred*, săcra, săcrāta. *Crowned*, cŏrōnāta, vittāta. *Suppliant*, i. e. *offered by a suppliant*, supplex -ĭcis. *Of good omen*, fēlix -īcis, fausta.

victor, ōris, masc. *A conqueror.*—EP. *Proud*, sŭperbus. *Triumphant*, triumphans, ŏvans. *Illustrious*, clārus, præclārus, inclȳtus, insignis. *Powerful*, pŏtens. *Terrible*, terrĭbĭlis mĕtuendus. *Cruel*, sævus, fĕrus, immītis. *Blood-stained, blood-thirsty*, cruentus, sanguĭneus, sanguĭnŏlentus. *Merciful*, mītis. See Gradus.

victōria. *Victory.*—EP. *Joyful*, læta, fēlix -īcis. *Genial*, alma. *Wished for, hoped for*, optāta, spērāta. *Assured*, certa. *Granted*, dăta. *Enjoyed*, pŏtīta. *Present*, præsens. *Future*, fŭtūra. *Ancient*, prisca, vĕtus -ĕris, vĕtusta, antīqua.

victus, ûs. *Food.* See cibus.

vīcus. *A street.*—EP. *Broad*, lātus, spătiōsus. *Marble*, marmŏreus. *Smoky*, fūmans, fūmōsus, fūmĭfĭcus.

vĭgil, ĭlis, masc. *A sentinel.*—EP. *Placed*, pŏsĭtus. *Careful*, cautus. *By night*, nocturnus. *Anxious*, anxius, sollĭcĭtus. *Fearless*, impăvĭdus. *By himself*, sōlus gen. -ĭus. *Sleepless*, insomnis.

vĭgĭlantia. *Vigilance.*—EP. *Anxious*, anxia, sollĭcĭta. *Sleepless*, insomnis. *Continual*, perpĕtua, assĭdua. *Unwearied*, indēfessa.

vĭgor, ōris, masc. *Strength.* See vis.

villa. *A country house.*—EP. *Rustic*, rustĭca. *Simple*, simplex -ĭcis. *Happy*, fēlix -īcis. *Safe*, tūta. *Quiet*, tranquilla, plăcīda. *Retired*, rĕducta, rĕmōta.

villĭcus. *A steward, a bailiff.*—EP. *Trusty*, fīdus, fĭdēlis. *Careful*, cautus, prūdens.

villus. *Coarse hair.*—EP. *Shaggy*, hirsūtus, hirtus. *Thick*, densus.

vīmen, ĭnis, neut. *A twig.*—EP. *Light*, lĕve. *Flexible*, flexĭle, flexĭbĭle, lentum.

vinculum, *sync.* **vinclûm.** *A chain.*—EP. *Iron*, ferreum, ădămantĭnum. *Hard*, dūrum. *Holding fast*, tĕnax. *Placed on a person*, impŏsĭtum, *sync.* impostum, conjectum. *Made by a smith*, făbrĭle. *Slow, making one slow*, tardum. *Unloosened*, irrĕsŏlūta.

vindēmia. *The gathering of grapes.*—EP. *Seasonable*, mātūra, tempestīva. See uva.

vindēmiātor, vindemĭtor, vīnĭtor, ōris, masc. *A vine-dresser.*—EP. *Skilful*, pĕrītus, callĭdus, sōlers. *Anxious*, anxius, sollĭcĭtus. *Hardy*, dūrus, rōbustus.

vindex, ĭcis, masc. fem. *An avenger.* See ultor.

vindicta. *Revenge.*—EP. *Cruel*, sæva, fĕrox, crūdēlis, immītis. *Bloody*, cruenta, sanguĭnea, sanguĭnŏlenta. *Deserved*, mĕrĭta, dēbĭta, justa, digna. *Late*, sēra. *Instant*, instans, præsans. *Future*, fŭtūra, ventūra. *Sure*, certa. *Inevitable*, ĭnēluctābĭlis.

vīnea, vīnētum. *A vineyard.*—EP. *Sunny*, āprīca. *On a hill*, montāna. *Fertile*, fertĭlis, fēcunda, fĕrox. *Purple*, purpŭrea. *Sacred to Bacchus*, Bacchĭca, Bacchēia. *Making glad*, læta.

vīnum. *Wine.*—EP. *Rosy*, rōseum. *Making glad*, lætum. *Poured out*, effūsum. *Falernian, Cæcuban, etc.* (*the chief vintages of ancient Italy*), Fălernum, Cæcŭbum, Sētīnum, Chīum. See Gradus.

viŏla. *A violet.*—EP. *Black*, nĭgra. *Purple*, purpŭrea. *Growing low*, hŭmĭlis. *Sweet*, dulcis, frāgrans, suaveŏlens.

viŏlārium. *A bed of violets.* See above.

viŏlātor, ōris, masc. *A violator.*—EP. *Ruthless, cruel*, immītis, sævus, fĕrus, fĕrox. *Rapacious*, răpax, ăvĭdus. *Hostile*, infensus, hostĭlis. *Furious*, fūrens, fūriōsus.

viŏlentia. *Violence.*—EP. *Cruel,* sæva, fĕra, aspĕra. *Unbridled,* effræna, infrænis. *Swelling,* tŭmĭda. *Proud,* sŭperba. *Hostile,* infensa, hostīlis.

vīpĕra. *A viper.*—EP. *Concealed,* lătens, abdĭta. *Poisonous,* vĕnēnĭfĕra. *Hissing,* sĭbĭla. *Black,* ātra, nĭgra. *Swelling,* tŭmĭda, tŭmens. *Malignant,* māla, măligna.

vir, vĭri. 1. *A man.*—2. *A husband.*—EP. 1. *Brave,* fortis, impăvĭdus. *Wise,* săpiens. *Illustrious,* clārus, inclȳtus.—2. See maritus.

vīrētum. *A garden.* See hortus.

virga. *A rod, a thin stick.*—EP. *Slight,* tĕnuis. *Light,* lĕvis.

virgĭnĭtas. *Virginity.*—EP. *Sacred,* săcra, săcrāta, sancta. *Pious,* pia. *Perpetual,* perpĕtua. See below.

virgo, ĭnis, fem. *A virgin.*—EP. *Pure, chaste,* casta, pūra, prŏba. *Modest,* pŭdīca, pŭdĭbunda, vĕrēcunda. *Inviolate,* intĕmĕrāta, intacta. *Unmarried,* innŭba, innupta. *Youthful,* jŭvĕnis. *Beautiful,* pulcbra, candĭda. *Noble,* nōbĭlis, gĕnĕrosa.

virgultum. *A twig.*—EP. *Tender,* tĕnĕrum, molle. *Flexible,* lentum, flexĭle. *Green,* vīrĭde.

virtus, ūtis, fem. 1. *Valour.*—2. *Virtue.*—EP. 1, 2. *Fearless,* fortis, ănĭmōsa, impăvĭda. *Unalterable,* constans, immōbĭlis, firma. *Genuine,* vēra. *Ancient,* prisca, vĕtus –ĕris, vĕtusta, antīqua. *Celebrated,* clāra, inclȳta. *Admirable,* ēgrĕgia, insignis. *To be imitated,* ĭmĭtābĭlis, ĭmĭtanda. *Noble,* gĕnĕrōsa, nōbĭlis. *Hereditary,* pătria, păterna, ăvīta. 2. *Pure, honest,* pūra, prŏba. *Inviolate, incorruptible,* inviŏlāta, illæsa, intĕgra, incorrupta.

vīrus, i, neut. *Poison.* See venenum.

vis, in plur. **vīres,** fem. 1. *Strength.*—2. *Violence.*—EP. 1. *Great,* magna, ingens. *Irresistible,* invicta. *Victorious,* victrix –īcis. *Fearless,* impăvĭda.—1, 2. *Cruel,* sæva, fĕra, immītis, crūdēlis.—2. *Sudden,* sŭbĭta, rĕpentīna. *Unexpected,* ĭnŏpīna, ĭnexspectāta.

viscum. 1. *Mistletoe.*—2. *Bird-lime.*—EP. 1. *Shining,* nĭtĭdum. *Grey,* glaucum.—2. *Tenacious,* tĕnax.

viscus, ĕris, neut. *The entrails.*—EP. *Inmost,* intĭmum, īmum. *Tender,* tĕnĕrum.

vīsum. *A sight, any thing seen.* See spectăcŭlum.

vīsus, ûs. 1. *Sight.*—2. *A sight.*—EP. 1. *Acute,* ăcūtus. *Dim,* hĕbes –ĕtis.—2. See spectaculum.

vīta. *Life.*—EP. *Mortal,* mortālis. *Brief,* brĕvis, frăgĭlis, cădūca. *Of uncertain duration,* dŭbia, incerta. *Full of anxiety,* anxia, sollĭcĭta. *Long,* longa, diŭturna. *Happy,* fēlix –īcis, beāta. *Sad,* mĭsĕra, tristis.

vītis, is, fem. *A vine.*—EP. *Sacred to Bacchus,* Bacchĭca, Bacchēia, Bacchēa. *Purple,* purpŭrea. *Bearing clusters of grapes,* răcēmĭfĕra. *Bending,* lenta. *Productive,* fēcunda, fertĭlis. *Leafy,* pampĭnea, frondōsa. *Sweet,* dulcis. *Sunny,* āprīca.

vītĭsātor, ōris, masc. *A vine-planter.* See vindemiator.

vĭtium. *A fault, vice.*—EP. *Base,* turpe, fœdum. *Shameful,* prŏbrōsum. *Wicked,* impium, scĕlĕrātum. *Incurable, irremediable,* immĕdĭcābĭle. *Indelible,* indĕlēbĭle. *Inexcusable,* ĭnexcūsābĭle. *Ancient,* priscum, vĕtus –ĕris, antīquum.

vĭtrum. *Glass.*—EP. *Bright,* splendĭdum, lūcĭdum, fulgens. *Transparent,* pellūcĭdum. *Brittle,* frăgĭle.

vitta. *A fillet.*—EP. *Sacred,* săcra, săcrata. *White,* alba, candĭda, albens. *Fatal* (*as put on a victim before sacrifice*), fātālis. *Worn by suppliants,* supplex –ĭcis.

vĭtŭla, vĭtŭlus. *A heifer or steer.*—EP. *Playful, wanton,* lascīvus, prŏtervus. *Horned,* cornĭger –ĕri. See bos.

ūligo, ĭnis, fem. *The moisture of the earth.*—EP. *Damp,* mădĭda, hūmĭda. *Fertilising,* fertĭlis, læta, pinguis.

ulmus, fem. *An elm.*—EP. *Tall,* alta, ardua, prōcēra, āĕris. *Hard,* dūra. *Leafy,* frondea, frondens, frondōsa. See arbor.

ulna. *An arm.* See brachium.

ultor, ōris, masc., fem. **ultrix, īcis.** *An avenger.*—EP. *Sure,* certus. *Inevitable,* ĭnēvītābĭlis. *Fierce, pitiless,* sævus, fĕrus, fĕrox, immītis, crūdēlis. *Angry,* īrātus, īrācundus. *Impetuous,* ācer –cris. *Vigorous,* strĕnuus, impĭger –gri.

Present, præsens. *Impending*, instans. *Future*, fŭtūrus, ventūrus. *Late*, sērus. *Threatening*, mĭnax. *Deserved*, mĕrĭtus, dēbĭtus.

ulva. *Sedge.*—EP. *Growing by a river*, flūmĭnea, flŭviālis. *By a marsh*, pălustris. *Worthless*, vīlis, ĭnūtĭlis.

ŭlŭla. *An owl.* See noctua.

ŭlŭlātus, ûs. *A howling or shrieking.*—EP. *Sad*, tristis, mœstus, mĭser –ĕri. *Timid*, păvĭdus. *Loud*, clāmōsis rancus. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtus. *Heard by night*, noc urnus. *Querulous, plaintive*, quĕrŭlus, flēbĭlis.

umbo, ōnis. *The boss on a shield.* See clypeus.

umbra. 1. *Shade.*—2. *A shadow or shade of a dead man, the shades below.*—EP. 1. *Cool*, frīgĭda, gĕlĭda. *Leafy*, frondea, frondens, frondōsa. *Of a tree*, arbŏrea. *In a grove*, nĕmŏrōsa, nĕmŏrālis. *Known*, nōta. *Wished for*, optāta. *Sweet*, dulcis, ămœna, grāta, jūcunda. *Spreading*, pătŭla. *Safe*, tūta, incŏlŭmis. *Green*, vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdans. *Hospitable*, hospĭta. *Thick*, densa (see tenebræ).—2. *Pale*, pallĭda. *Lifeless*, exănĭmis, exănĭma. *Happy*, fēlix –īcis, beāta. *Dear*, cāra, dilecta. *Regretted*, dēsīdĕrāta. *Infernal*, infĕrna, Stȳgia. See Orcus, Manes.

uncus. *A hook.*—EP. *Iron*, ferreus, ferrātus, ădāmantĭnus. *Barbed*, hāmātus. *Sharp*, ăcūtus. *Holding fast*, tĕnax.

unda. *A wave.*—EP. *Salt*, salsa. *Of the sea*, æquŏrea, mărīna. *Swelling*, tŭmĭda, tŭmens. *Foaming*, spūmea, spūmans, spūmōsa. *Refluent, ebbing and flowing*, rĕflua, rĕfluens. *Devouring*, ăvĭda, vŏrax. *Roaring, hoarse*, rauca. *Raging*, fŭrĭōsa, frĕmens. *Shining*, lūcĭdā, nĭtens. *Rising*, surgens.

unguentum. *Ointment.*—EP. *Fat*, pingue. *Sweet, fragrant*, dulce, frāgrans, ŏdōrum, ŏdōrātum. *Eastern, Assyrian, etc.*, Ēoum, Assȳrium. *Costly*, prĕtiōsum, cārum, *Brought*, allātum.

unguis, is, masc. *A nail, a claw.*—EP. *Hard*, dūrus, rĭgĭdus. *Hooked*, uncus, ăduncus, rĕduncus. *Threatening*, mĭnax. *Hostile*, infensus, hostīlis. *Cruel, pitiless*, fĕrus, sævus, immītis. *Rapacious*, răpax, ăvĭdus. *Tenacious*, tĕnax.

ungŭla. *A hoof.*—EP. *Solid*, sŏlĭda. *Hard*, dūra. *Resounding*, rĕsŏna. *Shod, armed*, armāta, ferrāta. *Rapid*, răpĭda, cĭta.

vŏcābŭlum. *A name.* See nomen.

vŏcātus, ûs. *An invitation.*—EP. *Friendly*, āmīcus, bĕnignus. *Sudden*, sŭbĭtus. *Welcome*, grātus, acceptus. *Desired*, optātus. *Late*, sērus.

vŏlātus, ûs. *Flight.*—EP. *On high*, altus, arduus, sūblīmis. *Rapid*, răpĭdus, præpes –ĕtis, cĭtus, cĕler –ĕris. *Dense*, densus.

vŏlŭcris. *A bird.* See avis.

vŏlūmen, ĭnis, neut. 1. *A revolution.* 2. *A book.*—EP. 1. *Continual*, assĭduum, crēbrum. *Winding*, sĭnuōsum. 2. See liber.

vŏluntas. *Will, wish.*—EP. *Free*, lĭbĕra. See cupido.

vŏluptas. *Pleasure.*—EP. *Delightful*, grāta, ămœna, jūcunda. *Short*, brĕvis. *New*, nŏva. *Sudden*, sŭbĭta. *Unusual*, insŏlĭta, ĭnassueta. *Luxurious*, luxŭriōsa. *Simple*, simplex –ĭcis. *Pure*, pūra. *Honourable*, prŏba, digna. *Deserved*, mĕrĭta. *Promised*, prōmissa, pollĭcĭta. *Future*, fŭtūra. *Assured* certa. *Genuine*, vēra.

vōmer, ĕris, masc. *A ploughshare.* See aratrum.

vŏrāgo, ĭnis, fem., **vortex, ĭcis,** masc. *A gulf, a whirlpool.*—EP. *Deep*, altus, prŏfundus. *Unseen*, cæcus, lātens. *Roaring*, frĕmens, raucus. *Devouring* vŏrax, ăvĭdus. *Threatening*, mĭnax. *Fatal*, fātālis. *Raging*, turbĭneus, fŭrĭōsus, insānus.

vōtum.—1. *A prayer, a vow.*—2. *A wish.*—EP. 1, 2. *Pious*, pium. *Suppliant*, supplex –ĭcis. *Eager*, ăvĭdum. *Constant*, constans. *Continual*, assĭduum. *Repeated*, crēbrum, rĕpĕtītum. *Humble*, hŭmĭle. See preces.

vox, vōcis, fem.—1. *A voice, a sound.*—2. *A word.*—EP. 1. *Sweet*, dulcis, lĭquĭda, argūta, (*when singing*) cănōra. *Well known*, nōta. *Hoarse*, rauca. *Imperious*, impĕriōsa. *Loud*, magna, grandis.—2. See verbum.

ŭpĭlio, onis, masc. *A shepherd.* See pastor.

urbs, bis, fem.—*A city.*—EP. *Ancient*, prisca, antīqua, vĕtus –ĕris, vĕtusta, *Sacred*, săcra, săcrāta, sancta. *Powerful*, pŏtens. *Great*, magna. *Proud*, sŭperba. *Splendid*, splendĭda, magnĭfica. *Celebrated*, clāra, inclȳta. *Rich*, dīves –ĭtis, lŏcŭples –ĕtis, ŏpŭlenta. *Fortified*, mūnīta. *With towers*, turrīt. *Strong*, vălĭda, fortis, *Impregnable*, ĭnexpugnābĭlis. *Invincible*, invicta, indŏmĭta. *Safe*, tuta. *Native* (*to an individual*), pătria.

urna. *An urn.*—EP. *Of earthenware,* fictĭlis. *Brittle,* frăgĭlis. *Small,* parva, exĭgua, arcta. *Funeral,* fĕrālis, fūnĕrea, fūnĕbris. *The last,* ultĭma. *Sad, cause of tears,* tristis, flēbĭlis. *Brazen,* ahēna, ærea.

ursa, ursus. *A bear.*—EP. *Rough,* hirsūtus, hirtus, sētōsus. *Bristling,* horrĭdus, horrens. *Dwelling on mountains,* montānus. *Fierce,* fĕrox, fĕrus, sævus. *Terrible,* terrĭbĭlis, mĕtuendus.

urtīca. *A nettle.*—EP. *Stinging,* ăcerba. *Worthless,* vīlis.

ūrus. *A buffalo.*—EP. *African,* Lĭbȳcus, Gætūlus. *Horned,* cornĭger -ĕri. *With hard feet,* cornĭpes -ĕdis. *Untameable,* indŏmĭtus. *Fierce,* fĕrus, fĕrox.

usus, ûs. 1. *Use.*—2. *Experience, skill.*—EP. 1. *Well-known, customary,* nōtus, sŏlĭtus, consuetus. *Long,* longus. *Continual,* assĭduus. *Ancient,* vĕtus -ĕris, antīquus.—2. See experientia.

ŭtĕrus. *The womb.*—EP. *Fruitful,* fēcundus. *Pregnant,* grăvis, grăvĭdus. *Barren,* stĕrĭlis.

ūtĭlĭtas. *Usefulness.*—EP. *Great,* magna. *Proved,* spectāta. *Known,* nōta. *Lasting,* longa, mansūra. *Wished for,* optāta. *Genuine,* vēra. *Convenient,* commŏda, apta.

ūva. *A grape.*—EP. *Purple,* purpŭrea, lĭvĭda. *Golden,* aurea. *Ripe,* mātūra. *Ripe in Autumn,* autumnālis. *Hanging,* pendens, dēpendens. *Generous,* gĕnĕrōsa. *Genial,* gĕniālis, alma.

vulgātor, ōris, masc. *One who makes known.*—EP. *Talkative,* garrŭlus, lŏquax.

vulgus, i, neut. *The common people.*—EP. *Low, inconsiderable,* vile. *Ignoble,* ignōbĭle. *Fickle,* vărium, mōbĭle, mūtābĭle, lĕve, inconstans, infĭdum. *Ignorant,* ignārum.

vulnus, ĕris. *A wound.*—EP. *Fatal,* fātāle, fātĭfĕrum. *Bloody,* cruentum, sanguĭneum. *Dark,* ātrum, nĭgrum. *Sad, painful,* triste. *Ancient,* antīquum, priscum, vĕtus -ĕris. *Deep,* altum. *Uniting, united,* coiens. *Incurable,* immĕdĭcābĭle. *Inevitable,* ĭnēvĭtābĭle. *Inconsolable* (*of a mental wound*), inconsōlābĭle. *Sickening* (*esp. of a mortal wound*), ægrum. *Glorious,* pulchrum, dĕcōrum.

vulpes, is, fem. *A fox.*—EP. *Crafty,* callĭda, astūta, dŏlōsa. *Red,* rŭbra. *Treacherous,* perfĭda, infĭda.

vultur, ŭris, masc. *A vulture.*—EP. *Fierce,* fĕrox, fĕrus, sævus. *With hooked beak,* uncus, ăduncus, rĕduncus. *Rapacious,* răpax. *Greedy,* ĕdax, ăvĭdus. *Flying swiftly,* præpes -ĕtis. *Living in the mountains, on the Alps, Caucasus, etc.,* montānus, Alpīnus, Caucăsius.

vultus, ûs. *The countenance.* See facies.

uxor, ōris. *A wife.*—EP. *Chaste,* casta, pŭdīca. *Faithful,* fīda, fĭdēlis. *Loving,* ămans. *Lovely,* ămābĭlis, plăcens. *Beautiful,* pulchra, dĕcōra, candĭda, conspĭcienda, spectābĭlis. *Excellent,* ēgrĕgia. *Agreeing with one,* concors -dis, ūnănĭma. *Dear,* cāra, dĭlecta. *Fruitful,* fēcunda.

Z.

Zĕphȳrus. *The west wind.*—EP. *Gentle,* mītis, blandus. *Warm,* tĕpĭdus, tĕpens. *Blowing in summer,* æstīvus. *Hesperian,* Hespĕrius. *Happy* (*of good omen*), fēlix -īcis, sĕcundus. *Genial,* almus.

zōdiăcus. *The zodiac.* See Gradus.

zōna. 1. *A belt.*—2. *A zone of the earth.*—EP. 1. *Of a virgin,* virgĭnea, *Chaste,* casta, pŭdīca. *Embroidered,* picta, vărĭa. *Embroidered with gold,* aurea, aurāta. *Round and smooth,* tĕres -ĕtis. *Put in, or round a person,* indūta, circumfūsa.—2. *Habitable,* hăbĭtābĭlis. *Granted to men,* concessa. *Burning,* torrĭda. *Inhospitable,* ĭnhospĭta. *Frozen,* glăciālis, frīgĭda. *Northern,* Hȳperbŏrea, Bŏreālis. *Forbidden,* vĕtĭta. *Inaccessible,* ĭnaccessa. *Pathless,* āvia. *Distant,* longinqua, rĕmōta, ultĭma.

THE END.

LONDON: Printed by SPOTTISWOODE & Co., New-street-Square.